

**BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007**

| TAB | DESCRIPTION | ACTION |
|------------|---|-------------------|
| 1 | BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY Software Licensing and Maintenance Fees | Motion to approve |
| 2 | BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY Land Swap with Boise School District | Motion to approve |
| 3 | BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY Agreement with Collegiate Licensing Company (CLC) | Motion to approve |
| 4 | IDAHO STATE UNIVERSITY Addition to Student Recreation Center | Motion to approve |
| 5 | UNIVERSITY of IDAHO Purchase of Microscope | Motion to approve |
| 6 | UNIVERSITY of IDAHO Energy Services Performance Contract | Motion to approve |
| 7 | UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO Health Benefits Program Revision | Information Item |
| 8 | UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO Designation Of Matriculation Fees for 1999 Student Recreation Center Bonds | Motion to approve |
| 9 | UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO Restructure of Relationship with Idaho Research Foundation (IRF) | Motion to approve |
| 10 | UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO Timber Sale from Experimental Forest | Information Item |

**BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007**

| TAB | DESCRIPTION | ACTION |
|------------|--|--------------------|
| 11 | APPROVAL OF FY08 OPERATING BUDGETS | Motion to approve |
| 12 | FY09 BUDGET REQUEST GUIDELINES | Motion to direct |
| 13 | NCAA ACADEMIC PROGRESS RATE (APR) REPORT | Information Item |
| | FY07 INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETIC REPORTS | |
| 14 | a. Boise State University b. Idaho State University c. University of Idaho d. Lewis-Clark State College | Motions to approve |
| | FY08 STUDENT HEALTH INSURANCE | |
| 15 | a. Boise State University b. Idaho State University c. University of Idaho d. Lewis-Clark State College | Motions to approve |

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14 2007

INSTITUTION / AGENCY AGENDA
BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY

SUBJECT

Boise State University requests approval to pay Oracle/PeopleSoft one-time incremental licensing and maintenance fees of \$477,229 and an annual software maintenance fee of \$534,618 for FY2008.

REFERENCES

| | |
|-----------|---|
| June 1997 | SBOE approves Boise State University's PeopleSoft software contract. |
| June 2005 | Boise State University amends PeopleSoft agreement to secure maintenance and support fee cap. |

APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE, OR POLICY

Idaho State Board of Education Governing Policies & Procedures, Section V. I.3.a.

BACKGROUND

In 1997 Boise State University contracted with PeopleSoft Software, Inc. for enterprise software under PeopleSoft's standard Software License and Services Agreement. The terms and conditions of that agreement granted the university license to use the software solely for internal data processing needs at a fixed rate, subject to increase if the university exceeded certain contractual parameters. Boise State University has exceeded one of the contractually established limits. By contract, the university must now pay one-time incremental licensing and maintenance fees of \$477,229.

In December 2004, the university purchased an additional PeopleSoft software module to enhance functionality of the overall system. In the course of purchasing the additional module, the university negotiated a 4% cap on maintenance and support fees for a ten year period. Under that agreement and after the purchase of several additional software modules, the annual software maintenance fee is now \$534,618.

DISCUSSION

Oracle/PeopleSoft enterprise software agreements grant perpetual, non-exclusive, non-transferable license for use of software solely for the licensee at its facilities and for the size of the licensee as specified within the contract. The contract establishes a set of growth parameters associated with each major software module by which future licensing fees are calculated. Boise State University's contract has three specific growth metrics for the finance, human resource and student modules, which are budget (in total dollars), number of employees, and number of students, respectively.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14 2007

INSTITUTION / AGENCY AGENDA
BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY - continued

The original PeopleSoft software contract executed in 1997 established a growth parameter for Boise State University financial systems of \$100 million. If the university budget grew to exceed its then current budget by more than \$100 million, the incremental licensing fee would be due. Three years ago the university's budget surpassed that parameter. Since that time, \$391,172 in incremental licensing fees and \$86,057 in maintenance fees, which are calculated based on licensing fees, have accrued and are now payable.

In addition, since the last contractual addendum was approved by the Board in 2004, the university has purchased additional PeopleSoft software modules, increasing the total number of software modules to 45. As a result, Boise State's software maintenance contract has seen a concomitant increase. For next fiscal year, the annual software maintenance fee is \$534,618.

IMPACT

Enterprise software is inherently complex and requires significant resources to maintain its usability and security. Changes in state and federal laws, entitlements, taxes and other compliance requirements make it difficult and very expensive for individual enterprises to support such software without the assistance of the originating vendor. Boise State University chooses to rely upon the originating vendor to provide these resources rather than hiring additional staff and relying on internal resources to acquire the information and expertise necessary to support these systems.

Non-payment of the annual software maintenance fee would put Boise State University at risk of being unable to secure and operate its enterprise software systems, potentially violating state and federal laws pertaining to information security. Non-payment of the incremental licensing fee violates the existing Oracle/PeopleSoft licensing agreement. Boise State University will not continue to receive vendor software support and will be in software copyright violation if it continues to use the financial systems without remitting the balance due.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1 – PeopleSoft Amendment to License and Service Agreement Page 7

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14 2007

INSTITUTION / AGENCY AGENDA
BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY - continued

STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

In June 2005, the Board authorized Boise State University to renew the Oracle, Inc., human resources, financial and student services software maintenance contract for a two-year period, in an amount not to exceed \$594,000. Funding was from institutional resources. This calculates to \$297,000 per year.

According to the university's information from the June 2005 cover sheet, Boise State was able to negotiate a favorable rate that established a maintenance base and a new annual escalation fee. This rate agreement reduced the base upon which future payments would be made and capped any escalation fees at four percent. By prepaying software maintenance fees, Oracle would freeze annual base maintenance fees for the prepaid period and cap subsequent increases at 4% using the annual base maintenance fee paid as the base. A one-year prepayment of the annual maintenance contract done every other year would result in a total cost savings of \$426,000 over the next ten years compared to making single annual payments.

Staff was uncertain whether the proposed \$534,618 annual payment is part of the one-year prepayment of the annual maintenance contract, paid every other year. The annual fee of \$534,618 is an 80% increase over the \$297,000 maintenance amount from the 2006-2007 contract periods. Staff inquired of BSU regarding whether the annual software maintenance fee of \$534,618 for FY2008 is significantly above the 4% cap included in the 2005 agreement, and received the following response:

“The original BSU PeopleSoft contracts signed by [BSU staff] in 1997 contained an escalation clause related to university growth for each of the basic software modules purchased. If the university grew beyond the original licensing metric by some pre-established value, an incremental licensing fee became due and payable. Because annual maintenance fees are a percent of the licensing fees, the university's annual software maintenance fees would also increase if a metric were exceeded. The escalation in license fees is tied to a specific metric related to each module. For the Human Resources module the metric is total employees, for the Student module it is the number of students and for the Financial module it is total budget. Boise State University has exceeded the original licensing metric of \$135 million by more than the pre-established \$100 million growth factor. That is, now that the university's budget exceeds \$235 million we owe Oracle/PeopleSoft an incremental licensing fee plus an increase in annual software maintenance fees.”

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14 2007

INSTITUTION / AGENCY AGENDA
BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY - continued

While the proposed payment is above the originally-established 4% cap, it appears there is language included in the original contract that requires payment of this higher amount. BSU indicates they are in negotiation with the vendor to restructure the contract to hopefully remove the existing licensing metrics.

Staff recommends approval.

BOARD ACTION

A motion to approve a one-time payment of incremental licensing and maintenance fees of \$477,229, and an annual software maintenance fee of \$534,618 for FY 2008, for a total amount of \$1,011,847. The source of funding is appropriated funds.

Moved by _____ Seconded by _____ Carried Yes ____ No ____

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14 2007

REFERENCE – APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE OR POLICY

Idaho State Board of Education
GOVERNING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES
SECTION: V. FINANCIAL AFFAIRS
Subsection: I. Real and Personal Property and Services

April 2002

3. Acquisition of Personal Property and Services

- a. Purchases of equipment, data processing software and equipment, and all contracts for consulting or professional services either in total or through time purchase or other financing agreements, between two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) and five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) require prior approval by the executive director. The executive director must be expressly advised when the recommended bid is other than the lowest qualified bid. Purchases exceeding five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) require prior Board approval.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**AMENDMENT TO THE
SOFTWARE LICENSE AND SERVICES AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY
AND PEOPLESOFT USA, INC.**

THIS Amendment ("**Amendment**") is made and entered into on 12-17-04, 2004 ("**Amendment Effective Date**") by and between PeopleSoft USA, Inc. ("**PeopleSoft**") and the Boise State University ("**Licensee**").

WITNESSETH:

THAT, for and in consideration of the mutual promises herein contained, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties to this Amendment, intending to be legally bound, hereby agree that the Software License and Services Agreement between the parties, dated June 24, 1997 ("**Agreement**") is amended to provide as follows:

1. Definitions. Unless otherwise defined herein, capitalized terms used in this Amendment shall have the same meaning as those used in the Agreement.

"**Previously Licensed Supportable Modules**" are those Software modules or Licensed Products licensed pursuant to the Previous Schedule(s) for which PeopleSoft offers some sort of maintenance services, and are comprised of: (i) Software or Licensed Products excluding the Third Party Software modules; (ii) Tools; and (iii) those Third Party Software modules specifically designated in the Schedule as "Supportable Modules".

2. Previously Licensed Supportable Modules. For all Schedules, Attachments, amendments or other attachments to this containing terms governing the fees for Support Services and entered into between the parties prior to the Schedule Effective Date (collectively, "Previous Schedule(s)"), notwithstanding anything in the Agreement to the contrary, in the event Standard Support Services are to be provided for Previously Licensed Supportable Modules following the term already paid for by Licensee for such Previously Licensed Supportable Modules ("**Current Term**"), for a period commencing on the expiration of the Current Term and ending ten (10) years thereafter, increases in the fees for Standard Support Services for the Previously Licensed Supportable Modules shall not exceed the lesser of: (i) the fees in effect under the terms of the applicable Previous Schedule(s); or (ii) an increase of four percent (4%) in each subsequent twelve (12) month period, provided that: (i) Licensee continuously subscribes to Support Services and pays for such services in a timely manner, (ii) is not in breach of this or any other agreement with PeopleSoft; and (iii) the base upon which the increases are measured will be adjusted to take into account additional license fees, including fees owed pursuant to the incremental license fees section of the applicable Previous Schedule(s).

In the event Support Services are to be provided for the Previously Licensed Supportable Modules after the period during which the increases have been capped, and Licensee has been a compliant, continuous subscriber to Support Services, the Support Services fee will equal the fee in effect at the time such Support Services are renewed

Notwithstanding anything in the Agreement to the contrary, Licensee will owe additional Support Services fees each year as set forth in the Previous Schedule(s) for the incremental license fees due pursuant to the Previous Schedule(s), if any, and for increases in Support Services which relate to Third Party Software

In the event Support Services for the Previously Licensed Supportable Modules are not renewed and Licensee subsequently requests Support Services, PeopleSoft may, in its sole discretion, reinstate Support Services but only after Licensee pays PeopleSoft the annual Support Services fee in effect at the time of such reinstatement, plus a reinstatement fee equal to the number of years or portion thereof during which Licensee was not a subscriber to Support Services multiplied by the annual Support Services fee in effect at the time of such reinstatement. Provided that Licensee is a continuous, compliant subscriber to Support Services, PeopleSoft grants Licensee the right to use and access any database and operating system versions of the Software that are generally available on the Schedule Effective Date. PeopleSoft makes no assurances

regarding if or when any additional database or operating system versions of the Software shall become available.

3. Expiration of Offer: The offer set forth in this Amendment is valid only through December 20, 2004, and if this Amendment is not executed by such date, the offer is rescinded, and all terms are null and void.

4. Conflict. In the event of any conflicts or inconsistencies between the provisions of this Amendment and the Agreement and/or any addenda thereto, the provisions of this Amendment shall prevail. The remainder of the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect, unamended.

BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY

Shag Pearson
Authorized Signature

*Vice President and
Finance and Administration*
Printed Name and Title

PEOPLESOFT USA, INC.

J. McGlothlin
Authorized Signature

*J. McGlothlin
Regional Vice President*
Printed Name and Title

PeopleSoft USA, Inc.
Approved as to
Legal Form
12/04 | SAS
Date Initials

SUPPORT SERVICES PRE-PAYMENT AMENDMENT

This Support Service Amendment to the Software License and Service Agreement ("**Amendment**") is made and entered into on April 27, 2005 ("**Amendment Effective Date**") by and between Oracle USA, Inc. (formerly known as PeopleSoft USA, Inc., hereinafter "**Oracle**") and Boise State University ("**Licensee**").

WITNESSETH:

THAT, for and in consideration of the mutual promises herein contained, and other good and valuable consideration, the sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties to this Amendment, intending to be legally bound, hereby agree that the Software License and Service Agreement between the parties, dated June 24, 1997 ("**Agreement**") is amended to provide as follows:

1. **Definitions.** Unless otherwise defined herein, capitalized terms used in this Amendment shall have the same meaning as those used in the Agreement.

"**Licensee**" means the compliant subscriber to Support Services and may be referred to in the Agreement or the "Software Support Services Terms and Conditions" as Customer.

"**Pre-Paid Support Services Term**" shall mean that period commencing on June 24, 2005 and terminating on June 23, 2007.

"**Support Services**" means the particular services offered by Oracle and selected by Licensee which are designed to support the Supportable Modules and the standard terms and conditions thereto, in effect on the date services are rendered. Support Services may also be referred to in the Agreement as "Maintenance."

"**Supportable Modules**" are those Software modules for which Oracle offers some sort of maintenance services, and are comprised of: (i) Software modules excluding the Third Party Software modules; (ii) Tools; and (iii) those Third Party Software modules specifically designated in a schedule or attachment to the Agreement as "Supportable Modules."

2. **Pre-Payment of Support Services Fees.** Licensee agrees to pre-pay Support Services fees for the Supportable Modules licensed pursuant to the Software License and Services Agreement amended on June 24, 1997 on Schedule 2 to the Software Services Agreement for the Pre-Paid Support Services Term in the amount set forth in the section herein entitled "Payment Terms." Notwithstanding anything in the Agreement to the contrary, Licensee shall owe additional Support Services fees for any incremental license fees due pursuant to a schedule or attachment to the agreement, if any.

3. **Payment Terms.** For the Support Services set forth in this Amendment for the Pre-Paid Support Services Term, Licensee shall pay Oracle, in addition to any other Support Services fees due pursuant to the Agreement, a Support Services fee of \$168,163.10 on or before that date which is thirty (30) calendar days after the date of Oracle's invoice. Unless explicitly stated in this Amendment, all fees specified herein are non-cancelable, non-refundable, and non-contingent. All fees are payable in U.S. dollars and shall be sent to the attention of Oracle's Accounts Receivable Department.

4. **Expiration of Offer:** The offer set forth in this Amendment is valid only through June 22, 2005, and if this Amendment is not executed by such date, the offer is rescinded, and all terms are null and void.

5. **Conflict.** In the event of any conflicts or inconsistencies between the provisions of this Amendment and the Agreement and/or any addenda thereto, the provisions of this Amendment shall prevail. The remainder of the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect, unamended.

BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY

ORACLE USA, INC.

Steve Pearson
Authorized Signature

Authorized Signature

Vice President
Printed Name and Title

Printed Name and Title

6/22/05
Date

Date

SUPPORT SERVICES PRE-PAYMENT AMENDMENT

This Support Service Amendment to the Software License and Service Agreement ("Amendment") is made and entered into on April 27, 2005 ("Amendment Effective Date") by and between Oracle USA, Inc. (formerly known as PeopleSoft USA, Inc., hereinafter "Oracle") and Boise State University ("Licensee").

WITNESSETH:

THAT, for and in consideration of the mutual promises herein contained, and other good and valuable consideration, the sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties to this Amendment, intending to be legally bound, hereby agree that the Software License and Service Agreement between the parties, dated June 24, 1997 ("Agreement") is amended to provide as follows:

1. Definitions. Unless otherwise defined herein, capitalized terms used in this Amendment shall have the same meaning as those used in the Agreement.

"Licensee" means the compliant subscriber to Support Services and may be referred to in the Agreement or the "Software Support Services Terms and Conditions" as Customer.

"Pre-Paid Support Services Term" shall mean that period commencing on June 24, 2005 and terminating on June 23, 2007.

"Support Services" means the particular services offered by Oracle and selected by Licensee which are designed to support the Supportable Modules and the standard terms and conditions thereto, in effect on the date services are rendered. Support Services may also be referred to in the Agreement as "Maintenance."

"Supportable Modules" are those Software modules for which Oracle offers some sort of maintenance services, and are comprised of: (i) Software modules excluding the Third Party Software modules; (ii) Tools; and (iii) those Third Party Software modules specifically designated in a schedule or attachment to the Agreement as "Supportable Modules."

2. Pre-Payment of Support Services Fees. Licensee agrees to pre-pay Support Services fees for the Supportable Modules licensed pursuant to the Software License and Services Agreement amended on June 24, 1997 on Schedule 3 to the Software Services Agreement for the Pre-Paid Support Services Term in the amount set forth in the section herein entitled "Payment Terms." Notwithstanding anything in the Agreement to the contrary, Licensee shall owe additional Support Services fees for any incremental license fees due pursuant to a schedule or attachment to the agreement, if any.

3. Payment Terms. For the Support Services set forth in this Amendment for the Pre-Paid Support Services Term, Licensee shall pay Oracle, in addition to any other Support Services fees due pursuant to the Agreement, a Support Services fee of \$297,264.80 on or before that date which is thirty (30) calendar days after the date of Oracle's invoice. Unless explicitly stated in this Amendment, all fees specified herein are non-cancelable, non-refundable, and non-contingent. All fees are payable in U.S. dollars and shall be sent to the attention of Oracle's Accounts Receivable Department.

4. Expiration of Offer: The offer set forth in this Amendment is valid only through June 22, 2005, and if this Amendment is not executed by such date, the offer is rescinded, and all terms are null and void.

5. Conflict. In the event of any conflicts or inconsistencies between the provisions of this Amendment and the Agreement and/or any addenda thereto, the provisions of this Amendment shall prevail. The remainder of the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect, unamended.

BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY

Jae Pearson
Authorized Signature

Vice President
Printed Name and Title

6/22/05
Date

ORACLE USA, INC.

Authorized Signature

Printed Name and Title

Date

SUPPORT SERVICES PRE-PAYMENT AMENDMENT

This Support Service Amendment to the Software License and Service Agreement ("Amendment") is made and entered into on April 27, 2005 ("Amendment Effective Date") by and between Oracle USA, Inc. (formerly known as PeopleSoft USA, Inc., hereinafter "Oracle") and Boise State University ("Licensee").

WITNESSETH:

THAT, for and in consideration of the mutual promises herein contained, and other good and valuable consideration, the sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties to this Amendment, intending to be legally bound, hereby agree that the Software License and Service Agreement between the parties, dated June 24, 1997 ("Agreement") is amended to provide as follows:

1. Definitions. Unless otherwise defined herein, capitalized terms used in this Amendment shall have the same meaning as those used in the Agreement.

"Licensee" means the compliant subscriber to Support Services and may be referred to in the Agreement or the "Software Support Services Terms and Conditions" as Customer.

"Pre-Paid Support Services Term" shall mean that period commencing on June 24, 2005 and terminating on June 23, 2007.

"Support Services" means the particular services offered by Oracle and selected by Licensee which are designed to support the Supportable Modules and the standard terms and conditions thereto, in effect on the date services are rendered. Support Services may also be referred to in the Agreement as "Maintenance."

"Supportable Modules" are those Software modules for which Oracle offers some sort of maintenance services, and are comprised of: (i) Software modules excluding the Third Party Software modules; (ii) Tools; and (iii) those Third Party Software modules specifically designated in a schedule or attachment to the Agreement as "Supportable Modules."

2. Pre-Payment of Support Services Fees. Licensee agrees to pre-pay Support Services fees for the Supportable Modules licensed pursuant to the Software License and Service Agreement for the Pre-Paid Support Services Term in the amount set forth in the section herein entitled "Payment Terms." Notwithstanding anything in the Agreement to the contrary, Licensee shall owe additional Support Services fees for any incremental license fees due pursuant to a schedule or attachment to the agreement, if any.

3. Payment Terms. For the Support Services set forth in this Amendment for the Pre-Paid Support Services Term, Licensee shall pay Oracle, in addition to any other Support Services fees due pursuant to the Agreement, a Support Services fee of \$128,488.00 on or before that date which is thirty (30) calendar days after the date of Oracle's invoice. Unless explicitly stated in this Amendment, all fees specified herein are non-cancelable, non-refundable, and non-contingent. All fees are payable in U.S. dollars and shall be sent to the attention of Oracle's Accounts Receivable Department.

4. Expiration of Offer: The offer set forth in this Amendment is valid only through June 22, 2005, and if this Amendment is not executed by such date, the offer is rescinded, and all terms are null and void.

5. Conflict. In the event of any conflicts or inconsistencies between the provisions of this Amendment and the Agreement and/or any addenda thereto, the provisions of this Amendment shall prevail. The remainder of the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect, unamended.

BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY

ORACLE USA, INC.

Stacy Pearson
Authorized Signature

Authorized Signature

Vice President
Printed Name and Title

Printed Name and Title

6/22/05
Date

Date

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

INSTITUTION / AGENCY AGENDA
BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY

SUBJECT

Boise State University requests approval to swap its Barber Valley parcel with the Boise School District in exchange for the District's East Junior High parcel.

REFERENCE

April 2007

SBOE approves purchase of Barber Valley parcel for a future land swap with the Boise School District.

APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE OR POLICY

Idaho State Board of Education Governing Policies and Procedures, Section V.E.1.

BACKGROUND

In May of 2007, after receiving Board approval, Boise State University purchased and accepted a gift combining to total a 21 acre parcel of land in the Barber Valley with the intention of swapping that parcel with the Boise School District in exchange for the District's existing East Junior High School. The existing East Junior High School is located on Broadway Avenue and Warm Springs Avenue, in close proximity to the University. The site is approximately 15 acres. By law the District is allowed to exchange property with other governmental agencies.

The East Junior High site originally served as the competition fields for the District and was later converted to a junior high. The District feels that using the site for an athletic field is appropriate. The University and District have received positive informal feedback from Boise City Planning and Zoning.

DISCUSSION

This exchange will allow the University to develop the East Junior High site as an athletic complex with a competition track and field center and space for other sports as needed for gender equity and departmental growth. Pending Board approval, the District and the University will enter into a joint use agreement allowing the District long term use of the facilities the University will develop on the site. The joint use agreement provides that the facilities will be designed to meet the needs of Boise State University and, where applicable, the District. If the District requires any specialized development, the District will pay for such items. Further, once the value in the transaction has been equalized, the District will pay an annual use fee similar to the fee it now pays the University for the District's use of University facilities.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

INSTITUTION / AGENCY AGENDA
BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY, continued

Once the current facility is vacated, the University will develop the site. The estimated completion date for the construction of the new junior high is winter of 2008 or spring of 2009, giving the University a minimum of 20 months to prepare for site development.

The East Junior High site has an updated appraised value of \$7,820,000 as-is and a value of \$8,170,000 if the existing structures are demolished. Consequently, the building is considered a detriment to market value. The detriment was measured by the appraiser at its estimated demolition cost of \$350,000. However, the building has value in that it can be used by the University as temporary occupancy space (swing space) until the site is developed into the track complex. Thus, the building will be utilized, for minimal cost, until the demolition is needed.

The 21 acre Barber Valley parcel is appraised at a value of \$6,100,000. The value assigned for purposes of the swap to the District will be the appraised value. Thus, the University will exchange the \$6,100,000 Barber Valley parcel for the \$7,820,000 East Junior High site. The difference in value will be made up in the value of the lease-back to the District, the value of the water rights and a proportionate value of the District's use rights to the new facilities once developed.

IMPACT

This transaction is an important opportunity for the University to acquire 15 acres very close to campus. There is no other realistic opportunity to acquire this amount of land near the University.

Development of the site as an athletic complex meets the needs of the University and the District. Construction of a competition track and field complex is a priority for athletics. Boise State is the only university in the Western Athletic Conference with a full men's and women's track program that does not have a track and field facility separate from its football stadium. Also, all the universities in the Mountain West Conference have separate track and field facilities. Further the ultimate expansion of Bronco Stadium is contingent upon the relocation of the current track and field facilities in and around the stadium. Some expansion can be accomplished without the relocation, but the ultimate expansion of the stadium will require relocation of the existing track.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

INSTITUTION / AGENCY AGENDA
BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY, continued

Further, the District has made its involvement in this transaction contingent upon the development of the site as an athletics complex. The District and University have found the continued use of Bronco Stadium for high school football and track competitions increasingly difficult due to scheduling complications and the growth of both the high school and University programs. Consequently, in a recent facilities study, the District concluded that a new athletics complex is necessary for District use.

ATTACHMENTS

| | |
|---|---------|
| Attachment 1 – Joint Use Agreement | Page 7 |
| Exhibit A - Barber Valley parcel | Page 14 |
| Exhibit B – East Jr. High parcel | Page 16 |
| Exhibit C – Athletic Complex Concept Plan | Page 17 |
| Attachment 2 – East Junior High Appraisal Summary | Page 19 |
| Attachment 3 – Brighton Appraisal Summary | Page 33 |

STAFF AND COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The most recent appraised value of the existing East Junior High site increased from the first appraisal included in the April 2007 agenda. The new value is \$7.8 million as-is, and \$8.2 million if the existing structures are demolished. The former reported values were \$6.1 million as-is and \$6.9 with structures demolished. The appraisal included in the April 2007 agenda was one year old, so the district requested an update which resulted in the increase. Both parcels have increased in value over the previous year. The seller of the Brighton property agreed to honor his original price and the increased value will be an increased donation from him for tax purposes.

The university estimates the use rights to the District will be about \$1.4 million and that the current revenues from the District are approximately \$70,000 per year. This yields a possible 20 year period in which the District would amortize their use rights until they would be required to resume paying an annual fee.

The Agreement calls for a stadium with a maximum capacity of 8,000, along with lighting, scoreboards, and public address system. The university has noted the receipt of 'positive informal feedback' from the Boise City Planning and Zoning staff. Staff believes that BSU should address whether all other legal barriers to constructing an athletics facility of this magnitude near a residential area have been identified.

Also, some terms in the agreement (e.g. "adequate parking", "appropriately sized", and "appropriate") appear to be vague. According to University counsel,

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

INSTITUTION / AGENCY AGENDA
BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY, continued

these terms are intentionally vague by both parties as of now. Both parties will get into more detail when it is time to design and plan the facilities.

With respect to the Barber parcel, there is presently a residential zoning use restriction on the Barber Valley parcel. The District has filed to condemn the use restriction. University counsel predicts the case will most likely go quickly due to the quick take provisions in Idaho code.

BOARD ACTION

A motion to approve the exchange of the Barber Valley parcel with the Boise School District in exchange for the East Junior High parcel, and approval of the Land Exchange and Joint Use Agreement with the Boise School District in the form presented to the Board. The Board delegates authority to the BSU Vice President for Finance and Administration to sign the Land Exchange and Joint Use Agreement with the Boise School District on behalf of the Board.

Moved by _____ Seconded by _____ Carried Yes _____ No _____

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

Idaho State Board of Education
GOVERNING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES
SECTION: V. FINANCIAL AFFAIRS
Subsection: K. Gifts and Institutional Foundations

2008

1. Acceptance of Gifts

The Board may accept gifts, legacies, and devises (hereinafter "gifts") of real and personal property to the state of Idaho for the benefit of any institution, school or agency under its governance. Gifts worth more than \$10,000 must be accepted by the Board before the gift may be expended or otherwise used by the institution, school or agency. The chief executive officer of any institution, school or agency is authorized to receive, on behalf of the Board, gifts worth \$10,000 or less and of a routine nature. (Section 33-3714, Idaho Code.)

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007**

Attachment 1

**LAND EXCHANGE AND JOINT USE AGREEMENT BETWEEN
BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY AND THE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT OF
BOISE CITY**

This Agreement is made and entered into this ____ day of _____, 2007 by and between Boise State University, a state institution of higher education, and the Independent School District of Boise City, a public school district.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, Boise State University (the "University") and the Independent School District of Boise City (the "District") are both public entities located in Boise, Idaho; and,

WHEREAS, the University and the District work cooperatively on numerous issues education, community outreach, athletics and other areas of mutual interest and public good for the citizens of Idaho; and,

WHEREAS, the University and District agreed to cooperatively enter into a transaction where the University would acquire a certain parcel of real property in the Barber Valley that the District found desirous for the location of a junior high school facility for the District's use; and,

WHEREAS, the District is the owner of a parcel of real property commonly known as East Junior High that no longer meets the needs of the District but is uniquely suited to meet the needs of the University after the University demolishes the existing structures and develops the site as an athletic complex; and,

WHEREAS, the District and the University agreed to exchange the East Junior High parcel for the University acquired Barber Valley parcel; and,

WHEREAS, the parcels are not of equal value, and to ensure that the University and District each grant and receive equal value as part of this transaction, after the exchange of parcels there will be a lease of the East Junior High parcel to the District for its use during the construction of the new junior high on the Barber Valley parcel and a long term mutual use agreement for the new facilities the University will construct on the East Junior High site;

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants above recited and herein contained, the parties hereby agree as follows:

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

1. The University shall acquire a parcel of undeveloped land in the Barber Valley consisting of approximately 21.5 acres described in attached Exhibit A, hereinafter referred to as the Barber Valley parcel.
2. The University has caused the Barber Valley parcel to be appraised by a licensed appraiser and the appraised value of the parcel, as also agreed to by the parties, is \$6,100,000.
3. The District is the owner of a parcel of real property currently developed and used as a junior high school consisting of approximately 15 acres described in attached Exhibit B, hereinafter referred to as the East Junior High parcel. The District has caused the East Junior High parcel to be appraised by a licensed appraiser and the appraised value of the parcel, as also agreed to by the parties, is \$7,738,000 as-is with the buildings not demolished.
4. The University and the District shall exchange the Barber Valley parcel and the East Junior High parcel with a closing date of June 19, 2007. Each party shall convey clear and marketable title to the other via warranty deed and shall ensure that a policy of title insurance shall be issued to the other party for the full appraised value of the parcel. The other costs of the closing shall be born equally by the parties. Each party shall bear full risk of loss on their respective parcels until the date of closing.
 - a. The District will take immediate possession of the Barber Valley parcel. The University shall not take possession of the East Junior High parcel and the District shall remain in continuous, uninterrupted possession and control of the parcel post closing and through the term of the lease provided for herein.
5. Immediately following closing, the University shall lease the East Junior High parcel to the District for the express payment of One Dollar (\$1.00) for a term that shall extend until the District completes its construction of a new junior high on the Barber Valley parcel and is able to vacate the East Junior High parcel and moves its contents to the new junior high. The parties anticipate that this will occur in the Spring of 2009, but agree that the lease shall continue until the actual vacation of the East Junior High parcel by the District.
 - a. During the lease term, the District shall bear the risk of loss of all improvements on the East Junior High parcel and shall insure the improvements in the same manner it insures other similar school facilities. Losses paid under such insurance, whether self insurance or by insurance policy, shall be credited to the University as appropriate under this Agreement if the loss diminishes the value of the East Junior High parcel to the University.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

- b. The District shall, subject to the limits of the Idaho Tort Claims Act, defend and indemnify the University from any losses resulting from the District's use of the East Junior High parcel during the term of the lease.
 - c. The District shall bear all costs of use and occupation of the East Junior High parcel during the lease, including but not limited to utilities, operational costs, maintenance, assessments, and any and all other costs associated with the District's operation of the junior high. The University shall have no duty whatsoever as landlord for the condition of the premises and all such duties or responsibilities are hereby assumed by the District.
 - d. Upon vacation at the end of the lease, the District shall have the right to salvage items from the parcel. Provided, however, that the District acknowledges that the University may use and occupy part of the existing school premises for temporary space for personnel after the District vacates and before the demolition required to carryout the construction referred to in section 6. As such, the District will consult with the University to ensure that the salvage of items of fixtures and equipment does not leave the existing school facilities in a condition that is unsafe, inhabitable or not fit for occupancy. The University and District agree to mutually work together to ensure that this section is carried out to the parties mutual satisfaction. After the University's occupancy is complete but before any demolition, the District will have another opportunity to salvage items from the parcel for items that needed to remain during the University's use of the existing facilities.
6. The University shall, after taking possession of the East Junior High parcel following the District's vacation at the end of the lease, proceed to construct an athletic complex in a form substantially similar to the concept plan agreed between the parties and set forth on Exhibit C. The University and District agree that they will work together regarding the design of the athletic complex to ensure that the use needs of both parties are taken into account.
- a. The University will solely own all facilities and improvements (the athletic facilities) made at the athletic complex.
 - b. The University will manage the athletic facilities.
 - i. Provided that the management of certain District events may be under the control of the District if mutually agreed by the parties.
 - ii. At a minimum, the District will be required to manage all crowd control and supervise the conduct of all District events under terms substantially similar to when the Districts rents current University facilities for athletic events.
 - c. The University shall carry out the construction to include the reasonable replication of the historic entrance of the parcel when such was used as

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

- the “old public school field” for the District prior to the construction of the existing junior high.
- d. The University and District shall meet no less than annually to set up an annual general schedule for use of the athletic facilities. This meeting shall also include a mutually agreeable process for scheduling specific activities in the athletic facilities throughout the year.
 - i. The University and District shall ensure that the fall high school football season use by the District shall have priority over other uses of the athletic facilities, provided, however, that the parties acknowledge that the University schedules games for its University football program on various nights of the week. If the University schedules a football game on a particular day, the District agrees that it will not schedule a District event at the athletic facilities on the same day since the amount of traffic and spectators would be unworkable for either event.
 - e. The University shall ensure that the maintenance schedule for the athletic facilities is consistent with the schedule and scheduling process set forth herein.
 - i. The University maintenance obligation includes the post event custodial services following District events. This obligation is for normal game clean up and general maintenance, provided that vandalism and damage beyond normal wear and tear that occurs at District events shall be the responsibility of the District.
 - f. Major decisions regarding issues such as remodel of the athletic facilities or changes in use of the athletic facilities require the mutual agreement of the parties.
 - g. Specific items regarding the construction of the athletic facilities, agreed by both parties as meeting the needs of the District and the University, to be constructed by the University include:
 - i. The track stadium shall accommodate a minimum of 5,000 spectators. The stadium may be expandable to 8,000 with the use of portable bleachers.
 - ii. Adequate parking for the facilities must be provided for either on site or within reasonable proximity.
 - iii. The infield of the track stadium shall be an artificial turf.
 - iv. Class “A” high school athletic field lighting designed to reduce glare to surrounding neighborhoods.
 - v. Crowd control fencing as is normally required in such facilities.
 - vi. Appropriately sized scoreboards at both ends of the stadium.
 - vii. Appropriate public address system and headset communications for coaches from two football teams.
 - viii. Appropriate press box/announcer areas for assistant coaches and media.
 - ix. Two sets of restrooms on each side of the stadium.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

- x. Concession stands on each side that include water, electricity, sinks and other such amenities needed to meet current grade "A" food service standards.
 - xi. Home and visitor locker rooms or rest rooms with meeting room capacity built to accommodate male and female athletes.
 - xii. Appropriate equipment storage area.
 - xiii. Appropriate entrance and on call location for emergency medical treatment personnel.
7. The parties agree that the value of the two parcels subject to this Agreement are not equal. However, the parties both being public entities, are desirous of ensuring equal value be exchanged between the University and the District. As such, the following covenants shall be designed to create and equal value transaction between the parties.
- a. The Barber Valley parcel is valued at \$6,100,000.
 - b. The East Junior High parcel is valued at \$7,738,000.
 - c. The value of the water rights retained by the District and not conveyed, as set forth in section 10, is \$70,000.
 - d. The value of each month (full or partial) that the District occupies the East Junior High parcel post closing as part of the lease is \$5,000. Thus, if the District vacates the East Junior High parcel on January 31, 2009 (19 months of rental), the value of the lease would be \$95,000.
 - e. Because the facilities will not be designed and constructed until a future date, and the cost of operation and maintenance cannot be accurately calculated at this time, the value of each year of use of the University athletic facilities constructed at East Junior High by the District shall be determined annually between the parties as set forth in section 8 below.
 - f. Once the Improvements that are required for the use of the University are identified, any improvements specifically required for the District's use of the athletic complex shall be valued at their cost.
 - g. The parties agree that the above values shall be used to evaluate when the transaction has properly reached equal value for both parties. Once equal value is met, the use rates for the University constructed athletic facilities at East Junior High shall be as set forth in section 8 below.
8. Once the value for both sides has been equalized, the parties shall agree to the reasonable annual use rate payment the District shall pay for the rental of the athletic facilities. This annual payment shall be the sole cost paid by the District unless payments are due for vandalism/damage under section 6.e.i, for additional new facilities specifically required by the District as in section 7.f.
- a. The parties shall meet annually to determine the use rate. It is the intent of the parties that the rate take into account the mutual cooperation of the parties in this land exchange, the value each party has received (actual

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

and intrinsic) and that each party negotiate in good faith that operation for profit is not within the intent of this Agreement.

9. Unless specifically provided otherwise in a specific section of this Agreement, each party shall be responsible for their own acts and omissions and shall, subject to the limits of the Idaho Tort Claims Act, defend the other from loss stemming from such acts or omissions.
10. The District will not transfer its water rights as part of this agreement. The District will retain its water rights and transfer those to the Barber Valley Parcel. The University will not receive any such rights as part of the land exchange.
11. It is the intent of the parties that this Agreement constitutes a long term commitment of mutual use and cooperation. Understanding that the use of terms such as "perpetual" and "permanent" prove to be unworkable, and that future circumstances of either party may change the need or workability of this Agreement, the parties agree that the initial term of this Agreement shall be for twenty five (25) years. This Agreement may be renewed, and the parties expect in good faith to renew and continue to renew this Agreement, thereafter on mutual agreement of the parties for five (5) years terms under such conditions as the parties may agree.
12. The parties agree that as two public entities, the advent of litigation between the two arising from the terms of this agreement will be a waste of public resources. As such the parties agree that any disputes that arise from this agreement will be resolved by the appropriate staff of the parties. If the staff cannot resolve the dispute, then the dispute will be referred to the Superintendent of the District and the President of the University. If the Superintendent and the President cannot resolve the dispute, then the dispute will be referred to the Chairperson of the School Board and the President of the State Board of Education for resolution. If they are unable to resolve the dispute, the parties shall hire a mutually acceptable mediator to help resolve the dispute. If and only if all the above steps are followed in sequence and the dispute remains unresolved shall either party have the right to initiate litigation arising from this Agreement.
13. This Agreement is subject to the approval of the State Board of Education.
14. This Agreement is subject to the approval of the School Board of the District.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

Boise State University

By: Stacy Pearson
Its: Vice President of Finance and Administration
DATED: _____

The Boise Independent School District

By: _____
Its: _____
DATED: _____

[Property]

A parcel of land located in the East 1/2 of Section 29, and the West 1/2 of Section 28 of T. 3 N., R. 3 E., B.M., Boise, Ada County, Idaho, more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at the section corner common to Sections 19, 20, 29 and 30 of said T. 3 N., R. 3 E.;

Thence South 89°24'07" East, 5300.35 feet on the section line common to said Sections 21 and 28 to the section corner common to Sections 20, 21, 28 and 29, of said T. 3 N., R. 3 E.;

Thence South 00°04'29" East, 2612.79 feet (formerly described as South 00°04'44" East, 2612.90 feet) on the section line common to said Sections 28 and 29 to the 1/4 section corner common to said Sections 28 and 29;

Thence South 00°55'05" West, 719.58 feet (formerly described as South 00°55'05" West 719.16 feet) on the section line common to said Sections 28 and 29 to a point on the northerly right-of-way line of East Warm Springs Avenue (formerly State Highway 21), said point being the **REAL POINT OF BEGINNING**;

Thence leaving said section line, North 51°17' 49" West, 461.96 feet on the northerly right-of-way line of said East Warm Springs Avenue to a point on the easterly boundary line of Golden Dawn Mobile Home Subdivision Unit No. 1, as same is shown on the plat thereof recorded in Book 22 of Plats at Page 1418 of Ada County Records;

Thence leaving said northerly right-of-way line, North 38°47' 03" East, 986.33 feet (formerly described as North 38°26' 50" East) on the easterly boundary line of Golden Dawn Mobile Home Subdivision Unit No. 1, 2 and 3 to the southwesterly corner of that triangular shaped parcel of land described in the first section of Warranty Deed Instrument Number 8751249 of Ada County Records;

Thence leaving said Golden Dawn Mobile Home Subdivision Unit No. 3, North 85°21'00" East, 121.78 feet (formerly described as North 84°47'20" East, 122.27 feet) on the southerly boundary line of said Warranty Deed Parcel to an angle point on the southerly boundary line of Barberton Subdivision No. 2, as same is shown on the Plat thereof recorded in Book 50 of Plats at Page 4080 of Ada County Records;

Thence North $85^{\circ}05'15''$ East, 225.18 feet (formerly described as North $84^{\circ}56'30''$ East, 224.60 feet) on the southerly boundary line of said Barberton Subdivision No. 2 to the southeasterly most corner of Lot 10, Block 4 of said Barberton Subdivision No. 2;

Thence leaving said Barberton Subdivision No. 2, South $64^{\circ}36'47''$ East, 362.81 feet (formerly described as South $64^{\circ}37'47''$ East) on the southerly boundary line of that parcel of land as described in that Quitclaim Deed Instrument Number 105135285 of Ada County Records;

Thence leaving said southerly boundary line, South $24^{\circ}36'12''$ West, 1315.85 feet to a point of curve on the northerly right-of-way line of East Warm Springs Avenue, as same is shown on Record-of-Survey Number 4593 of Ada County Records;

Thence 269.28 feet on the arc of a curve to the right, said curve having a radius of 1106.00 feet, a central angle of $13^{\circ}57'00''$ and a chord distance of 268.62 feet which bears North $58^{\circ}16'19''$ West on said northerly right-of-way line;

Thence North $51^{\circ}17'49''$ West, 197.99 feet (formerly described as 198.13 feet) on said northerly right-of-way line to the real point of beginning. Said parcel contains 21.54 acres more or less.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

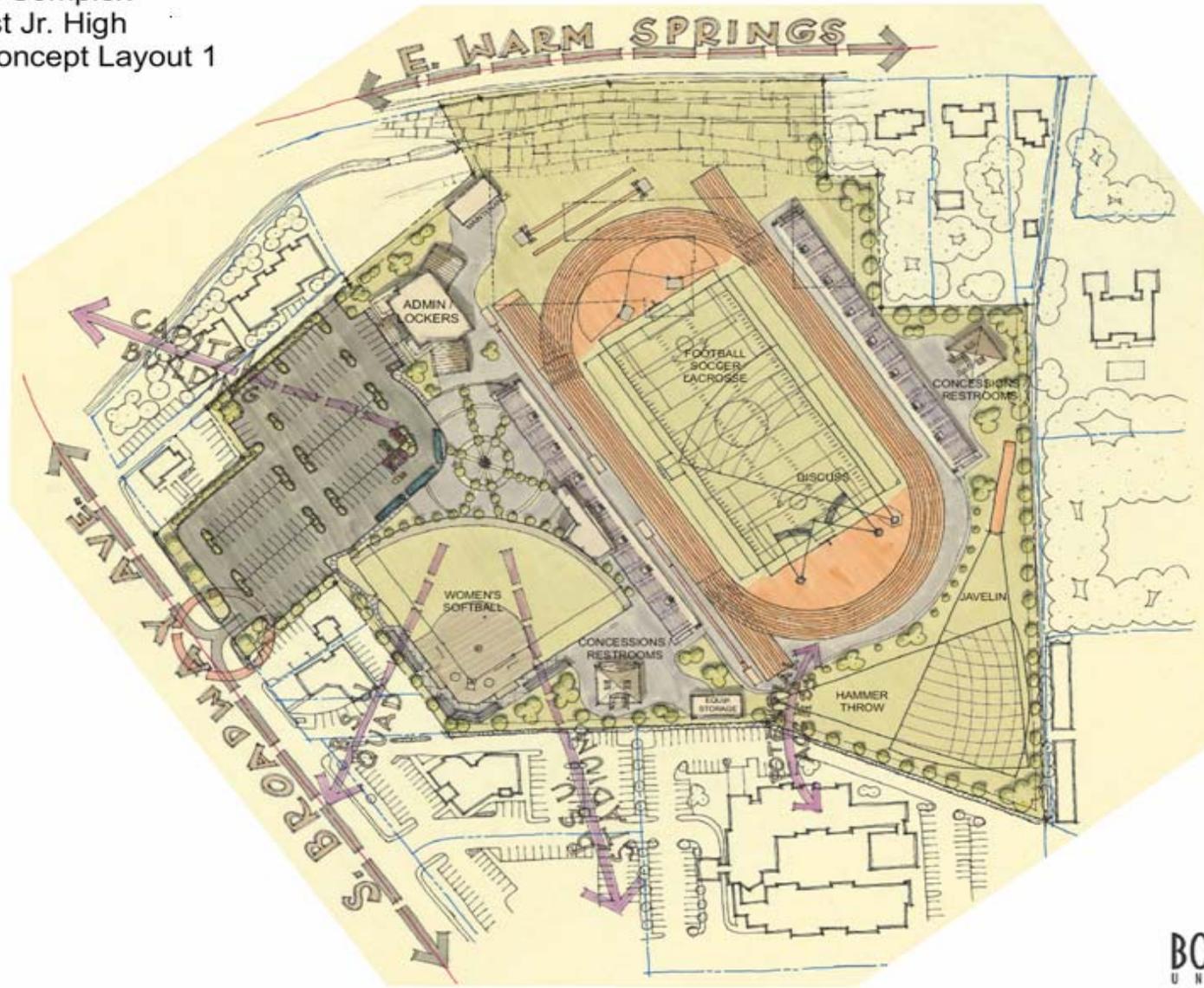
EXHIBIT B

TO THE LAND EXCHANGE AND JOINT USE AGREEMENT BETWEEN
BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY AND THE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT OF
BOISE CITY

East Junior High Legal Description

A surveyor has been hired by the School District to conduct a boundary survey to create the legal description. It will be completed prior to closing so that the title company can ensure title for the entire value.

Sports Complex
at East Jr. High
Illustrative Concept Layout 1



FIELD LAYOUT 1

BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY
Slichter Architects, pllc
6611 Ustick Road Boise, Idaho 83704
Tel 208.658.1679 Fax 208.322.5098
04/18/07

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**COMPLETE APPRAISAL
SUMMARY REPORT
SCHOOL**

East Junior High School Property

415 East Warm Springs Avenue
Boise, Ada County, Idaho

PREPARED FOR

Scott Engum
Purchasing Supervisor
Independent School District of Boise City
8169 West Victory Road
Boise, Idaho 83709

EFFECTIVE DATE OF THE APPRAISAL

May 10, 2006

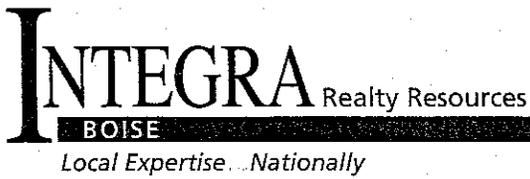
INTEGRA REALTY RESOURCES - BOISE

File Number: 163-2006-0002
KJK File Number: 06 4924





**East Junior High School Property
415 East Warm Springs Avenue
Boise, Idaho**



Cell
866-7900

May 12, 2006

Mr. Scott Engum
 Purchasing Supervisor
 The Independent School District of Boise City
 8169 W. Victory Road
 Boise, Idaho 83709

Dear Mr. Engum:

In accordance with your request, I have conducted market investigations, gathered pertinent data, and performed analyses necessary for an update appraisal of the following property, under the following valuation scenarios and assumptions:

| Identification of Property, File References, and Contacts | | |
|---|---|--------------|
| IDENTIFICATION: | | |
| Name of Property or Occupant: | East Junior High School | |
| Location: | 415 E Warm Springs Avenue Boise, Ada County, Idaho | |
| Property Type: | Junior High School | |
| Status: | Existing | |
| REFERENCE NOS: | | |
| Client's Log #: | NA | |
| KJK File ID: | 06 4926 | |
| CONTACTS: | | |
| Client's Contact: | Steve Mabe | 208-854-6740 |
| Client's Contact: | Scott Engum | |

IRR.

| Valuation Types, Effective Dates and Premises | | Effective Dates |
|---|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Value type(s): | Market value | |
| Scenario(s)/date(s): | As is | May 10, 2006 |
| Interest(s) appraised: | Fee simple estate | |
| Appraisal type: Report type: | Complete appraisal Summary report | |

| Physical Summary | | |
|----------------------|---|----------|
| Site size (SF/AC): | 653,400± SF | 15.0± AC |
| Site zoning: | Boise City A (Open Space), R-3D (Multi-family) | |
| Improvements: | | |
| Gross building area: | 79,174± SF | |
| Rentable area: | 79,174± SF | |
| Construction: | Steel frame, brick masonry | |
| Cost manual quality: | Not applicable | |
| Parking: | Adequate on site | |

Summary of Appraisal Issues

The following paragraphs highlight critical valuation issues and assumptions. The reader is advised to become familiar with these issues prior to finalizing any lending decisions.

Report Format

Per the requirements and guidelines set forth in the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice (USPAP), there are three levels of detail in the reporting of an appraisal: Self-contained, summary, and restricted.

The essential difference among the three reporting options is in the use and application of the terms "describe", "summarize" and "state". Describe is used to connote a comprehensive level of detail in the presentation of information. Summarize is used to connote a more concise presentation of information and minimal support. State is used to connote the minimal presentation of information without support or explanation.

This is a summary report format, which means that some information, data, or details of the analysis may be retained in my office files, rather than explained in detail in this report.

Scope Limitations

The most common USPAP departure is the exclusion of one or more of the three typical approaches to value—cost, sales comparison, or income capitalization—in situations where the market would typically employ all three approaches in arriving at a value conclusion.

As a special-use facility of substantial age, the cost approach is of limited reliability, as is the income approach. The sales comparison approach is the most relevant approach to value for the land as though vacant, which constitutes the primary analysis of relevance to the property as is.

Update Scope & Relevant Disclosures

I appraised the subject property for the current client in 2004-2005. My file reference number was KJK File ID 05.4296. Other specifics of the prior assignment are summarized as follows:

| | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Original Appraiser | Bradford Knipe |
| Subject Property | Same, 15± acres. |
| Client | Boise Independent School District |
| Effective Date | December 28, 2004 |
| Date of Appraisal | January 26, 2005 |

This current assignment constitutes a USPAP-compliant update / supplement to this previous appraisal, which is **adopted and incorporated by reference**. This update / supplement is to be used only in conjunction with the original appraisal report, and all factual data, property descriptions, appraisal premises and methodologies set forth in the prior assignment pertain to this update / supplement, unless otherwise specifically noted.

Overview of the Appraisal Problem

The subject property consists of a junior high school that was established in approximately 1953, with significant additions to the main building in 1960, 1969, 1973, 1974, and 1976, according to the client. The total size of the main building was reported by the client to be 67,691± SF. Also built in 1953 was the "Field House", at 3,679± SF. A 7,804 SF metal structure, the Industrial Arts Bldg., was added in 1973.

Based on these reports, the oldest part of the building is 53 years old, and the newest, about 30 years. For most private-sector uses—such as general commercial or office buildings—structures of this age would be considered to be at or rapidly nearing the end of their economic lives, and public buildings are generally no exception. Without a location that warrants continual capital upgrade for continued use as a public building, even schools have a useful life, and it is my understanding that my client is contemplating its options in that regard. Specifically, since my original appraisal, I have been informed that discussions have progressed in which an exchange is being contemplated, whereby the owners of the subject would secure a site at Harris Ranch for a new junior high school, and Boise State University would secure the subject for an athletic events center of some type. This intended use is a special-use with a limited market of potential buyers, so the appropriate valuation strategy remains unchanged—to attempt to value the subject parcel to its most probable private-sector development potential.

In the subject's case, more emphasis is not placed on any potential additive value of the improvements due in part to the absence of evidence of demand for such alternate uses for an aged junior high school building, but also simply because of the age of the buildings, and their nominal architectural appeal.

Once converted to an alternate use, or even if significantly renovated in a similar use after a sale, the new owner could trigger all sorts of seismic code, building code, fire code, ADA and other compliance requirements that have the strong potential to render any scenario of reuse infeasible. Also, it should be noted that in the subject's particular case, the siting of the East Junior High building improvements is on Warm Springs Avenue, with minimal traffic counts and a high concentration of residential uses. It is also right across the street from a cemetery, which would be a negative to some alternate uses, like say a nursing home, or even an office building.

For these reasons, and others that were elaborated upon in my original appraisal, the emphasis of this report is on the land valuation, as though already vacant, and as is (net of allowances for demolition of the existing improvements).

If my client has the opportunity to sell or exchange the subject property to a party who can make ostensible use of the subject's improvements and who would intend to retain them, I would be glad to amend this report to opine as to their shell contribution. I refrain from doing so here only because the probability of such an outcome is relatively low, and thus I did not want to confuse those who rely on this report by offering a third potential outcome without any evidence of demand for doing so.

Personal Property & Intangibles

None applicable / none addressed.

Land Area Assumptions

The client has provided a Site Plan which approximates the total parcel size at 15 acres, but discussion with Mr. Steve Mabe of the Boise School District indicates that this was done by physical measurement essentially from curb to fenced areas—that is, a measurement of the physical area ostensibly used by the school, without identification of or regard for its legal boundaries.

Through a combination of review of various aerial photographs, and review of assessor parcel and R.I. Idaho Mapping Greater Boise GIS maps, at 15.4± and 15.2± AC, which complements the report by the client. As such, this valuation defers to the client's 15± AC parcel size.

Building Area Assumptions

The subject property has building areas, some having two distinct levels, including daylight basement areas (basement from Warm Springs Avenue's elevation, ground level to the rear play yard and the majority of the property). I defer to the figures provided by the client, at 79,174± SF. This area reflects structures on permanent foundations, and excludes modular classroom units that are movable and that are thus considered personal rather than real property. There are approximately 7 such movable structures that are not reflected in this report. It also excludes dilapidated structures, and various outbuildings.

Confidentiality

In March 2004, I was hired by the same client to appraise two of their existing elementary schools. In the course of that assignment, I interviewed 4 knowledgeable brokers as to their opinions of highest and best use, and marketing potential for the subject properties. That process was felt to add to the credibility of the analysis, but by the same token, it can tend to start speculation which can be detrimental to the client's best interest. In conjunction with this assignment, I was asked to hold the very fact that I was appraising these properties in confidence, so no brokers were interviewed, other than Michael Ballantyne, and Mike Keller of Thornton Oliver Keller (Mr. Ballantyne represents the Boise School District).

Other Special Assumptions

Please see the appropriately titled section of the appraisal report for special assumptions and limiting conditions that impact the analysis and value estimates for the subject property.

Value Conclusions

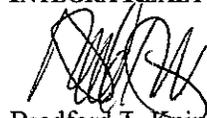
The following values are subject to the standard (generic), specific and extraordinary assumptions and limiting conditions as set forth in this report.

| Summary of Value Conclusions East Junior High School | | |
|---|----------------|----------------------|
| FEE SIMPLE ESTATE | EFFECTIVE DATE | CONCLUSION |
| <i>Market Value If Vacant (hypothetical)</i> | May 10, 2006 | \$6,860,000 |
| <i>Less: Allowance for Demolition & Profit/Risk</i> | | <i>(\$795,000)</i> |
| <i>Market Value As Is</i> | | \$6,065,000 |
| ESTIMATED MARKETING TIME | EFFECTIVE DATE | CONCLUSION |
| Historical Exposure Period (based on comparables) | May 10, 2006 | Sale in 24-36 Months |
| Anticipated Marketing Period (based on market conditions) | May 10, 2006 | Sale in 12-24 Months |

This appraisal has been prepared in conformity with the current requirements of the Appraisal Foundation as set forth in the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice (USPAP), the Code of Professional Ethics of the Appraisal Institute, and with the requirements of the federal bank regulating agencies. If I may be of further assistance to you on this or other matters, please contact me at your convenience. Thank you for providing this opportunity to be of service.

Respectfully submitted,

INTEGRA REALTY RESOURCES - BOISE



Bradford T. Kripe, MAI, ARA, CCIM
Commercial Real Estate Analyst, Consultant & Agent
Idaho Certified General Appraiser No. 117

457,000
\$ 10.50
59.44

Overview of Underlying Assumptions

Overview

In the course of the normal appraisal process, situations arise wherein we must make standard (generic) and specific and/or extraordinary assumptions with regard to information not readily available to us. All Standard, Specific and/or Extraordinary Assumptions & Limiting Conditions which may appear in the report are believed to be compatible with generally accepted appraisal principles, Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice (USPAP), and Appraisal Institute requirements. All are to be considered a part of the report, and the reader is advised that acceptance of the report constitutes acceptance of all Assumptions and Limiting Conditions.

Standard Underlying Assumptions & Limiting Conditions

Standard Assumptions and Limiting Conditions include such issues as construction components of existing construction; adaptability of soils to development; existence of typical easements, etc. Additionally, since Idaho is a non-disclosure state, details of comparable property sales or leases are presumed to be accurately portrayed by the parties to the respective agreements; in lieu of cooperation by the parties (or in some cases, where parties have no recollection of such details), assumptions and/or reasonable approximations are sometimes necessitated. Such generic assumptions are provided for in the Standard (Generic) Underlying Assumptions and Limiting Conditions contained in the Addenda. The reader is encouraged to read this section of the report.

Special / Extraordinary Underlying Assumptions & Limiting Conditions

More Specific Assumptions & Limiting Conditions are sometimes required depending upon the individual nature of the appraisal problem, and are clearly disclosed in the following the Generic Limiting Conditions, and/or in the discussions within the report to which they pertain. These assumptions are of matters which we have no knowledge, expertise, or timely ability to clarify.

Standard Rule 2-1c of the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice require, as applicable to the appraisal problem, clear and accurate disclosure of, and an indication of any impact on value of, a third classification of assumption: "extraordinary assumptions and limiting conditions" that directly affect the outcome of appraisal. In the event any specific and/or extraordinary assumptions and limiting conditions are deemed relevant to the subject and its valuation, they will be set forth immediately following, and/or in the discussions within the report to which they pertain.

Enumeration of Special Assumptions or Extraordinary Limiting Conditions

- I specifically assume that my estimates of site and building area are reasonably accurate and similar to what a buyer would rely on in contemplating a purchase of the subject property.
- I specifically assume my conclusions of rezone potential to be credible, with no significant cost involved.

Recommendations

- There is some discrepancy as to the subject's net usable acreage. Prior to sale, it would be to the client's advantage to commission an ALTA survey of the property.
- Should the client elect to sell, it is my opinion that the maximal value in the minimal amount of marketing time would be realized by removing the existing improvements, and removing the associated uncertainty of environmental materials disposal for a potential buyer.

Contingencies

- If any special assumption or limiting condition is found to be erroneous, I reserve the right to revise my value conclusions accordingly.

Limitations of Scope

- None.

Certificate of Appraiser

I certify that, to the best of my knowledge and belief:

1. All representations of factual information contained in this appraisal report are true and correct.
2. The reported analyses, opinions, and conclusions are limited only by the reported assumptions and limiting conditions and is my personal, unbiased professional analyses, opinions, and conclusions.
3. I have no present or prospective interest in the property that is the subject of this report, and I have no personal interest or bias with respect to the parties involved.
4. My compensation is not contingent upon the reporting of a predetermined value or direction in value that favors the cause of the client, the amount of the value estimate, the attainment of a stipulated result, or the occurrence of a subsequent event. The appraisal assignment was not based on a requested minimum valuation, a specific valuation, or the approval of a loan.
5. My analyses, opinions, and conclusions were developed, and this report has been prepared, in conformity with the requirements of the Code of Professional Ethics of the Appraisal Institute, and the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice.
6. The use of this report is subject to the requirements of the Appraisal Institute relating to review by its duly authorized representatives.
7. I have made a personal inspection of the property that is the subject of this report.
8. No one provided significant professional assistance or contribution to the signatory to this report.
9. I have the necessary level of knowledge and experience to credibly estimate the value of the subject property, or have taken reasonable steps to achieve such competency and to provide a professional appraisal of the subject property, in accordance with the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice.
10. I am an MAI Designated Member of the Appraisal Institute (No. 10992), and an ARA Designated Member of the American Society of Farm Managers & Rural Appraisers, and have met the continuing education requirements of those organizations. I am a CCIM Designated Member of the Commercial Investment Real Estate Institute (No. 7213), and a retired CRE Designated Member of The Counselors of Real Estate.
11. I am a State Certified General Appraiser in Idaho (No. CGA-000117), and have met the continuing education requirements for real estate appraisers practicing in this state.

INTEGRA REALTY RESOURCES - BOISE


Bradford T. Krnje, MAI, ARA, CCIM
Commercial Real Estate Analyst, Consultant & Agent
Idaho Certified General Appraiser No. 117

Part I: Introduction & Executive Summary

Summary of Important Facts & Conclusions

| | |
|--|--|
| Identification | East Junior High School |
| Property Type | Public Junior High School |
| Location | 415 E. Warm Springs Avenue Boise, Ada County, Idaho |
| Owner of Record | Independent School District of Boise City c/o Boise School District 8169 W. Victory Road Boise, Idaho 83709 |
| Legal Description | None provided; please see Assessor's legal description in Property Taxes & Assessments section of this report. |
| Property Rights Appraised | Fee simple estate |
| Appraisal / Report Classification | Complete / Summary |
| Limitations of Scope | None |
| Values Estimated | Market value "as is" |
| Date of the Report | May 12, 2006 |
| Effective Date of Valuation | May 10, 2006 |
| Neighborhood | |
| Identification | Downtown Boise East Periphery |
| Neighborhood Type | Heavily built-up, older residential district, with arterial-fronting office and retail developments |
| Assessment & Taxation Data | See Taxes & Assessments Section |
| Zoning | Boise A (Open Space) and R-3 (Multifamily) districts |
| Parcel Size | 653,400± SF (15.0± AC) |
| Building Improvements | |
| Gross | 79,174± SF |
| Rentable | 79,174± SF |
| Land-to-Building Ratio | 8.25:1 |
| Stories | Portions 2-story, others 1-story |
| Construction | Steel frame |
| Exterior | Concrete masonry units |
| Roof | Flat |

 Summary of Important Facts & Conclusions

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Site Improvements | Asphalt paving, concrete curbing, concrete sidewalks, and landscaping including sprinklered planter beds, irrigated lawn, shrubs, mature trees, playground area, fencing. |
| Highest & Best Use | |
| As If Vacant | Mixed-use development (office and multi-family components most likely) |
| As Is | Demolition of existing school to make land available to its highest & best use as vacant |

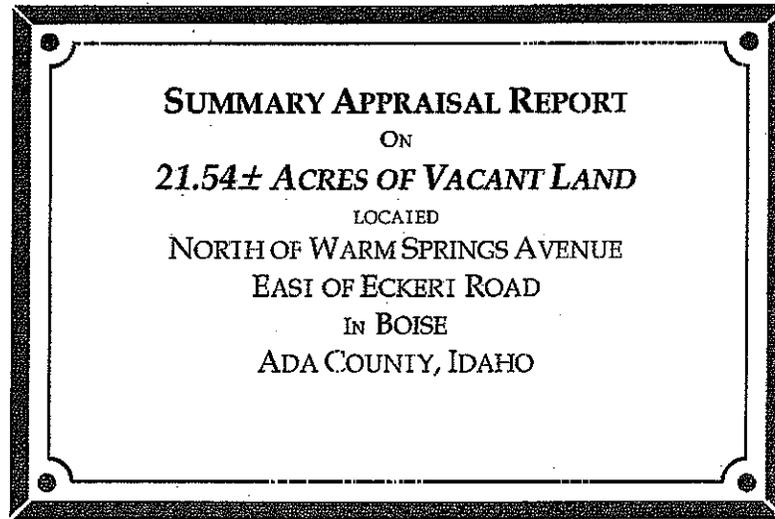
 Summary of Value Estimates

| | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Land, Fee Simple | |
| Value of Defined Site, If Vacant | \$6,860,000 |
| Per Square Foot | \$10.50± |
| Value of Defined Site, As Is | \$6,065,000 (net of demolition) |
| Per Square Foot | \$9.30± |
| Marketing Period | Sale within 12-24 months, if professionally marketed at concluded as is market value. |
| Sale History | No sale history available, or relevant. |
| Comments | As is value assumes discounts for buyer's demolition of the existing improvements. If seller were to demolish prior to sale, the value as vacant would then apply. |

**BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14 2007**

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

COPY



PREPARED FOR

MR. DAVID TURNBULL
BRIGHTON CORPORATION
12601 W. EXPLORER DRIVE, SUITE 200
BOISE, ID 83713

EFFECTIVE DATE OF VALUE:
APRIL 16, 2007

WRI FILE NO. 07.6601V

BY

TIMOTHY P. WILLIAMS
IDAHO CGA#193



April 16, 2007

Mr. David Turnbull
Brighton Corporation
12601 W. Explorer Drive, Suite 200
Boise, ID 83713

Re: Summary Appraisal Report on 21.54± acres of vacant land
located East of Eckert Road and north of Warm Springs Avenue,
Boise, Ada County, Idaho.

Dear Mr. Turnbull:

In accordance with your request for an appraisal on the above captioned property, I have conducted market investigations, gathered pertinent data, and performed certain analyses necessary for the appraisal process. From such, I have formed an opinion of the market value (as defined in the report), for the fee simple estate of the subject property.

The information herein is presented with the understanding that appraisals and reporting formats vary greatly depending upon the client's individual needs, the size and complexity of the property, and the intended use of the data. It is at your request and by mutual agreement that the written report be presented in a summary format.

This appraisal report is intended to comply with the reporting requirements set forth under Standards Rule 2-2(b) of the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice for a summary appraisal report. As such, it presents summary discussions of the data, reasoning, and analyses that were used in the appraisal process to develop the appraisers' opinion of value. Additional supporting documentation concerning the data, reasoning, and analyses may be retained in the appraisers' file. The depth of discussion contained in this report is specific to the needs of the client and for the intended use stated within the report. The appraisers are not responsible for unauthorized use of this report.

There are basically five different methods of estimating site value recognized by professional appraisal organizations. Of these, the Sales Comparison or Market Data Approach is considered most applicable method in the valuation of the subject site.

208.938.2257 ♦ 208.939.7227

531 S. Fitness Place, Suite 105 ♦ Eagle, ID 83616

www.williamsresearchinc.com

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL
MR. DAVID TURNBULL
BRIGHTON CORPORATION

PAGE 2

Comparable land sales deemed substitutable alternatives were available providing an indication of the subject's potential land value. The land value will be estimated based upon the parcel's highest and best use as vacant. After analysis of the subject site, I have determined the highest and best use, considering its neighborhood, site size, location, and most probable zoning classification is for future residential development.

A Phase 1 Environmental Study has not been provided regarding the site. Upon physical inspection, no evidence of environmental hazards was apparent. The value estimate is predicated on the assumption that there is no such material on the property. Any such environmental risk discovered at a later date may require a revised estimate of value which may or may not be simply a reduction of the value by the estimated cost to cure the environmental condition. Properties known to have environmental risk may carry a stigma in the market place which also may or may not affect the value.

I have consulted with the intended users of this report regarding the interpretation from an appraisal standpoint certain documentation provided by the client. The reader should note that this report is not intended for use by a federally insured depository institution in a federally related transaction. The scope of the assignment constitutes valuing the fee simple estate of the subject property as though vacant and available for development.

Mr. John Marshall has requested this report on behalf of Brighton Corporation. It is the understanding of WILLIAMS RESEARCH, INC. that the intended use of this appraisal is for use by the client (Brighton Corporation) to support the market value in conjunction with a non-cash charitable contribution to Boise State University. This report has been prepared for the use and specific needs of the client noted herein. Further, according to the client, Boise State University is noted as a third party beneficiary of this report with the intent to establish value for a contemplated purchase of the subject and exchange of the site to the Boise School District.

This report is not intended to be relied upon by additional parties whatsoever and does not address any other interests or concerns that may arise from the unauthorized use of this report. The function of the report, regardless of any intended use or function, does not impact the estimation of value, as defined below.

This appraisal has been prepared in conformity with the current requirements of the Appraisal Foundation as set forth in the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice (USPAP), the Code of Professional Ethics of the Appraisal Institute, and Treasure Regulation Sec. 1.170A-13. This report is intended to be a "qualified appraisal" and is prepared for income tax purposes.

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL
MR. DAVID TURNBULL
BRIGHTON CORPORATION

Therefore, based upon the physical inspection of the subject, the information supplied by the client; and subject to the Assumptions and Limiting Conditions set forth, as of April 16, 2007, the Fee Simple Estate of the subject property is valued as follows:

"As Is" MARKET VALUE (21.54± ACRES):..... \$6,100,000

The following report sets forth the identification of the subject property, as well as a summary of the pertinent facts about the investigations and analyses, and reasoning leading to the conclusions set forth.

I trust you will find the information contained in the report relevant to your decisions regarding the subject property. Should you have any questions regarding this report, or if I may be of further service to you on this or future projects, please contact me at your earliest convenience.

Sincerely,
WILLIAMS RESEARCH, INC.

Handwritten signature: Timothy D. Williams
COPY
Timothy D. Williams
Idaho LGA#193

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

REFERENCE – APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE OR POLICY

Idaho State Board of Education

GOVERNING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

SECTION: V. FINANCIAL AFFAIRS

Subsection: E. Gifts and Institutional Foundations s

April 2002

E. Gifts and Institutional Foundations

1. Acceptance of Gifts

The Board may accept gifts, legacies, and devises (hereinafter "gifts") of real and personal property to the state of Idaho for the benefit of any institution, school or agency under its governance. Gifts worth more than \$10,000 must be accepted by the Board before the gift may be expended or otherwise used by the institution, school or agency. The chief executive officer of any institution, school or agency is authorized to receive, on behalf of the Board, gifts worth \$10,000 or less and of a routine nature. (Section 33-3714, Idaho Code.)

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

INSTITUTION / AGENCY AGENDA
BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY

SUBJECT

Boise State University requests approval to enter into an agreement with Collegiate Licensing Company (CLC) for licensing and marketing logo merchandise.

APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE OR POLICY

Idaho State Board of Education Governing Policies and Procedures, Section V.I.3.

BACKGROUND

Boise State University has for many years utilized the Collegiate Licensing Company (CLC) as its agent for licensing Boise State University logo merchandise. The contract with CLC has expired and the University has negotiated a new agreement that, because of its term and value, requires Board approval.

DISCUSSION

CLC represents over 200 colleges and universities across the nation as their logo licensing agent. CLC provides marketing advice, logo licensing, brand management, infringement enforcement, and other services as part of its services. Boise State University, the University of Idaho and Idaho State University all currently use CLC as their licensing agent.

All companies that manufacture products bearing the University logo pay a royalty fee based upon the wholesale cost of the product. CLC manages this process and collects the royalties. The royalties, minus CLC's fees, are then paid to the University. The proposed contract pays the royalties as follows:

- 70% of the first \$100,000
- 75% of the next \$100,000
- 80% of the next \$50,000
- 82½% of all revenue in excess of \$250,000

In the prior contract, the percentages were 60% of the first \$100,000, 67% of the next \$100,000 and 70% of the excess. The proposed contract term is ten years.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

INSTITUTION / AGENCY AGENDA
BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY, continued

IMPACT

Last year (FY 06), under the prior contract, the University netted \$328,245 from the CLC royalty payment. In the first half of FY 07, with the new percentages in the contract, the University has netted \$290,783. This does not include merchandise bearing the Fiesta Bowl logo as the University receives no royalty payments for merchandise bearing the Fiesta Bowl logo, all such royalties are paid to the BCS.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1 – CLC Contract

Page 3

STAFF AND COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Higher education institutions (and commercial firms and celebrities) which license their logo merchandise have been in the spotlight in recent years due to the alleged conditions which are present in countries where the merchandise is manufactured. This growing awareness has manifested itself in numerous ways, including lawsuits and extremely negative publicity. To counteract this publicity, legal position statements have been crafted, such as the following which was posted on the website of the Office of General Counsel for the Arizona State University:

“the most popular goods licensed by universities, particularly apparel, are increasingly becoming the source of controversy because the conditions of manufacture in third world countries, where many licensed goods are made, are perceived by social activists to be repressive or unfair. Hence, in selecting licensees, universities must also now consider the conditions under which licensed goods will be manufactured, as well as any ongoing efforts by other universities, or group of universities, to affect the conditions at factories producing logoed items, such as clothing. In the licensing agreement itself, universities may include provisions that try to be protective of the conditions for those workers who will help create the licensed goods.”

Staff recommends the university consider including in its licensing agreement provisions that attempt to protect the conditions for the workers who will help create the licensed goods in order to protect the university from potential negative impacts.

Staff recommends approval of the request, noting the statement in the previous paragraph.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

INSTITUTION / AGENCY AGENDA
BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY, continued

BOARD ACTION

A motion to approve the contract between Boise State University and the Collegiate Licensing Company for licensing and marketing of logo merchandise.

Moved by _____ Seconded by _____ Carried Yes _____ No _____

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AGENCY AGREEMENT

This is an Agreement between Boise State University, an agency of the state of Idaho, having its principal place of business at Boise, Idaho 83725 ("University") and The Collegiate Licensing Company, a corporation of the state of Georgia, having its principal place of business at 290 Interstate North, Suite 200, Atlanta, Georgia 30339 ("CLC").

Whereas, University is the owner of certain designations including designs, trademarks, service marks, logographics, symbols and other Indicia, as hereinafter defined; and

Whereas, CLC desires to act as University's exclusive agent to license the use of one or more of the Indicia, as hereinafter defined, in connection with the marketing of various articles of merchandise and to conduct certain Promotions, as hereinafter defined; and

Whereas, University desires to appoint CLC to act as University's exclusive agent to license the use of the Indicia in such manner as to preserve the integrity, character and dignity of University and maintain the reputation of the Indicia as designating high quality merchandise.

Now, therefore, in consideration of the premises and the mutual promises and covenants herein contained, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. DEFINITIONS - For the purposes hereof:

(a) "Indicia" means the designs, trademarks, service marks, logographics and symbols which have come to be associated with the University including those set forth in Appendix A hereto.

(b) "Territory" means the United States of America, its territories, and possessions, and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, as well as United States military bases abroad.

(c) "Premium" means any article given free or sold at less than the usual selling price, for the purpose of increasing the sale, promoting or publicizing any other product or any service, including incentives for sales force, trade or consumer.

(d) "Promotion" means any activity involving the presentation of Indicia through advertising, publicity, or other means of exposure, in or on merchandise, Premiums, point of purchase displays, print, electronic or any other medium.

(e) "Annual Revenue" means the revenue received by CLC resulting from the use of the Indicia, during the period of July 1st to June 30th of any year of this Agreement.

2. GRANT OF AGENCY - Subject to the limitations of Paragraph 4, University appoints CLC as University's exclusive agent to appoint licensees to use the Indicia on merchandise sold through retail channels in the Territory and to conduct Promotions in the Territory in the manner, but only in the manner, hereinafter set forth.

3. APPROVALS - CLC agrees that it will permit the use of the Indicia only in connection with merchandise and promotions of the kind or character approved by the University. CLC acknowledges that if merchandise sold by licensees were of inferior quality in design, material or workmanship, the substantial goodwill that the University possesses in the Indicia may be impaired. Accordingly, CLC undertakes that the marketing will be done in such a way as to preserve the integrity, character and dignity of University and that the items of merchandise shall be of high quality. To assure the implementation of the stated purposes, CLC will:

(a) For merchandise of the types described in Appendix B attached hereto, CLC will inspect a sample of the merchandise, and shall submit to the University for its approval in accordance with subparagraph 3(c), specification descriptions of the merchandise, photographs thereof, and, if amenable, sample swatches. In addition, when appropriate, on a rotating basis with other universities being represented by CLC with regard to the same merchandise, CLC may submit actual samples to one or more of said other universities. If approved by the University and if CLC believes that the sample is of the quality contemplated by this Agreement, CLC may approve the sample as the prototype of merchandise for production and sale.

(b) For merchandise of types not described in Appendix B or for which the indicia to be used thereon depart significantly from the Indicia in Appendix A, CLC shall, before it permits the sale or distribution of any item of merchandise, furnish to University free of cost, for its approval, a sample of each item of merchandise.

(c) Recognizing the time constraints of production schedules, University shall have two weeks from receipt of a sample for approval in which to reject said sample, and in the absence of rejection, or upon earlier written acceptance, the sample shall be deemed as accepted to serve as an example of quality for that item. Only items manufactured in accordance with the corresponding samples accepted hereunder, and which have substantially the same relative quality position in the marketplace as do the samples thereof, may be permitted to bear the Indicia. However, CLC may furnish to University a further sample of any item of merchandise for which a change in quality, style and/or appearance is desired, and University shall have two weeks from receipt thereof in which to reject the further sample in writing; failure to reject will be deemed to be approval of the further sample as an example of quality for that item of merchandise.

(d) CLC will submit to University for its approval all Promotions developed by CLC.

4. EXCEPTIONS - The grant of Paragraph 2 shall not be exclusive, or shall not apply with respect to any item of merchandise, Indicia, and/or company listed in Appendix C hereto, and/or to any company doing business in a location listed in Appendix C, in accordance with the indications set forth in Appendix C.

5. PAYMENTS

(a) With regard to Annual Revenue received by CLC resulting from use of the Indicia including, without limitation, royalties, minimum guarantee payments and licensing fees from licensees during the Term, and any extensions and/or renewals, of this Agreement, CLC shall pay to University seventy percent (70%) of the first one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000), seventy five percent (75%) of the next one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000), eighty percent (80%) of the next fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000), and eighty two and one-half percent (82.5%) of all revenue in excess of two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000). Payments hereunder shall be made to University quarterly within thirty (30) days following each calendar quarter and shall be accompanied by a report setting forth activities resulting in said revenue and any other information as appropriate to enable an independent determination of the amounts due hereunder. CLC shall keep records of operations hereunder for at least four years after the date of payment and shall make such records reasonably available during normal business hours for examination by a representative of University to the extent necessary to verify the payments herein provided.

(b) To the extent permitted by law, the University agrees that it will not disclose the terms of Paragraph 5 hereof to other colleges and universities without the prior consent of CLC, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

6. MANNER OF PAYMENT - All amounts payable to University shall be paid in United States dollars by check made payable to Boise State University, and sent to Mr. Brad Larrondo, Assistant Athletic Director, Boise State University, 1910 University Drive, Boise, Idaho 83725-1020.

7. LEGAL

(a) CLC understands and agrees that, except when University and CLC have conflicting interests, University shall have the sole right, in University's discretion, to control the prosecution or defense of any action or lawsuit in which University and CLC are named parties, to decide whether to file and prosecute an action or lawsuit, or to appeal any judgment adverse to University as a joint or individual party, or to compromise or settle any potential or pending action or lawsuit, in any matter against a third party arising out of or related to this Agreement. CLC further understands and agrees that University shall have the sole right, in University's discretion, to select and retain counsel for any of these purposes. University agrees to consult with CLC, to the extent that it is feasible and not prejudicial to University's interest, before making any final decision in any matter in which University and CLC are aligned against a third party, and University further agrees that it shall not commit CLC to the terms of any compromise or settlement which would make CLC wholly or partly responsible for the payment of money to a third party without the prior written consent of CLC, which shall not be unreasonably withheld.

(b) CLC undertakes and agrees to provide, at reasonable cost to be borne by University, any evidence, documents, and testimony which may be requested by University to assist in the filing,

prosecution, settlement, or appeal of any action or lawsuit, or potential action or lawsuit, in any court or in any state or federal agency, against any third party arising out of or related to this Agreement or in the defense by University of any action against University by any third party arising out of or related to this Agreement, and CLC shall join as a party plaintiff or defendant with University at University's request. In the event CLC is joined in any of said actions, either as party plaintiff or party defendant, it is understood that any expenses incurred by CLC in connection therewith, shall be paid by CLC and University shall have no liability for paying said expenses.

(c) University shall pay the costs and expenses of any action or lawsuit in any court or in any state or federal agency when University is a party thereto against a third party in any matter arising out of or related to this Agreement. Any award of attorneys' fees in any action in any court or in any state or federal agency shall be paid solely to University, and CLC shall not share therein. Any damages or profits ordered to be paid to University by any third party in any matter arising out of or related to this Agreement will, to the extent that such damages or profits are actually collected by University, be first retained by University to reimburse University fully for all costs and expenses incurred in the action or lawsuit, including compensation for the time spent by University's employees in connection with the action or lawsuit, and any remaining money, to the extent that it is compensation for royalties otherwise payable, will be divided between University and CLC as specified in Paragraph 5 of this Agreement.

8. NOTIFICATION OF CLAIMS - In the event that either University or CLC learns or becomes aware that any third party has made or may make a claim against University or CLC for any matter arising out of or related to this Agreement, the party learning or becoming aware of such actual or potential claim shall notify the other by telephone on the same day, and shall follow such telephonic notification with a full written report within 48 hours.

9. INQUIRIES - University agrees that, if any potential licensee of any Indicia directs an inquiry to University, such inquiry will be forwarded to CLC for a response. CLC agrees that, upon receiving any inquiry from a potential licensee, whether from University or directly from such potential licensee, CLC will handle said licensee request in an expeditious manner.

10. RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES - Nothing herein shall give CLC any right, title, or interest in any Indicia of the University except the limited interest specifically stated in this Agreement, and all use by any licensee of any of the Indicia shall inure to the benefit of University. Neither CLC nor any licensee is empowered to state or imply, either directly or indirectly, that CLC or any licensee or any activities other than those pursuant to this Agreement and licenses issued pursuant to this Agreement are supported, endorsed or sponsored by University, and upon the direction of University, express disclaimers to that effect will be issued. Nothing herein shall be construed to place the parties in the relationship of partners or joint venturers, nor shall any similar relationship be deemed to exist between them.

11. INDEMNIFICATION - University shall have no liability for any item manufactured or sold by a licensee, and CLC shall require all licensees to indemnify and hold harmless University and officers, employees, servants, and agents thereof from any and all liability caused by or arising from workmanship, material or design of any item manufactured or sold under any Indicia pursuant to a license granted pursuant to this Agreement. CLC shall require of each licensee that it have and maintain liability insurance sufficient to cover all foreseeable product liability claims. University shall not be liable to CLC or to any licensee, as the result of activities by CLC or any licensee hereunder for infringement of any patent, copyright, or trademark belonging to any third party, or for damages or costs involved in any proceeding based upon any such infringement, or for any royalty or obligation incurred by CLC or any licensee because of any patent, copyright or trademark held by a third party except where Indicia is used as expressly authorized in this Agreement.

12. TERM - This Agreement shall begin on July 1, 2006 and shall expire on June 30, 2016, unless sooner terminated or extended in accordance with the provisions hereof. This Agreement shall automatically be extended for additional yearly periods under the same terms and conditions unless either party shall give written notice of termination at least ninety (90) days prior to the end of the respective period.

13. TERMINATION OR EXPIRATION - Upon termination or expiration of this Agreement, all rights of CLC shall forthwith terminate except that CLC shall continue to receive compensation outlined in Paragraph 5 for a period of one year following termination or expiration of this Agreement on all license agreements in effect as of the date of termination or expiration of this Agreement, regardless of when such license agreements expire. However, CLC shall not have the right to receive such compensation in the event that the University terminates the Agreement as a result of a breach of the Agreement by CLC, or if CLC terminates the Agreement for any reason.

14. CORRESPONDENCE OF LICENSES - The term of any license granted by CLC shall, as far as feasible, terminate no later than the termination of this Agreement.

15. DEFAULT - If either University or CLC shall fail to perform any of the material terms or conditions of this Agreement and such material breach shall not have been cured within thirty (30) days after the non-defaulting party has given written notice thereof, the non-defaulting party shall have the right to terminate this Agreement, without prejudice to the right of compensation for losses and damages.

16. INSOLVENCY - To the extent then permitted by law, this Agreement shall be terminated immediately if CLC shall make any assignment for the benefit of creditors, or shall file any petition under the Bankruptcy Act for reorganization, or file a voluntary petition of bankruptcy, or be adjudicated bankrupt or insolvent, or if any receiver is appointed for its business or property, or if any trustee in bankruptcy or insolvency shall be appointed under the laws of the United States or of the several states.

17. NOTICES - All notices and statements to be given and all payments to be made hereunder, shall be given or made at the respective addresses of the parties as set forth above unless notification of a change of address is given in writing. Any notice shall be sent by registered or certified mail, or by mailgram, telex, TWX, telegram, or facsimile, and shall be deemed to have been given at the time it was mailed or transmitted.

18. SEVERABILITY - In the event any portion of this Agreement is declared invalid or unenforceable for any reason, such portion is deemed severable herefrom and the remainder of this Agreement shall be deemed and remain fully valid and enforceable.

19. NONASSIGNABILITY - This Agreement and any rights herein granted are personal to CLC and shall not be assigned, sublicensed or encumbered without University's written consent except that the Agreement and rights may be assigned along with CLC's entire business in licensing the marks of universities, provided the obligations of the Agreement are assumed by the assignee.

20. INTEGRATED AGREEMENT - This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement and understanding between the parties hereto and cancels, terminates and supersedes any prior agreement or understanding relating to the subject matter hereof between the University and CLC. There are no representations, promises, agreements, warranties, covenants or understandings other than those contained herein. None of the provisions of this Agreement may be waived or modified except expressly in writing and signed by both parties. However, failure of either party to require the performance of any term in this Agreement or the waiver by either party of any breach thereof shall not prevent subsequent enforcement of such term nor be deemed a waiver of any subsequent breach. Paragraph headings are for convenience only and shall not add to or detract from any of the terms or provisions of this Agreement. When necessary for appropriate meaning, a plural shall be deemed to be the singular and a singular shall be deemed to be the plural.

21. APPLICABLE LAW - This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the state of Idaho.

22. APPROVAL OF AGREEMENT - This Agreement may not take effect until it has been approved by the Idaho State Board of Education.

BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY

THE COLLEGIATE LICENSING COMPANY

By: Stacy Pearson
Stacy Pearson

By: William P. Battle
William P. Battle

Title: Vice President for Finance and Administration

Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

Date: 12-22-06

Date: 1-09-07

CLC PRODUCT CATEGORY LIST

APPENDIX B

Apparel Product Category List

Category A fees apply. Royalties are reported by the main categories 01A-01R

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| 01A. T-shirts | 1. Adult T-shirts 2. Tank Tops |
| 01B Outerwear | 1. Jackets 2. Rainwear 3. Performance & Polar Fleece 4. Windshirts 5. Windsuits & Warm-ups |

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| 01H Fashion Apparel | 1. Golf/polo shirts 2. Dress Shirts 3. Denim Shirts 4. Rugby Shirts 5. Henleys 6. Turtlenecks 7. Sweaters 8. Vests 9. Blazers |
| 01I Women's Apparel | 1. Women's sportswear 2. Sweaters and cardigans 3. Lingerie 4. Activewear (work-out apparel) |

| | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| 01C Headwear | 1. Baseball Caps 2. Other |
| 01D Miscellaneous Apparel | 1. Beachwear 2. Shorts 3. Pants/Jeans 4. Other 5. Combo Packaged Merchandise |

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| 01J Flies | 1. Adult fleece tops & bottoms |
| 01K Loungewear | 1. Adult Sleepwear 2. Robes 3. Boxer Shorts 4. Misc. |

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| 01E Jerseys/Uniforms | 1. Replica Football Jerseys 2. Replica Baseball Jerseys & Shorts 3. Replica Hockey Jerseys 4. Replica Baseball Jerseys 5. Replica Shooting Shirt/tee-sweat pants 6. Replica Jerseys-other 7. Vintage/Throwback Jerseys 8. Fashion Jerseys 9. Authentic Football Jerseys 10. Authentic Basketball Jerseys & Shorts 11. Authentic Hockey Jerseys 12. Authentic Baseball Jerseys 13. Authentic Shooting Shirt/tee-sweat pants 14. Authentic Jerseys-other |
|-----------------------------|---|

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| 01L Performance Apparel* | 1. Loose T-shirts 2. Compression T-shirts 3. Loose Shorts/Bottoms 4. Compression Shorts/Bottoms 5. Outerwear-heavyweight 6. Outerwear-lightweight 7. Fleece 8. Golf/polo shirts 9. Women's Activewear |
|---------------------------------|---|

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| 01F Infant/Toddler Apparel | 1. Sportswear sizes 0-4T 2. Sleepwear sizes 0-4T 3. Infant/Toddler Headwear 4. Jerseys/Uniforms sizes 0-4T |
|-----------------------------------|---|

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| 01M Clothing Accessories** | 1. Gloves/Mittens/Muffs 2. Socks 3. Ties 4. Scarves 5. Headbands & Wristbands |
|-----------------------------------|---|

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| 01G Youth Apparel | 1. Sportswear sizes 5-20 2. Sleepwear sizes 5-20 3. Youth Headwear 4. Jerseys/Uniforms sizes 5-20 |
|--------------------------|--|

| | |
|--|------------------------------------|
| 01N Structured Closed Back Headwear | 1. Structured Closed Back Headwear |
| 01O Structured Stretch Fit Headwear | 1. Structured Stretch Fit Headwear |

| | |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| 01P Unstructured Closed Back Headwear | 1. Unstructured Closed Back Headwear |
| 01Q Adjustable Wood Blend Headwear | 1. Adjustable Wood Blend Headwear |
| 01R Adjustable Non-Wool Headwear | 1. Adjustable Non-Wool Blend Headwear |

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| 01S Miscellaneous Housewares | 1. Plastic beverage containers 2. Mugs/steins 3. Glass beverage containers 4. Bowls 5. Buckets - ice 6. China/crystal 7. Coasters 8. Coolers 9. Cullery 10. Trivets 11. Dishes 12. Sport bottle 13. Trash Bags 14. Miscellaneous-Housewares 15. Trays |
|-------------------------------------|---|

Non-Apparel Product Category List

Advance category A, B, or C fees apply. Royalties are reported by the main categories 02A - 07F.

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| 02A. Jewelry | 1. Buttons (lapel/dress) 2. Cloisonne & lapel pins 3. Watches 4. Tie Tacks/Cuff Links 5. Money Clips 6. Bracelets & Charms 7. Earrings 8. Necklaces & Pendants 9. Fan rings |
| 02B. Class Rings | 1. Class Rings |
| 02C. Miscellaneous | 1. Sunglasses/accessories 2. Wallets/purses 3. Hair accessories 4. Umbrellas 5. Luggage 6. Emblems/patches 7. Belt Buckles 8. Belts/Suspenders 9. Bandanas 10. Accessories - Other |

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| 03A. Domestic | 1. Bedspreads/Comforters 2. Blankets/Afghans 3. Draperies/Blinds 4. Sheets/Pillowcases 5. Tablecloths/place mats 6. Towels 7. Bathroom accessories 8. Wall hangings 9. Kitchen accessories 10. Aprons 11. Miscellaneous-Domestic 12. Clocks 13. Doormats/mats 14. Door panels 15. Doorstops 16. Mirrors 17. Pillows/cushions 18. Plants & accessories 19. Plaques 20. Wastebaskets 21. Telephone & Accessories 03B. Furniture/Furnishings 1. Ceiling Fans/Fans 2. Chairs/bean bags 3. Lamps 4. Lounges 5. Mailboxes & Accessories 6. Portable furniture 7. Tables 8. Yard accessories 9. Wallpaper & borders 10. Footlockers/trunks 11. Paint 12. Miscellaneous Furniture 13. Carpet/Rugs 14. Switch Plates 15. Night Lights |
| 03C. Office Products | 1. Book ends 2. Bulletin Boards 3. Desk Accessories 4. Picture frames 5. Diploma frames 6. Recognition Awards |
| 03D. Housewares | 1. Plastic beverage containers 2. Mugs/steins 3. Glass beverage containers 4. Bowls 5. Buckets - ice 6. China/crystal 7. Coasters 8. Coolers 9. Cullery 10. Trivets 11. Dishes 12. Sport bottle 13. Trash Bags 14. Miscellaneous-Housewares 15. Trays |

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| 04A. Automobile Products | 1. Bumper stickers 2. Car tags/license plates 3. Car flags 4. Car magnets 5. Tire covers 6. Seat & headrest covers 7. Hood & latch covers 8. Floor mats 9. Air freshener 10. Window decals 11. Window wipers 12. Misc.-Automobile Products 04B. Collectibles 1. Coins/medallions 2. Commemorative plates 3. Figurines 4. Spoons/Thimbles 5. Replica buildings/stadiums 6. Die-cast vehicles 7. Trading cards (contact CLC) 8. Miscellaneous-Collectibles 9. Water Globes 04C. Signage Products 1. Flags/banners 2. Magnets 3. Pennants 4. Signs 5. Wind socks 6. Illumination devices 04D. Miscellaneous 1. Banks 2. Holiday accessories 3. Crossstitch/needlepoint 4. Key chains/I.D. tags 5. Koozies 6. Lights 7. Musical devices/horns 8. Musical novelties 9. Pet Products 10. Picnic Baskets 11. Stadium seats/cushions 12. Storage crates 13. Candles 14. Fan buttons 15. Shoelaces 16. Birdhouses 17. Tattoos (removable) 18. Lanyards 19. Shakers/Foam Hands 20. Frisbees 21. Other-Gifts/Novelties 22. Bells 23. Novelty Headwear |
|---------------------------------|---|

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| 05A. Stationery | 1. Balloons 2. Greeting cards/Notecards 3. Note pads 4. Post cards 5. Rubber stamps 6. Stickers/labels 7. Miscellaneous-Stationery 8. Stationery 9. Photo Albums 10. Scrapbooks & Accessories 05B. Checks 1. Checks 2. Checkbook Covers 05C. Paper products 1. Napkins 2. Paper plates and/or Cups 3. Wrapping paper/ribbons 4. Gift bags 5. Business cards 6. Misc.-Paper Products 05D. School supplies 1. Graduation announcements 2. Pens/pencils 3. Pen sets 4. Ring binders 5. Wirebound notebooks 6. Desk calendar 7. Erasers 8. Portfolios 9. Planners 10. Misc. School Supplies 05E. Publishing 1. Cookbooks 2. Calendars 3. Posters 4. Books 5. Lithographs/prints 6. Misc.-Printing/Publishing 7. Children's Books |
|------------------------|--|

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| 06A. Sports Equipment | 1. Backpacks/Fanny packs 2. Baseball/softball accessories 3. Basketball accessories 4. Bowling accessories 5. Fishing accessories 6. Football accessories 7. Golf accessories 8. Golf bags 9. Golf clubs 10. Golf/Sport towels 11. Golf balls 12. Tote bags 13. Tents 14. Misc.-Sports Equipment 15. Swimming Pool Accessories 16. Billiard Accessories 06B. Balls 1. Collectible 2. Competition/Leather 3. Rubber - Full-Size 4. Rubber - Mini 5. Foam/Plush 06C. Toys 1. Plush Mascots 2. Other Plush 3. Action Figures 4. Other Toys 06D. Games 1. Board Games 2. Playing cards & Accessories 3. Game tables 4. Puzzles |
|------------------------------|--|

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| 07A. Electronics | 1. Video games 2. Screen savers 3. Computer accessories 4. Highlight tapes 5. Compact disks & Cases 6. Radios 7. Cassette tapes 8. Calculators 9. Cameras & accessories 10. Miscellaneous-Electronics 07B. Consumables 1. Food 2. Candy/gum 3. Beverages 4. Bottled Water 5. Miscellaneous-Consumables 07C. Health/Beauty 1. Cologne 2. Soap 3. Toiletries 4. Miscellaneous-Health/Beauty 07D. Infant Products 1. Booties & Shoes 2. Bibs 3. Bottles 4. Strollers 5. Blankets 6. Diapers 7. Miscellaneous-Infant 07E. Footwear 1. Slippers 2. Sandals 3. Sneakers 4. Other Shoes 5. Affinity Cards 6. Credit Cards 07F. Internet Products & Services 1. E-greeting cards 2. Invitation services 3. Calendars 4. Miscellaneous-Internet 5. Customized Apparel/Headwear 6. Browsers 7. Realplayers 8. Desktop Assistants 9. Domain Names 10. Internet Service Providers |
|-------------------------|--|

*Performance Apparel consists of apparel and headwear items that have unique construction (i.e. moisture-wicking, moisture-wicking) that assist the wearer during exercise & general athletic tasks. The unique construction (i.e. moisture-wicking) that assist the wearer during exercise & general athletic tasks must also be maintained as a feature of the product through hang tags.
**Category B Fees apply

APPENDIX C - EXCEPTIONS

The University concurs in the basic concept that no user of its marks and logos should be exempt from royalty payments and will make every good faith effort to comply with this concept. However, the University reserves the right to exempt any user from royalty payments if circumstances warrant that it would be in the best interests of the University, and does not unduly impact CLC's ability to generate royalties under this Agreement. The exceptions are set forth below.

-University purchases for internal consumption.

-Boise State Bookstore – stationery items and school supplies only.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

AGENCY AGREEMENT

This is an Agreement between Boise State University, an agency of the state of Idaho, having its principal place of business at Boise, Idaho 83725 ("University") and The Collegiate Licensing Company, a corporation of the state of Georgia, having its principal place of business at 290 Interstate North, Suite 200, Atlanta, Georgia 30339 ("CLC").

Whereas, University is the owner of certain designations including designs, trademarks, service marks, logographics, symbols and other Indicia, as hereinafter defined; and

Whereas, CLC desires to act as University's exclusive agent to license the use of one or more of the Indicia, as hereinafter defined, in connection with the marketing of various articles of merchandise and to conduct certain Promotions, as hereinafter defined; and

Whereas, University desires to appoint CLC to act as University's exclusive agent to license the use of the Indicia in such manner as to preserve the integrity, character and dignity of University and maintain the reputation of the Indicia as designating high quality merchandise.

Now, therefore, in consideration of the premises and the mutual promises and covenants herein contained, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. DEFINITIONS - For the purposes hereof:

(a) "Indicia" means the designs, trademarks, service marks, logographics and symbols which have come to be associated with the University including those set forth in Appendix A hereto.

(b) "Territory" means the United States of America, its territories, and possessions, and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, as well as United States military bases abroad.

(c) "Premium" means any article given free or sold at less than the usual selling price, for the purpose of increasing the sale, promoting or publicizing any other product or any service, including incentives for sales force, trade or consumer.

(d) "Promotion" means any activity involving the presentation of Indicia through advertising, publicity, or other means of exposure, in or on merchandise, Premiums, point of purchase displays, print, electronic or any other medium.

(e) "Annual Revenue" means the revenue received by CLC resulting from the use of the Indicia, during the period of July 1st to June 30th of any year of this Agreement.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

2. GRANT OF AGENCY - Subject to the limitations of Paragraph 4, University appoints CLC as University's exclusive agent to appoint licensees to use the Indicia on merchandise sold through retail channels in the Territory and to conduct Promotions in the Territory in the manner, but only in the manner, hereinafter set forth.

3. APPROVALS - CLC agrees that it will permit the use of the Indicia only in connection with merchandise and promotions of the kind or character approved by the University. CLC acknowledges that if merchandise sold by licensees were of inferior quality in design, material or workmanship, the substantial goodwill that the University possesses in the Indicia may be impaired. Accordingly, CLC undertakes that the marketing will be done in such a way as to preserve the integrity, character and dignity of University and that the items of merchandise shall be of high quality. To assure the implementation of the stated purposes, CLC will:

(a) For merchandise of the types described in Appendix B attached hereto, CLC will inspect a sample of the merchandise, and shall submit to the University for its approval in accordance with subparagraph 3(c), specification descriptions of the merchandise, photographs thereof, and, if amenable, sample swatches. In addition, when appropriate, on a rotating basis with other universities being represented by CLC with regard to the same merchandise, CLC may submit actual samples to one or more of said other universities. If approved by the University and if CLC believes that the sample is of the quality contemplated by this Agreement, CLC may approve the sample as the prototype of merchandise for production and sale.

(b) For merchandise of types not described in Appendix B or for which the indicia to be used thereon depart significantly from the Indicia in Appendix A, CLC shall, before it permits the sale or distribution of any item of merchandise, furnish to University free of cost, for its approval, a sample of each item of merchandise.

(c) Recognizing the time constraints of production schedules, University shall have two weeks from receipt of a sample for approval in which to reject said sample, and in the absence of rejection, or upon earlier written acceptance, the sample shall be deemed as accepted to serve as an example of quality for that item. Only items manufactured in accordance with the corresponding samples accepted hereunder, and which have substantially the same relative quality position in the marketplace as do the samples thereof, may be permitted to bear the Indicia. However, CLC may furnish to University a further sample of any item of merchandise for which a change in quality, style and/or appearance is desired, and University shall have two weeks from receipt thereof in which to reject the further sample in writing; failure to reject will be deemed to be approval of the further sample as an example of quality for that item of merchandise.

(d) CLC will submit to University for its approval all Promotions developed by CLC.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

4. EXCEPTIONS - The grant of Paragraph 2 shall not be exclusive, or shall not apply with respect to any item of merchandise, Indicia, and/or company listed in Appendix C hereto, and/or to any company doing business in a location listed in Appendix C, in accordance with the indications set forth in Appendix C.

5. PAYMENTS

(a) With regard to Annual Revenue received by CLC resulting from use of the Indicia including, without limitation, royalties, minimum guarantee payments and licensing fees from licensees during the Term, and any extensions and/or renewals, of this Agreement, CLC shall pay to University seventy percent (70%) of the first one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000), seventy five percent (75%) of the next one hundred thousand dollars \$100,000), eighty percent (80%) of the next fifty thousand dollars \$50,000), and eighty two and one-half percent (82.5%) of all revenue in excess of two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000). Payments hereunder shall be made to University quarterly within thirty (30) days following each calendar quarter and shall be accompanied by a report setting forth activities resulting in said revenue and any other information as appropriate to enable an independent determination of the amounts due hereunder. CLC shall keep records of operations hereunder for at least four years after the date of payment and shall make such records reasonably available during normal business hours for examination by a representative of University to the extent necessary to verify the payments herein provided.

(b) To the extent permitted by law, the University agrees that it will not disclose the terms of Paragraph 5 hereof to other colleges and universities without the prior consent of CLC, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

6. MANNER OF PAYMENT - All amounts payable to University shall be paid in United States dollars by check made payable to Boise State University, and sent to Mr. Brad Larrondo, Assistant Athletic Director, Boise State University, 1910 University Drive, Boise, Idaho 83725-1020.

7. LEGAL

(a) CLC understands and agrees that, except when University and CLC have conflicting interests, University shall have the sole right, in University's discretion, to control the prosecution or defense of any action or lawsuit in which University and CLC are named parties, to decide whether to file and prosecute an action or lawsuit, or to appeal any judgment adverse to University as a joint or individual party, or to compromise or settle any potential or pending action or lawsuit, in any matter against a third party arising out of or related to this Agreement. CLC further understands and agrees that University shall have the sole right, in University's discretion, to select and retain counsel for any of these purposes. University agrees to consult with CLC, to the extent that it is feasible and not prejudicial to University's interest, before making any final decision in any matter in which University and CLC are aligned against a third party, and University further agrees that it shall not commit CLC to the terms of any

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

compromise or settlement which would make CLC wholly or partly responsible for the payment of money to a third party without the prior written consent of CLC, which shall not be unreasonably withheld.

(b) CLC undertakes and agrees to provide, at reasonable cost to be borne by University, any evidence, documents, and testimony which may be requested by University to assist in the filing, prosecution, settlement, or appeal of any action or lawsuit, or potential action or lawsuit, in any court or in any state or federal agency, against any third party arising out of or related to this Agreement or in the defense by University of any action against University by any third party arising out of or related to this Agreement, and CLC shall join as a party plaintiff or defendant with University at University's request. In the event CLC is joined in any of said actions, either as party plaintiff or party defendant, it is understood that any expenses incurred by CLC in connection therewith, shall be paid by CLC and University shall have no liability for paying said expenses.

(c) University shall pay the costs and expenses of any action or lawsuit in any court or in any state or federal agency when University is a party thereto against a third party in any matter arising out of or related to this Agreement. Any award of attorneys' fees in any action in any court or in any state or federal agency shall be paid solely to University, and CLC shall not share therein. Any damages or profits ordered to be paid to University by any third party in any matter arising out of or related to this Agreement will, to the extent that such damages or profits are actually collected by University, be first retained by University to reimburse University fully for all costs and expenses incurred in the action or lawsuit, including compensation for the time spent by University's employees in connection with the action or lawsuit, and any remaining money, to the extent that it is compensation for royalties otherwise payable, will be divided between University and CLC as specified in Paragraph 5 of this Agreement.

8. NOTIFICATION OF CLAIMS - In the event that either University or CLC learns or becomes aware that any third party has made or may make a claim against University or CLC for any matter arising out of or related to this Agreement, the party learning or becoming aware of such actual or potential claim shall notify the other by telephone on the same day, and shall follow such telephonic notification with a full written report within 48 hours.

9. INQUIRIES - University agrees that, if any potential licensee of any Indicia directs an inquiry to University, such inquiry will be forwarded to CLC for a response. CLC agrees that, upon receiving any inquiry from a potential licensee, whether from University or directly from such potential licensee, CLC will handle said licensee request in an expeditious manner.

10. RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES - Nothing herein shall give CLC any right, title, or interest in any Indicia of the University except the limited interest specifically stated in this Agreement, and all use by any licensee of any of the Indicia shall inure to the benefit of University. Neither CLC nor any licensee is empowered to state or imply,

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

either directly or indirectly, that CLC or any licensee or any activities other than those pursuant to this Agreement and licenses issued pursuant to this Agreement are supported, endorsed or sponsored by University, and upon the direction of University, express disclaimers to that effect will be issued. Nothing herein shall be construed to place the parties in the relationship of partners or joint venturers, nor shall any similar relationship be deemed to exist between them.

11. INDEMNIFICATION - University shall have no liability for any item manufactured or sold by a licensee, and CLC shall require all licensees to indemnify and hold harmless University and officers, employees, servants, and agents thereof from any and all liability caused by or arising from workmanship, material or design of any item manufactured or sold under any Indicia pursuant to a license granted pursuant to this Agreement. CLC shall require of each licensee that it have and maintain liability insurance sufficient to cover all foreseeable product liability claims. University shall not be liable to CLC or to any licensee, as the result of activities by CLC or any licensee hereunder for infringement of any patent, copyright, or trademark belonging to any third party, or for damages or costs involved in any proceeding based upon any such infringement, or for any royalty or obligation incurred by CLC or any licensee because of any patent, copyright or trademark held by a third party except where Indicia is used as expressly authorized in this Agreement.

12. TERM - This Agreement shall begin on July 1, 2006 and shall expire on June 30, 2016, unless sooner terminated or extended in accordance with the provisions hereof. This Agreement shall automatically be extended for additional yearly periods under the same terms and conditions unless either party shall give written notice of termination at least ninety (90) days prior to the end of the respective period.

13. TERMINATION OR EXPIRATION - Upon termination or expiration of this Agreement, all rights of CLC shall forthwith terminate except that CLC shall continue to receive compensation outlined in Paragraph 5 for a period of one year following termination or expiration of this Agreement on all license agreements in effect as of the date of termination or expiration of this Agreement, regardless of when such license agreements expire. However, CLC shall not have the right to receive such compensation in the event that the University terminates the Agreement as a result of a breach of the Agreement by CLC, or if CLC terminates the Agreement for any reason.

14. CORRESPONDENCE OF LICENSES - The term of any license granted by CLC shall, as far as feasible, terminate no later than the termination of this Agreement.

15. DEFAULT - If either University or CLC shall fail to perform any of the material terms or conditions of this Agreement and such material breach shall not have been cured within thirty (30) days after the non-defaulting party has given written notice thereof, the non-defaulting party shall have the right to terminate this Agreement, without prejudice to the right of compensation for losses and damages.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

16. **INSOLVENCY** - To the extent then permitted by law, this Agreement shall be terminated immediately if CLC shall make any assignment for the benefit of creditors, or shall file any petition under the Bankruptcy Act for reorganization, or file a voluntary petition of bankruptcy, or be adjudicated bankrupt or insolvent, or if any receiver is appointed for its business or property, or if any trustee in bankruptcy or insolvency shall be appointed under the laws of the United States or of the several states.

17. **NOTICES** - All notices and statements to be given and all payments to be made hereunder, shall be given or made at the respective addresses of the parties as set forth above unless notification of a change of address is given in writing. Any notice shall be sent by registered or certified mail, or by mailgram, telex, TWX, telegram, or facsimile, and shall be deemed to have been given at the time it was mailed or transmitted.

18. **SEVERABILITY** - In the event any portion of this Agreement is declared invalid or unenforceable for any reason, such portion is deemed severable herefrom and the remainder of this Agreement shall be deemed and remain fully valid and enforceable.

19. **NONASSIGNABILITY** - This Agreement and any rights herein granted are personal to CLC and shall not be assigned, sublicensed or encumbered without University's written consent except that the Agreement and rights may be assigned along with CLC's entire business in licensing the marks of universities, provided the obligations of the Agreement are assumed by the assignee.

20. **INTEGRATED AGREEMENT** - This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement and understanding between the parties hereto and cancels, terminates and supersedes any prior agreement or understanding relating to the subject matter hereof between the University and CLC. There are no representations, promises, agreements, warranties, covenants or understandings other than those contained herein. None of the provisions of this Agreement may be waived or modified except expressly in writing and signed by both parties. However, failure of either party to require the performance of any term in this Agreement or the waiver by either party of any breach thereof shall not prevent subsequent enforcement of such term nor be deemed a waiver of any subsequent breach. Paragraph headings are for convenience only and shall not add to or detract from any of the terms or provisions of this Agreement. When necessary for appropriate meaning, a plural shall be deemed to be the singular and a singular shall be deemed to be the plural.

21. **APPLICABLE LAW** - This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the state of Idaho.

22. **APPROVAL OF AGREEMENT** – This Agreement may not take effect until it has been approved by the Idaho State Board of Education.

BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY

THE COLLEGIATE LICENSING COMPANY

By: _____

By: _____

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

Stacy Pearson

William P. Battle

Title: Vice President for Finance and
Administration

Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

Date: _____

Date: _____

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

REFERENCE – APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE OR POLICY

Idaho State Board of Education

GOVERNING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

SECTION: V. FINANCIAL AFFAIRS

Subsection: I. Real and Personal Property and Services

April 2002

I. Real and Personal Property and Services

3. Acquisition of Personal Property and Services

- a. Purchases of equipment, data processing software and equipment, and all contracts for consulting or professional services either in total or through time purchase or other financing agreements, between two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) and five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) require prior approval by the executive director. The executive director must be expressly advised when the recommended bid is other than the lowest qualified bid. Purchases exceeding five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) require prior Board approval.
- b. Acquisition or development of new administrative software or systems that materially affect the administrative operations of the institution by adding new services must be reviewed with the executive director before beginning development. When feasible, such development will be undertaken as a joint endeavor by the four institutions and with overall coordination by the Office of the State Board of Education.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

INSTITUTION / AGENCY AGENDA
IDAHO STATE UNIVERSITY

SUBJECT

Idaho State University requests approval for the design and construction of an addition to the student recreation center located in the Reed Gymnasium complex.

Idaho State University also requests approval for retaining student fees previously collected for a Recreation Center expansion to be used for: (1) an equipment/furnishings fund for the Center expansion, and (2) for future student projects.

REFERENCE

April 2005

Board approved a motion for the Division of Public Works to issue a request for proposal for the design and construction of an aquatic center.

APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE, OR POLICY

Idaho State Board of Education Governing Policies and Procedures, Sections V.K. and V.R.1.b. (1).

BACKGROUND

The pre-DPW estimate for the construction cost of \$6.5M was determined to be significantly low based on: (1) possibility that some of the renovation could be supported by Public Works; (2) change in the scope of this project; and (3) increased construction costs.

The original project included a 50-meter pool, a diving well, an indoor track, and weight and cardio fitness areas. Currently, about 175,000 patrons visit the existing facility each year.

To better assess the cost, an external architectural firm was retained (Myers-Anderson), and a prominent aquatics consultant was also retained (Counsilman-Hunsaker). A steering committee to work on the project was formed by the Student Senate and included students, architects, and administrators. The committee developed three program options in the Fall of 2006: (1) a basic cardio, weight, vortex pool, locker room upgrades, and administrative area for \$6.5 million; (2) all of #1 plus an expanded aquatics area, an elevated running track, and a commons area for \$12.2 million; and (3) all of #2 plus a 50-meter competition pool for \$22.2 million. Following frequent discussions concerning the options at Student Senate and in the campus newspaper, the student body voted, in fall 2006 and spring 2007, not to fund a fee increase to support Option 3 or Option 2. The Senate had previously voted that if this occurred, Option 1 would be pursued with the existing \$27 fee.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

INSTITUTION / AGENCY AGENDA
IDAHO STATE UNIVERSITY - continued

In spring 2007, ASISU President Ryan Sargent appointed a group of students to work with Campus Recreation and the internal and external architects to customize Option 1 and maintain as many core elements as possible; remain within the budget; and provide for future expansion. These meetings were open to all students, and it was determined that the final plan include an elevated track, multipurpose rooms (cardio), a weight area, new administrative offices and an open area, but no aquatics addition or locker room upgrades.

DISCUSSION

This project will provide approximately 14,500 square feet of space for student recreational activities. Included in the plans for the expansion:

- Three multipurpose rooms (40x40; 40x40; 20x30)
- 7000 square feet of fitness space
 - 2000 sq. ft. free weight
 - 2000 sq. ft. machine weights
 - 3000 sq. ft. cardio fitness
- Elevated indoor running track in Tennis Center
- Centralized control point for access to student recreation areas
- Spacious entry area- high ceiling, day lighting
- Campus Recreation equipment storage rooms
- Recreation administration offices associated with the new facility.

The new facility will be a two-story structure, providing an open atmosphere, with an open end to the tennis center. The project is being designed so that future expansion is possible should future students desire additional recreation areas (e.g., aquatics).

Once the project is completed, Campus Recreation at Idaho State University will have a separate identity from the rest of the Reed Gymnasium complex, provide easier access control, and have greater capacity to address the recreational needs of students.

The latest cost estimates from the architects is \$6.8 million for the total project, with a construction cost of \$5.4 million. The \$27 per full-time student fee in place will support a 25-year bond for the total cost.

Currently, there is a balance of \$1,319,365 from fees already collected. A total of \$1,436,987 in fees had been collected to date and \$121,000 has been paid (late April) to the architects.

ASISU executives, and the student committee appointed by ASISU President Sargent, agreed to request the following uses of the cash collected to date:

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

INSTITUTION / AGENCY AGENDA
IDAHO STATE UNIVERSITY – continued

| | |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Equipment and fixtures | \$ 400,000 |
| Fund for future student projects | \$ 919,000 |

If additional cash from the extant collections is required for the bond, it will be provided.

Operating funds for the new facility will be derived from multiple sources, with the goal to minimize the additional impact on fees for full-time students. A user-fee schedule will be developed that includes faculty, staff and part-time students as well as full-time students and rental fees. The user fee model has been discussed with employee groups on campus. Operating costs are estimated to be \$250,000 annually.

ATTACHMENTS

| | |
|---|---------|
| Attachment 1 – Options 1, 2, and 3 discussed and voted on by student body and student senate in 2006 and 2007 | Page 5 |
| Attachment 2 – Campus Map | Page 9 |
| Attachment 3 – Current drawings for Option 1 | Page 11 |
| Attachment 4 - Capital Project Tracking Sheet | Page 15 |

IMPACT

Student leaders have held dozens of discussions about this project. They support the current proposal and the use of space as the best way to serve large numbers of students and encourage new patrons with the resources available.

The expanded recreation center will better separate student recreation space from academic space, while allowing better tracking of usage, facilitate enhanced intramurals, and provide a more welcoming environment. Removal of recreation services from existing space will provide additional square footage for other purposes.

STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

As noted by the University above, the Board's original approval was for an aquatic center, indoor track and weight/cardio area in a facility adjacent to Reed Gymnasium. After discussion with the Division of Public Works and students, three program options were developed (see Background). Following two votes on the topic, students chose to not fund either of the two aquatic center options.

The final plan includes an elevated track, multipurpose rooms (cardio), a weight area, new administrative offices and an open area, but no aquatics addition or locker room upgrade.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

INSTITUTION / AGENCY AGENDA
IDAHO STATE UNIVERSITY - continued

Idaho State University is bringing a revised plan to the Board based upon significant student involvement in the decision-making process. The existing student fee will support the proposed bond. With respect to funds already collected from students, the University requests permission to use those monies for equipment and fixtures and future projects.

Staff has provided a proposed motion for the Board to rescind its action taken in April 2005, which approved the design and construction of an aquatics center, and two motions submitted by ISU: authorization to proceed with preliminary design (through design development), and creation of a project budget. This is the normal step in the Board's Capital Facilities Approval Process

Staff has reviewed the material provided by ISU and recommends approval of both requests.

BOARD ACTION

A motion to rescind action taken by the Board in April 2005 to authorize the design and construction of an aquatics center at Idaho State University.

Moved by _____ Seconded by _____ Carried Yes____ No____

AND

A motion to approve the request by Idaho State University to direct the State Division of Public Works to provide preliminary design (through design development), and creation of a project budget, for an addition to the student recreation center located in the Reed Gymnasium complex. This addition will be for an elevated indoor track, multipurpose rooms, weight area and new administrative offices. The amount authorized for this phase is not to exceed \$700,000. Funding will come from student fees already collected.

Moved by_____ Seconded by_____ Carried Yes____ No____

AND

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

INSTITUTION / AGENCY AGENDA
IDAHO STATE UNIVERSITY - continued

A motion to approve the University to retain student fees, in the amount of \$1,319,000, previously collected for a Recreation Center expansion, to be used for: (1) an equipment/furnishings fund for the Center expansion, and (2) for future student projects.

Moved by _____ Seconded by _____ Carried Yes ___ No _____

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

ISU

Aquatics Center Addition to Reed

Option 1

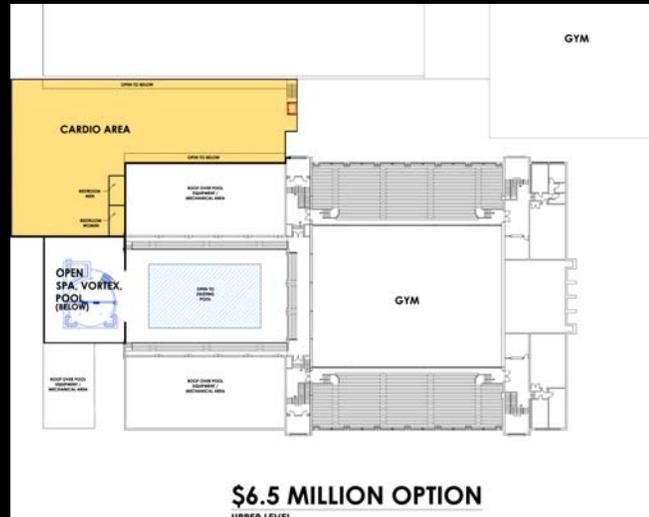
\$ 6,500,000

Limited Fitness Center Addition & Leisure Pool

Myers ■ Anderson
In Association with
Sink Combs Dethlefs Architects
And
Councilman Hunsaker



Proposed New Fitness Areas with Day lighting and Views



\$6.5 MILLION OPTION

PRO'S

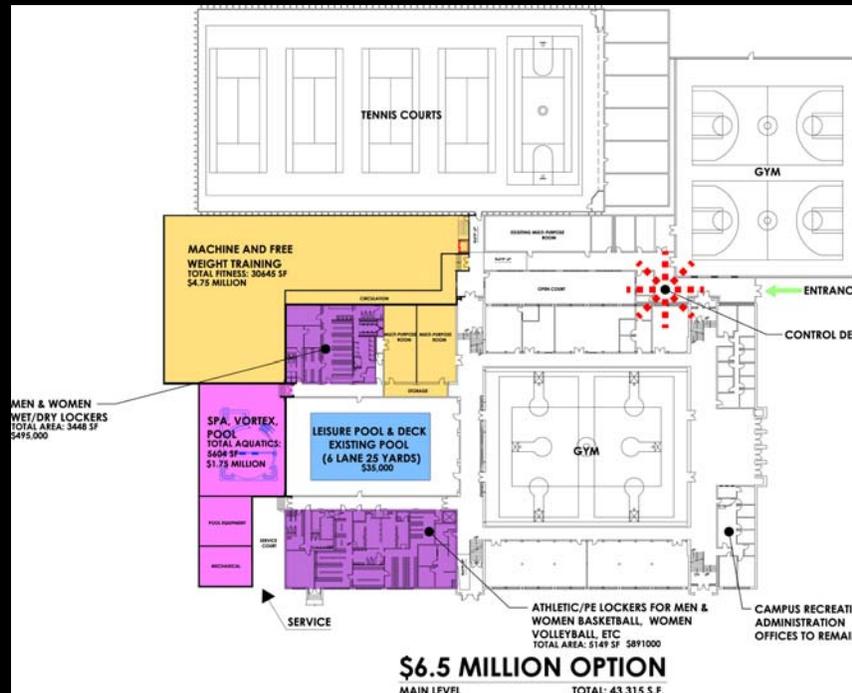
1. Funding is in place to proceed
2. Shortest time frame for completion
3. Moves Cardio out of Basement
4. More room for Fitness and Cardio
5. Provides one point of control
6. Additional Leisure Pool Amenities
7. Direct access to Reed Gym
8. Two existing exterior Tennis Courts Remain
9. Minimal loss of parking

CON'S

1. No organized expansion
2. No large pool
3. No upgrade of existing pool
4. Reduced Fitness area program
5. Limited Multi-Use of Aquatics area for Rec. use
6. Limited day lighting potential for new Cardio / Fitness area
7. New Weight Area in Basement Area
8. Disjointed Rec. Center Operations
9. No individual identity for Rec. Center
10. Additional cost of adding Aquatics area in future
11. No Commons Area for Student Rec.
12. Limits potential for additional Rec., Ed. or Athletics programs
13. Limited value as a recruiting tool
14. No significant aesthetic improvement to existing building
15. No national attention for hosting collegiate or outside events



Proposed New Vortex and Spa Pool



\$6.5 MILLION OPTION



Existing Pool & Fitness

Proposed Additions

ISU

**Aquatics Center
Addition to Reed**

Option 2

\$ 12,150,000

Full Fitness Center, Commons & Leisure Pool

Myers ■ Anderson
In Association with
Sink Combs Dethlefs Architects
And
Councilman Hunsaker



**Proposed New Fitness
Areas with Day lighting
and Views**

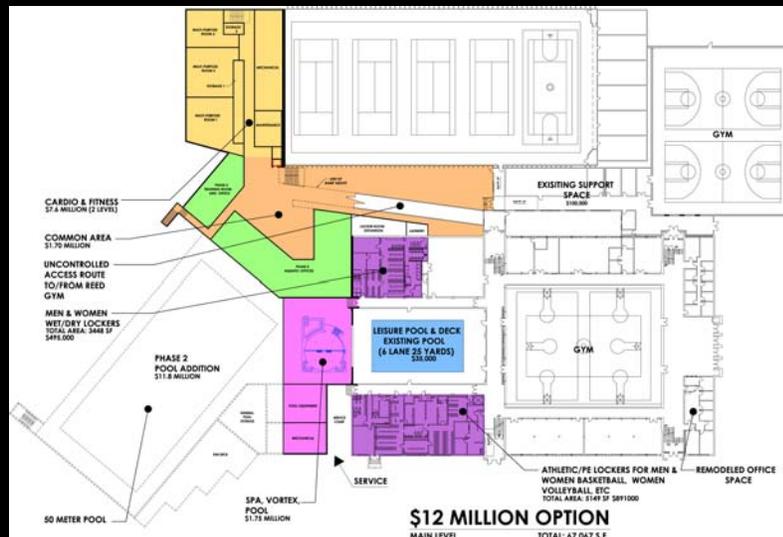
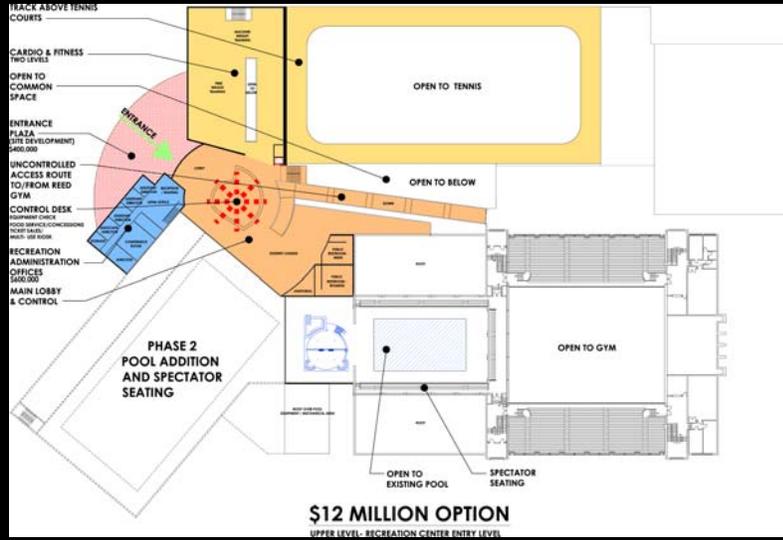


**Proposed New Vortex
and Spa Pool**



**Proposed New Student Commons, Concessions,
Lounge, Social Activity Areas**

Proposed Additions



PRO'S

1. Moves Fitness and Cardio out of Basement with more space
2. Provides one point of control
3. Provides Student Rec. Commons
4. New Rec. Admin. Area with organized operations
5. Individual Identity for Rec. Center
6. Affords organized expansion
7. Additional Leisure Pool Amenities
8. Direct access to Reed Gym
9. More opportunity for expanding Fitness / Cardio Programs
10. Good day lighting and viewing
11. Separation of Reed and the Rec. Center
12. Temporary public space at future pool location
13. Possible relocation of climbing wall

CON'S

1. No large pool
2. Requires additional funding
3. Limited Multi-Use of Aquatics area for Rec. use
4. Additional cost of adding Aquatics area in future
5. Limits potential for Aquatics programs
6. No national attention for hosting collegiate or outside Aquatics events



**Existing Pool
& Fitness**

ISU

Aquatics Center Addition to Reed

Option 3

\$ 22,200,000

Fitness, Commons, 50 Meter and Leisure Pools

Myers ■ Anderson
In Association with
Sink Combs Dethlefs Architects
And
Counselman Hunsaker



Proposed New Fitness Areas with Day lighting and Views



Proposed New Vortex and Spa Pool

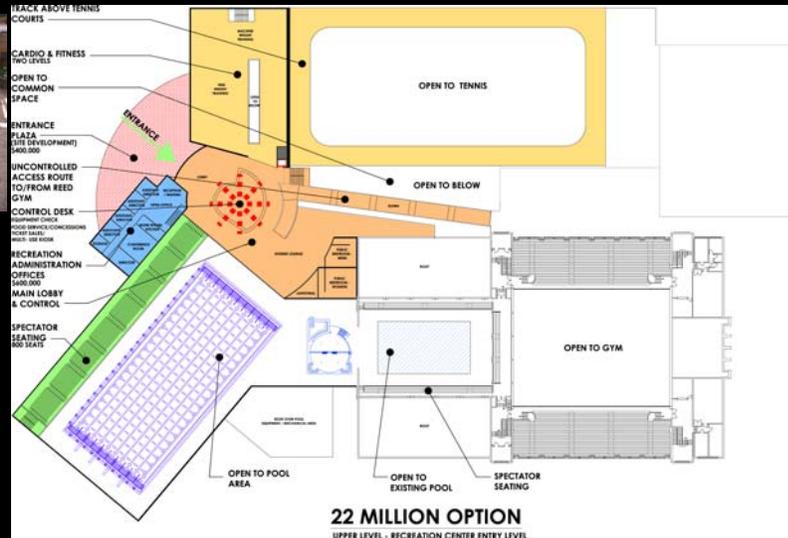


Proposed New Student Commons, Concessions, Lounge, Social Activity Areas



Proposed New 50 meter Pool

Proposed Additions



PRO'S

1. Moves Fitness and Cardio out of Basement with more space for expanded programs
2. Provides one point of control
3. Provides Student Rec. Commons
4. New Rec. & Aquatics Admin. Area with organized operations
5. Individual Identity for Rec. Center
6. Affords organized expansion
7. Additional Leisure Pool Amenities
8. Direct access to Reed Gym
9. More opportunity for expanding Fitness / Cardio Programs
10. Good day lighting and viewing
11. Separation of Reed and the Rec. Center
12. Possible relocation of climbing wall
13. Extensive Multi-Use of Aquatics area for Rec. use
14. Allow addition of Water Polo and Competitive Swimming
15. Additional opportunity for outside revenue generation
16. Single phase construction is most efficient design, construction and cost

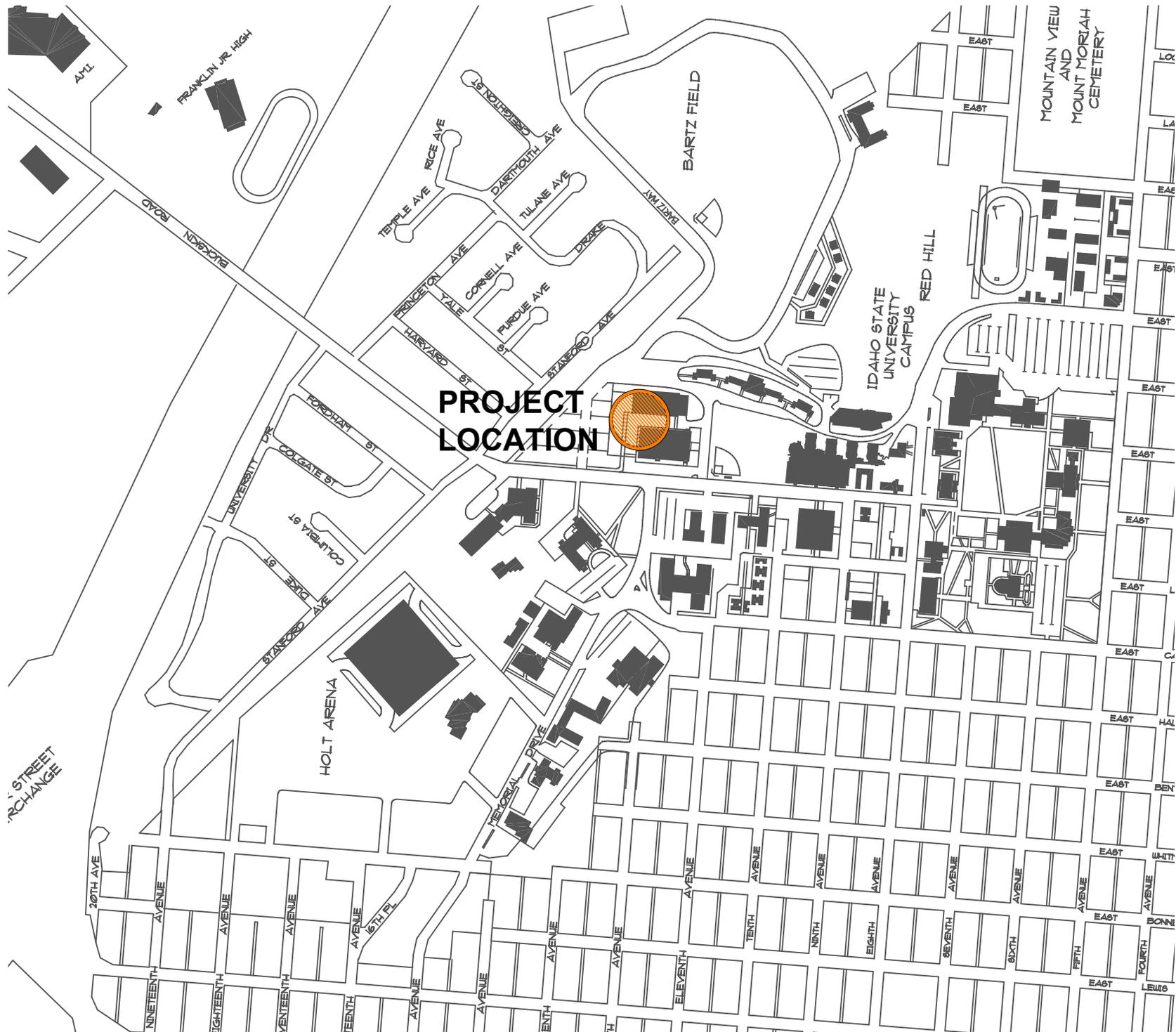
CON'S

1. Requires additional funding
2. Longest time frame for construction



Existing Pool & Fitness

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



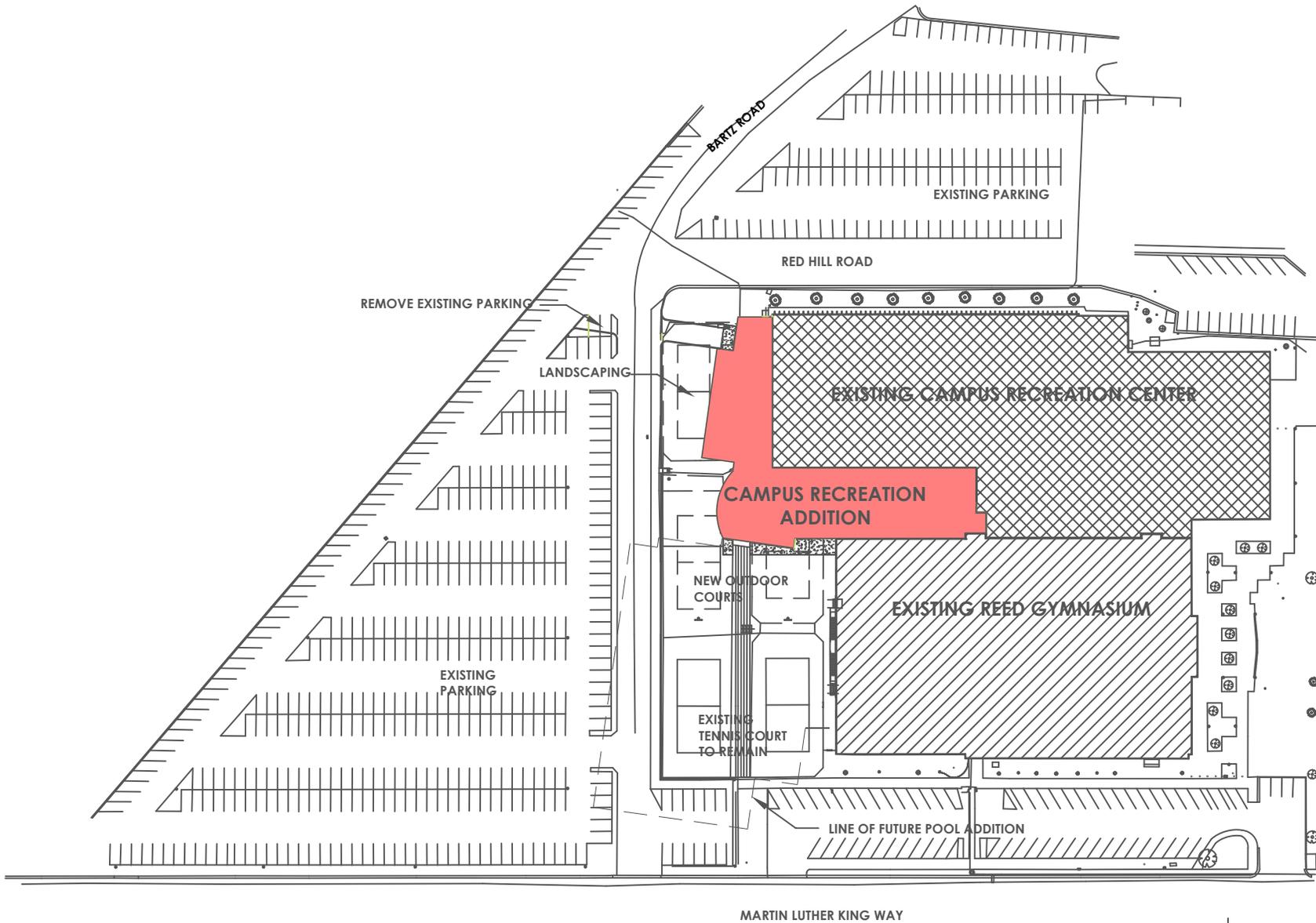
DATE: 05-01-07
 SKETCH NO. 1
 XX OF XX

PROJECT
AQUATIC CENTER ADDITION
IDAHO STATE UNIVERSITY
POCATELLO, IDAHO

Myers ■ Anderson
 101 North Main Street
 Pocatello, Idaho 83204
 Tel. (208) 232 - 3741
 Fax (208) 232 - 3782

- **Arcitecture**
- **Interior Design**
- **Landscap Architecture**

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



DATE: 05-04-07

SKETCH NO.

2
XX OF XX

PROJECT
AQUATIC CENTER ADDITION
IDAHO STATE UNIVERSITY

POCATELLO, IDAHO

Myers Anderson

101 North Main Street
 Pocatello, Idaho 83204
 Tel. (208) 232 - 3741
 Fax (208) 232 - 3782

■ **Architecture**
 ■ **Interior Design**
 ■ **Landscape Architecture**

SITE PLAN

SCALE: 1" = 30'-0"



DATE: 05-04-07

SKETCH NO. 3

XX OF XX

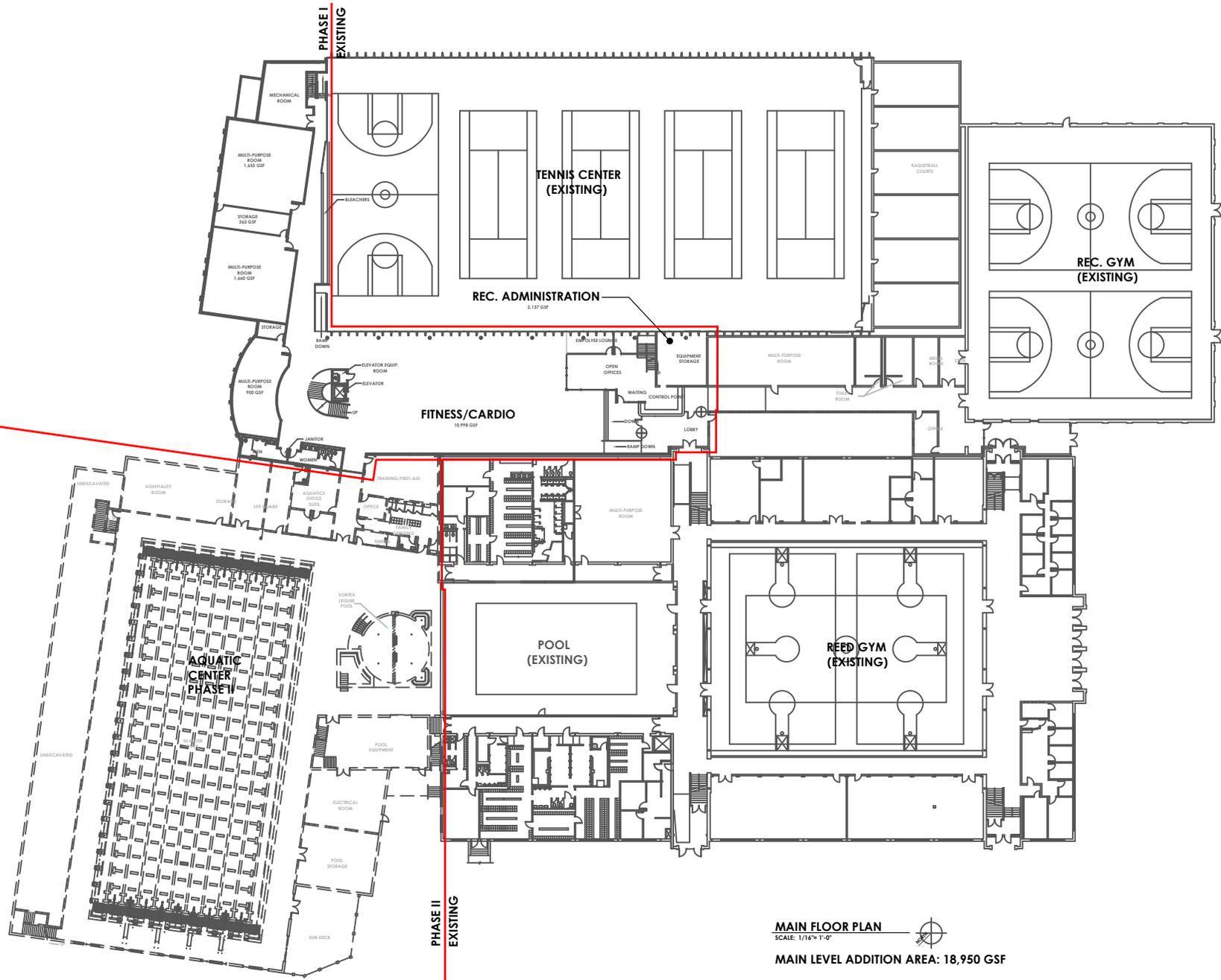
PROJECT
AQUATIC CENTER ADDITION
IDAHO STATE UNIVERSITY

POCATELLO, IDAHO

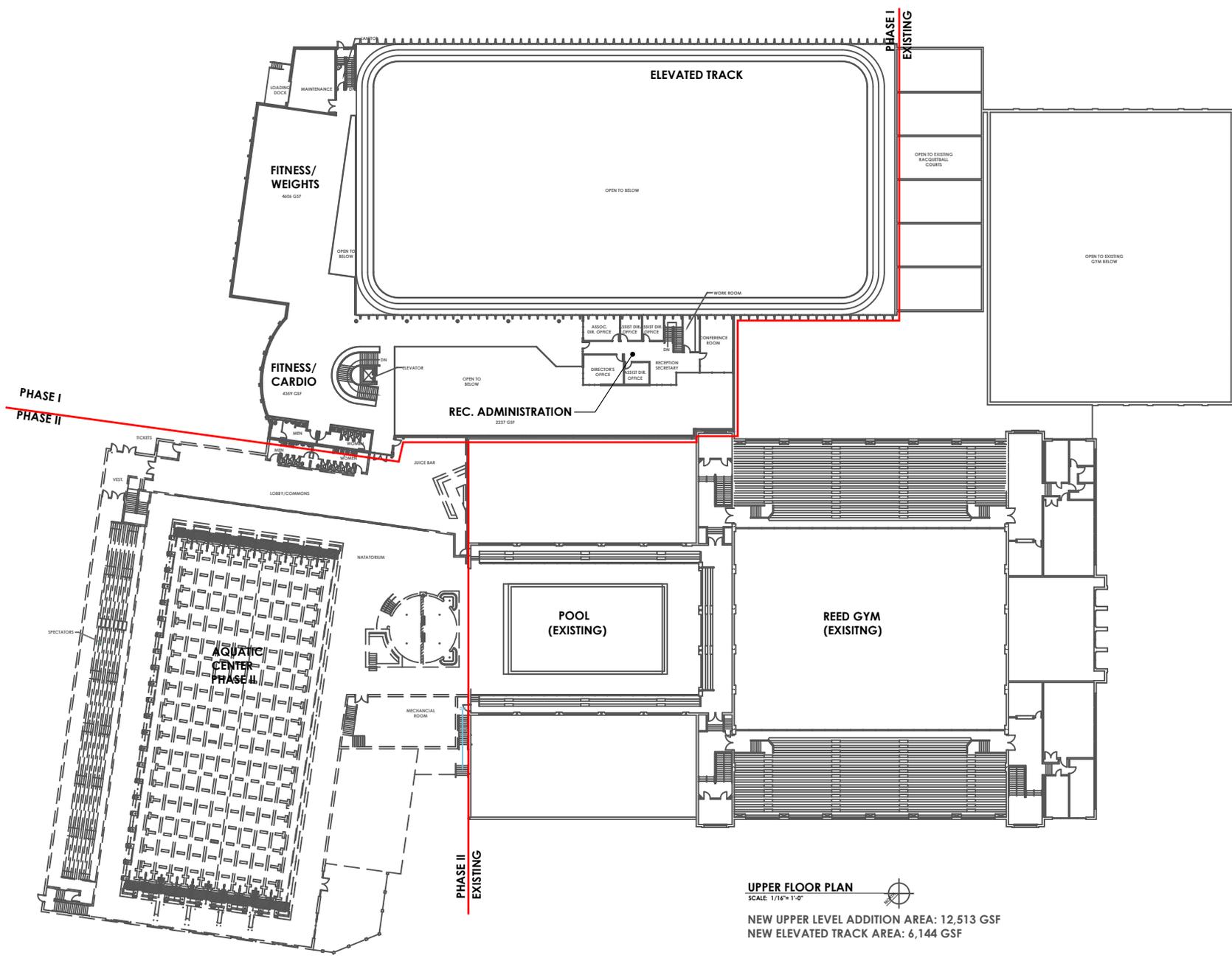
Myers Anderson

101 North Main Street
 Pocatello, Idaho 83204
 Tel. (208) 232 - 3741
 Fax (208) 232 - 3782

■ **Arcitecture**
 ■ Interior Design
 ■ **landscape Architecture**



MAIN FLOOR PLAN
 SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"
MAIN LEVEL ADDITION AREA: 18,950 GSF



UPPER FLOOR PLAN
 SCALE: 1/16"= 1'-0"
 NEW UPPER LEVEL ADDITION AREA: 12,513 GSF
 NEW ELEVATED TRACK AREA: 6,144 GSF

DATE: 05009-0
 SKETCH NO. 4
 XX OF XX

PROJECT
AQUATIC CENTER ADDITION
IDAHO STATE UNIVERSITY
POCATELLO, IDAHO

Myers Anderson
 101 North Main Street
 Pocatello, Idaho 83204
 Tel. (208) 232 - 3741
 Fax (208) 232 - 3782

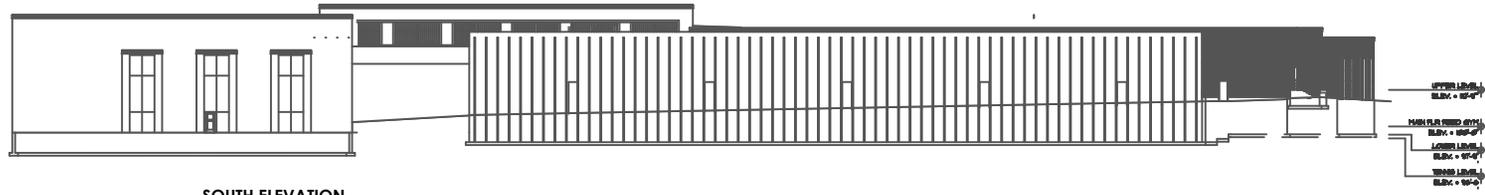
■ **Arc hitecture**
 Interior Design
 ■ **Land scape Arc hitecture**

DATE: 05-04-07

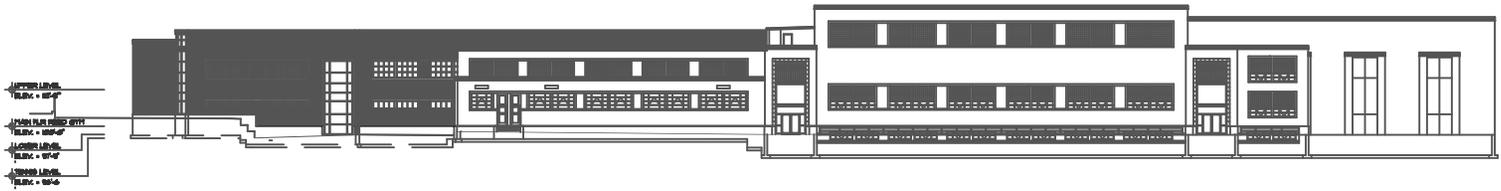
SKETCH NO.

5

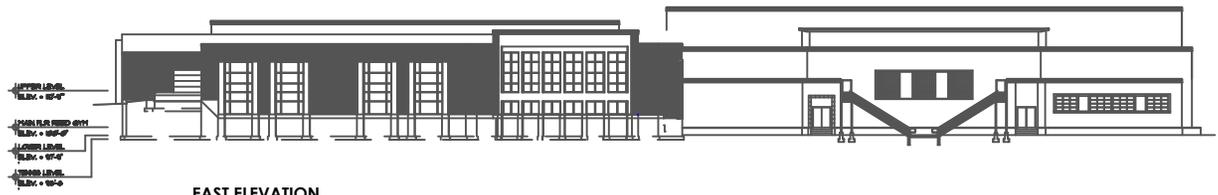
XX OF XX



SOUTH ELEVATION
SCALE: 1/16"=1'-0"



NORTH ELEVATION
SCALE: 1/16"=1'-0"



EAST ELEVATION
SCALE: 1/16"=1'-0"

PROJECT
AQUATIC CENTER ADDITION
IDAHO STATE UNIVERSITY

IDAHO

POCATELLO,

Myers Anderson
101 North Main Street
Pocatello, Idaho 83204
Tel. (208) 232 - 3741
Fax (208) 232 - 3782

Architecture
Interior Design
Architecture

**Office of the Idaho State Board of Education
Capital Project Tracking Sheet**
As of: 23-May-07

History Narrative

1 **Institution/Agency:** Idaho State University **Project:** Aquatic Center
 2 **Project Description:** Add a 14,500 square foot addition to Reed Gymnasium to house multipurpose rooms in support of free weights, machine weights, and cardio fitness. An elevated indoor running track will also be added to the tennis center.
 3 **Project Use:** Student recreational and intramural activities
 4 **Project Size:** The project is a 14,500 square feet addition

| | Sources of Funds | | | | Use of Funds | | | |
|---|------------------|------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|-------|--------------|
| | PBF | ISBA | Other * | Total Sources | Planning | Use of Funds Const | Other | Total Uses |
| 9 Initial Cost of Project | | | \$ 6,500,000 | \$ 65,000,000 | \$ 452,000 | \$ 6,048,000 | | \$ 6,500,000 |
| 11 History of Revisions: | | | | | | | | |
| 13 SBE June 2007 | | | 6800000 | 6800000 | 452000 | 6348000 | | 6800000 |
| 15 The current project scope and size has been developed by DPW contracted design firm. | | | | | | | | |
| 16 The swimming pool has been eliminated from the project. | | | | | | | | |
| 21 Total Project Costs | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 6,800,000 | \$ 6,800,000 | \$ 452,000 | \$ 6,348,000 | \$ - | \$ 6,800,000 |

| | * Other Sources of Funds | | | |
|---------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Institutional | Student | Total | Total |
| 25 ISU Facility Fee | | \$ 6,800,000 | \$ 6,800,000 | \$ 6,800,000 |

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

REFERENCE – APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE OR POLICY

Idaho State Board of Education
GOVERNING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES
SECTION: V. FINANCIAL AFFAIRS
Subsection: K. Construction Projects

April 2002

1. Major Project Approvals - Proposed Plans

Without regard to the source of funding, before any institution, school or agency under the governance of the Board begin formal planning to make capital improvements, either in the form of renovation or addition to or demolition of existing facilities, when the cost of the project is estimated to exceed five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000), must first be submitted to the Board for its review and approval. All projects identified on the institutions', school's or agencies' six-year capital plan must receive Board approval.

2. Project Approvals

Without regard to the source of funding, proposals by any institution, school or agency under the governance of the Board to make capital improvements, either in the form of renovation or addition to or demolition of existing facilities, when the cost of the project is estimated to be between two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) and five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000), must first be submitted to the executive director for review and approval. Without regard to the source of funding, proposals by any institution, school or agency under the governance of the Board to make capital improvements, either in the form of renovation or addition to or demolition of existing facilities or construction of new facilities, when the cost of the project is estimated to exceed five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000), must first be submitted to the Board for its review and approval. Project cost must be detailed by major category (construction cost, architecture fees, contingency funds, and other). When a project is under the primary supervision of the Board of Regents or the Board and its institutions, school or agencies, a separate budget line for architects, engineers, or construction managers and engineering services must be identified for the project cost. Budgets for maintenance, repair, and upkeep of existing facilities must be submitted for Board review and approval as a part of the annual operating budget of the institution, school or agency.

3. Fiscal Revisions to Previously Approved Projects

Project revisions that substantially alter the use of the project causing changes in project costs between two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) and five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) must first be submitted to the executive director for review and approval. Changes in project costs of more than five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) must first be submitted to the Board for its review and approval. Requests must be supported by a revised detailed project budget and justification for changes.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

4. Project Acceptance

Projects under the supervision of the Department of Administration are accepted by the Department on behalf of the Board and the state of Idaho. Projects under the supervision of an institution, school or agency are accepted by the institution, school or agency and the project architect. Projects under the supervision of the University of Idaho are accepted by the University on behalf of the Board of Regents.

5. Statute and Code Compliance

- a. All projects must be in compliance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and must provide access to all persons. All projects must be in compliance with applicable state and local building and life-safety codes and applicable local land-use regulations as provided in Chapter 41, Title 39, and Section 67-6528, Idaho Code.
- b. In designing and implementing construction projects, due consideration must be given to energy conservation and long-term maintenance and operation savings versus short-term capital costs.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

Idaho State Board of Education
GOVERNING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES
SECTION: V. FINANCIAL AFFAIRS
Subsection: R. Establishment of Fees

June 2005

1. Definitions and Types of Fees

b. Local Fees

Local fees are both full-time and part-time student fees which are to be deposited into the local institutional accounts. Local fees shall be expended for the purposes for which they were collected.

(1) Facilities Fee

Facilities fee is defined as the fee charged for capital improvement and building projects and for debt service required by these projects. Revenues collected from this fee may not be expended on the operating costs of general education facilities.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

INSTITUTION / AGENCY AGENDA
UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO

SUBJECT

Request to purchase a Confocal/Multiphoton Microscope.

APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE, OR POLICY

Idaho State Board of Education Governing Policies and Procedures, Section V.I.1.e.

BACKGROUND

The University engaged in a procurement process to purchase a state-of-the-art confocal/multiphoton microscope funded by grant funds and to be used in support of research programs of strategic importance to the University and Idaho. The equipment serves a need among a number of University departments engaged in medical and biological science research that cannot be met in existing UI or WSU facilities.

The availability of this system will dramatically strengthen the University's research capabilities and will significantly enhance graduate student, postdoctoral, and faculty education and training in one of the most modern analytical techniques used today in the life sciences. As articulated in the UI's Plan for Renewal of Programs, People and Place, one of the Strategic Academic Themes for the University is: "Promoting Science and Technology – Advancing Idaho's core competencies in science, technology, and engineering areas of imaging, power and energy, biosciences, and nanoscience and materials." This research equipment will function in direct support of these programs in keeping with UI and Governor's Science and Technology Advisory Council strategic priorities.

DISCUSSION

The University of Idaho issued a Request for Proposals to five (5) vendors. Proposals were evaluated by a committee of University of Idaho faculty and staff. The proposal and price by Olympus and Coherent Laser was analyzed by University researchers and purchasing personnel and deemed to be reasonable. Olympus Inc. is considered a responsible proposer. The total purchase price is \$719,175.40

IMPACT

The equipment will be purchased with grant funds utilizing budgets CWK551 (\$293,000.00) and CWK013 (\$472,111.00).

STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Funds for this purchase are from grant funds. No appropriated funds will be used for this purchase.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

INSTITUTION / AGENCY AGENDA
UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO - continued

BOARD ACTION

A motion to approve the request by the University of Idaho to purchase a Confocal/Multiphoton Microscope. The equipment will be purchased with grant funds in the amount of \$719,175.40

Moved by _____ Seconded by _____ Carried Yes _____ No _____

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

Idaho State Board of Education
GOVERNING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES
SECTION: V. FINANCIAL AFFAIRS

Subsection: I. Real and Personal Property and Services

April 2002

1. Authority

e. If the executive director finds or is informed that an emergency exists, he or she may consider and approve a purchase or disposal of equipment or services otherwise requiring prior Board approval. The institution, school or agency must report the transaction in the Business Affairs and Human Resources agenda at the next regular Board meeting together with a justification for the emergency action.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

INSTITUTION / AGENCY AGENDA
UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO

SUBJECT

Capital Project Authorization Request, Energy Services Performance Contract.

REFERENCE

First Hearing for Capital Project Authorization

February, 2006

SBOE Executive Director Approval, Base Technical Assessments, \$315,000. Allowed the University to proceed with baseline technical assessment of buildings for potential lighting, HVAC, and control system upgrades.

APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE, OR POLICY

Idaho State Board of Education Governing Policies and Procedure, Section V.K.1 & V.K.2.

Section 67-5711D, Idaho Code.

BACKGROUND

This is an initial request for Regent's Authorization to enter into an Energy Services Performance Contract with McKinstry Co. for a maximum of \$35,000,000. University staff will be working with bond counsel and an investment banker to develop an appropriate financing program with repayment utilizing energy savings and general revenues.. The first phase of the overall program will be for McKinstry Co. to construct the projects identified in the Base Technical Assessments and complete an Expanded Scope of Technical Audit. Upon completion of the Expanded Scope Technical Audit, the university will contract with McKinstry Co. to construct those additional projects which meet the cost, engineering, and savings goals of the university.

DISCUSSION

On March 28, 2001, the legislature passed the State of Idaho Performance Contracting Bill 251, which amends and adds to existing State law to provide for energy services performance contracts.

In the Spring 2006, The University of Idaho obtained Executive Director approval and initiated a technical audit of its Moscow campus buildings and infrastructure for lighting, HVAC, and control system energy savings at a projected cost of \$315,000. During the course of the Technical Audit phase, the University recognized the benefits of considering an expanded audit of the steam system, chilled water system, and related infrastructure systems in light of the growing backlog of utility infrastructure needs, and the potential financing options available to fund these needs.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

INSTITUTION / AGENCY AGENDA
UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO - continued

In February 2007, the University of Idaho authorized an additional \$175,000 for McKinstry Co. to conduct a feasibility study of these expanded systems in order to identify additional projects that would offer additional savings payback and/or are necessary for the ongoing operation of these critical campus systems. This engineering analysis also investigated how improvements to these systems would help to reduce, avoid, or remove deferred maintenance items from the university's current \$200M+ backlog.

McKinstry Co. has since completed the Baseline Technical Audits and has identified the following projects that meet the requirements outlined in State of Idaho Performance Contracting Bill 251:

| | |
|--|------|
| Lighting Retrofits (various buildings) | \$4M |
| Controls Upgrades (various buildings) | \$5M |
| HVAC Upgrades (various buildings) | \$4M |

McKinstry Co. also recently completed the feasibility study of the expanded audit scope and identified the following additional potential projects:

- Construction of a 2,000,000 Gallon Chilled Water Storage Tank
- Improvements to the Campus Chilled Water Generation and Distribution System
- Construction of Wood Chip Drying and Storage Facilities
- Improvements to the Campus Steam Distribution System
- Improvements/Additions to the Campus Steam Generation Plant

Schedule milestones for delivery and implementation include:

| Milestone | Date |
|--|-------------|
| Regents Authorization for the concept of \$35M Energy Services Performance Contract | June, 2007 |
| UI Funding/Bonding Process Complete | Oct, 2007 |
| Execute Performance Contract for Baseline Scope and Initiate Expanded Technical Analysis | Oct, 2007 |
| Receipt of Expanded Scope Technical Analysis | May, 2008 |
| Execute Performance Contract for Expanded Scope | June, 2008 |
| Estimated Completion of all Construction | Fall 2011 |

The project is fully consistent with the university's Strategic Plan, Long Range Campus Development Plan (LRCDP), and the Campus Infrastructure Master Plan.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1 – Capital Project Tracking Sheet

Page 5

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

INSTITUTION / AGENCY AGENDA
UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO - continued

IMPACT

| <u>Funding</u> | | <u>Estimate Budget</u> | |
|------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| State | \$ 0 | Construction | \$30,000,000 |
| Federal (Grant): | \$ 0 | A/E & Consultant Fees | \$ 3,000,000 |
| Other (UI/Bond) | <u>\$ 35,000,000</u> | Contingency | <u>\$ 2,000,000</u> |
| Total | \$ 35,000,000 | Total | <u>\$35,000,000</u> |

STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The university states the engineering analysis investigated how improvements to systems would help to reduce, avoid, or remove deferred maintenance items from the university's current \$200M+ backlog. Staff will inquire regarding the results of that analysis, and how much of the university's backlog of deferred maintenance will be reduced.

Staff notes that this \$35 million project was on the university's Ten Year Debt Projection presented at the April 2007 Board meeting. The debt plan required a new student facility fee of \$80 in FY08, \$120 in FY09, \$200 in FY10, \$200 in FY11, and \$200 in FY12, with 1% annual enrollment growth starting in FY09. The university has projected an enrollment decline of 3.7% for FY08. Staff points out that the facility fee increases listed on the debt plan in April were amounts per semester (i.e. \$40, \$60, \$100, etc.) which might have been construed as annual amounts.

Staff also notes that a remodel/renovation project of this scale normally requires substantial documentation regarding project scope and financing, neither of which has been provided. Accordingly, staff has referred UI officials to a similar project that Boise State University received permission to undertake in August 2003. The proposed motion for Board approval is almost identical to the motion approved at that meeting, and allows the UI to continue/proceed with planning and documentation, with Board approval being requested at a subsequent date.

BOARD ACTION

A motion to approve the request by University of Idaho to proceed with the energy performance contract concept and to pursue financing; and to finalize the energy audit and subsequent performance contract once the Board has approved the method of financing for the performance contract.

Moved by _____ Seconded by _____ Carried Yes _____ No _____

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**Office of the Idaho State Board of Education
Capital Project Tracking Sheet
As of May 2, 2007**

History Narrative

- 1 **Institution/Agency:** University of Idaho **Project:** Capital Project Authorization Request, Energy Services Company Performance Contract, University of Idaho, Moscow, Idaho
- 2 **Project Description:** Engineering and construction effort to identify and implement energy saving projects on the campus of the University of Idaho, Moscow, Idaho.
- 3 **Project Use:** Project scope includes upgrades and improvements to the lighting, HVAC and building controls within many of the buildings on campus. In addition, steam and chilled water generation and distribution systems on campus will be evaluated for improvement.
- 4 **Project Size:** N/A

| | Sources of Funds | | | | Use of Funds | | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------|
| | PBF | ISBA | Other | Total Sources | Planning | Use of Funds* Const | Other** | Total Uses |
| 9 Feasibility Study | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 490,000 | \$ 490,000 | \$ 490,000 | | | \$ 490,000 |
| 10 Initial Cost of Project | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 35,000,000 | \$ 35,000,000 | \$ 3,000,000 | \$ 30,000,000 | \$ 2,000,000 | \$ 35,000,000 |
| 11 Total Project Costs | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 35,490,000 | \$ 35,490,000 | \$ 3,490,000 | \$ 30,000,000 | \$ 2,000,000 | \$ 35,490,000 |

| History of Funding: | PBF | ISBA | * Other Sources of Funds | | | Total Other | Total Funding |
|--|------|------|------------------------------------|-----------------|-------|---------------|---------------|
| | | | Institutional Funds (Gifts/Grants) | Student Revenue | Other | | |
| 18 Original Authorization (SBOE Exec Director), Feb 06 | \$ - | | \$ 315,000 | | | \$ 315,000 | \$ 315,000 |
| 19 Additional Authorization (UI), Feb 07 | | | \$ 175,000 | | | \$ 175,000 | \$ 175,000 |
| 20 SBOE Approval, Jun 07 | | | \$35,000,000 | | | \$ 35,000,000 | \$ 35,000,000 |
| 21 Total | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 35,490,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 35,490,000 | \$ 35,490,000 |

25 * Overall project cost estimate will be refined and improved as part of this planning process; UI will report back to the Board of Regents any resulting revisions to the project estimate and seek additional project authorization as may be required.

26 ** Project Contingency

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

REFERENCE - APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE, OR POLICY

Idaho State Board of Education
GOVERNING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES
SECTION: V. FINANCIAL AFFAIRS
Subsection: K. Construction Projects

April 2002

1. Major Project Approvals – Proposed Plans

Without regard to the source of funding, before any institution, school or agency under the governance of the Board begin formal planning to make capital improvements, either in the form of renovation or addition to or demolition of existing facilities, when the cost of the project is estimated to exceed five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000), must first be submitted to the Board for its review and approval. All projects identified on the institutions', school's or agencies' six-year capital plan must receive Board approval.

2. Project Approvals

Without regard to the source of funding, proposals by any institution, school or agency under the governance of the Board to make capital improvements, either in the form of renovation or addition to or demolition of existing facilities, when the cost of the project is estimated to be between two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) and five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000), must first be submitted to the executive director for review and approval. Without regard to the source of funding, proposals by any institution, school or agency under the governance of the Board to make capital improvements, either in the form of renovation or addition to or demolition of existing facilities or construction of new facilities, when the cost of the project is estimated to exceed five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000), must first be submitted to the Board for its review and approval. Project cost must be detailed by major category (construction cost, architecture fees, contingency funds, and other). When a project is under the primary supervision of the Board of Regents or the Board and its institutions, school or agencies, a separate budget line for architects, engineers, or construction managers and engineering services must be identified for the project cost. Budgets for maintenance, repair, and upkeep of existing facilities must be submitted for Board review and approval as a part of the annual operating budget of the institution, school or agency.

REFERENCE - APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE, OR POLICY

Idaho Statutes
TITLE 67
STATE GOVERNMENT AND STATE AFFAIRS
CHAPTER 57
DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION
67-5711D. ENERGY SAVINGS PERFORMANCE CONTRACTS.

(1) Definitions. As used in this section:

(a) "Cost-savings measure" means any facility improvement, repair or alteration, or any equipment, fixture or furnishing to be added or used in any facility that is designed to reduce energy consumption and energy operating costs or increase the energy efficiency of facilities for their appointed functions that are cost effective. "Cost-savings measure" includes, but is not limited to, one (1) or more of the following:

- (i) Procurement of low-cost energy supplies of all types, including electricity, natural gas and water;
- (ii) Insulating the building structure or systems in the building;
- (iii) Storm windows or doors, caulking or weather stripping, multiglazed windows or door systems, heat-absorbing or heat-reflective glazed and coated window and door systems, additional glazing, reductions in glass area or other window and door system modifications that reduce energy consumption;
- (iv) Automated or computerized energy control systems;
- (v) Heating, ventilation or air conditioning system modifications or replacements;
- (vi) Replacing or modifying lighting fixtures to increase the energy efficiency of the lighting system;
- (vii) Energy recovery systems;
- (viii) Cogeneration systems that produce steam or forms of energy such as heat, as well as electricity, for use primarily within a building or complex of buildings;
- (ix) Installing new or modifying existing day lighting systems;
- (x) Installing or modifying renewable energy and alternate energy technologies;
- (xi) Building operation programs that reduce energy costs including, but not limited to, computerized programs, training and other similar activities;
- (xii) Steam trap improvement programs that reduce energy costs;
- (xiii) Devices that reduce water consumption; and
- (xiv) Any additional building infrastructure improvements that produce energy cost savings, significantly reduce energy consumption or increase the energy efficiency of the facilities for their appointed functions and are in compliance with all applicable state building codes.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

(b) "Director" means the director of the department of administration or the director's designee.

(c) "Energy cost savings" means any expenses that are eliminated or avoided on a long-term basis as a result of equipment installed or modified, or services performed by a qualified energy service company or qualified provider, but does not include merely shifting personnel costs or similar short-term cost savings.

(d) "Financial grade energy audit" means a comprehensive building energy systems audit performed by a professional engineer licensed in the state of Idaho for the purpose of identifying and documenting feasible energy and resource conservation measures and cost-savings factors.

(e) "Performance contract" means a contract between the director or the public entity and a qualified provider or a qualified energy service company for evaluation, recommendation and implementation of one (1) or more cost-savings measures. A performance contract may be structured as either:

(i) A guaranteed energy savings performance contract, which shall include, at a minimum, the design and installation of equipment and, if applicable, operation and maintenance of any of the measures implemented. Guaranteed annual savings must meet or exceed the total annual contract payments made by the director or the user agency or the public entity for such contract, including financing charges to be incurred over the life of the contract; or

(ii) A shared savings contract, which shall include provisions mutually agreed upon by the director and the qualified provider or qualified energy service company as to the rate of payments based upon energy cost savings and a stipulated maximum energy consumption level over the life of the contract.

(f) "Person" means an individual, corporation, partnership, firm, association, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or other such entity as recognized by the state of Idaho.

(g) "Public entity" means the cities, counties and school districts or any political subdivision within the state of Idaho.

(h) "Qualified energy service company" means a person with a record of established projects or with demonstrated technical, operational, financial and managerial capabilities to implement performance contracts and who currently holds an Idaho public works contractor license.

(i) "Qualified provider" means a person who is experienced in the design, implementation and installation of energy efficiency and facility improvement measures, who has the ability to secure necessary financial measures to support energy savings guarantees and the technical capabilities to ensure such measures generate energy cost savings, and who currently holds an Idaho public works contractor license.

(2) Performance contracts. The director of the department of administration, subject to the approval of the permanent building fund advisory council, or any Idaho public entity may enter into a performance contract with a qualified provider or qualified energy service company to reduce energy consumption or energy operating costs. Cost-savings measures implemented under such contracts shall comply with all applicable state and local building codes.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

(3) Requests for qualifications. The director of the department of administration or the public entity shall request qualifications from qualified providers and qualified energy service companies inviting them to submit information describing their capabilities in the areas of:

- (a) Design, engineering, installation, maintenance and repairs associated with performance contracts;
- (b) Experience in conversions to a different energy or fuel source, so long as it is associated with a comprehensive energy efficiency retrofit;
- (c) Post installation project monitoring, data collection and reporting of savings;
- (d) Overall project experience and qualifications;
- (e) Management capability;
- (f) Ability to assess the availability of long-term financing;
- (g) Experience with projects of similar size and scope; and
- (h) Other factors determined by the director or the public entity to be relevant and appropriate relating to the ability of the qualified provider or qualified energy service company to perform the project.

(4) Notice. Adequate public notice of the request for qualifications shall be given at least fourteen (14) days prior to the date set forth therein for the opening of the responses to the request for qualifications. Such notice may be provided electronically or by publication in a newspaper of general circulation in the area where the work is located.

(5) Public inspection. All records of the department or an agency or the public entity relating to the award of a performance contract shall be open to public inspection in accordance with the provisions of sections 9-337 through 9-347 and 67-5725, Idaho Code.

(6) Award of performance contract.

(a) The director or public entity shall select up to three (3) qualified providers or qualified energy service companies who have responded to the request for qualifications. Factors to be considered in selecting the successful qualified provider or qualified energy service company shall include, but not be limited to:

- (i) Fee structure;
- (ii) Contract terms;
- (iii) Comprehensiveness of the proposal and cost-savings measures;
- (iv) Experience of the qualified provider or qualified energy service company;
- (v) Quality of the technical approach of the qualified provider or qualified energy service company; and
- (vi) Overall benefits to the state or the public entity.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of section 67-5711C, Idaho Code, the director or the public entity may, following the request for qualifications and the expiration of the specified notice period, award the performance contract to the qualified provider or qualified energy service company which best meets the needs of the project and whose proposal may or may not represent the lowest cost among the proposals submitted pursuant to this section.

(c) Upon award of the performance contract, the successful qualified provider or qualified energy service company shall prepare a financial grade energy audit which,

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

upon acceptance by the director or the public entity, shall become a part of the final performance contract.

(7) Installment payment and lease-purchase agreements. Pursuant to this section, the director or the public entity may enter into a performance contract, payments for which shall be made by the user agency or public entity. Such performance contracts may be financed as installment payment contracts or lease-purchase agreements for the purchase and installation of cost-savings measures. Financing implemented through another person other than the qualified provider or qualified energy service company is authorized.

(8) Terms of performance contract.

(a) Each performance contract shall provide that all payments between parties, except obligations upon termination of the contract before its expiration, shall be made over time and that the objective of such performance contract is the implementation of cost-savings measures and energy cost savings.

(b) A performance contract, and payments provided hereunder, may extend beyond the fiscal year in which the performance contract becomes effective, subject to appropriation by the legislature or by the public entity, for costs incurred in future fiscal years. The performance contract may extend for a term not to exceed twenty-five (25) years. The permissible length of the contract may also reflect the useful life of the cost-savings measures.

(c) Performance contracts may provide for payments over a period of time not to exceed deadlines specified in the performance contract from the date of the final installation of the cost-savings measures.

(d) Performance contracts entered pursuant to this section may be amended or modified, upon agreement by the director or the public entity and the qualified provider or qualified energy service company, on an annual basis.

(9) Monitoring and reports. During the term of each performance contract, the qualified provider or qualified energy service company shall monitor the reductions in energy consumption and cost savings attributable to the cost-savings measures installed pursuant to the performance contract and shall annually prepare and provide a report to the director or the public entity documenting the performance of the cost-savings measures.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

INSTITUTION / AGENCY AGENDA
UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO

SUBJECT

University of Idaho health benefits program revisions.

APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE, OR POLICY

Idaho State Board of Education Governing Policies and Procedures, Section II.J and Section II. K.

BACKGROUND

The University of Idaho is exploring a change to implement a cafeteria-style benefit program called Custom Choices. In addition to the current conventional benefits, Custom Choices would also offer a consumer-directed high deductible medical plan (CDHP) option linked to a health savings account. Custom Choices would also offer incentives that reward and encourage healthy behaviors. Under the program, employees will be held accountable for their lifestyle decisions and benefit program choices. The University is also exploring the feasibility of operating its health plan on a calendar year basis, beginning January 1, 2008. The University anticipates that any necessary approvals will be requested at the August 15, 2007, State Board of Education meeting.

DISCUSSION

The University of Idaho health programs operate independently of other state agency programs. In July 2005, to help better manage health care costs, the University requested and received approval from the Board of Regents to self-fund its medical and dental programs. In the two years the University has operated its self-funded program it has avoided an estimated \$4 Million of increases in health care costs that would have otherwise occurred.

The University of Idaho is now exploring a means to deliver its full complement of health programs (medical, dental, vision, life, accident, disability and tax-free spending and savings accounts) through a cafeteria or menu of benefit options in a program called Custom Choices. This approach allows selection of benefits tailored to individual and family needs. Custom Choices would allow employees the flexibility to shift a portion of employer funding from one benefit category to the next.

Options offered by the University would include the choices currently available to employees. Custom Choices would also offer new options of less rich or richer coverage in each benefit category and the addition of a CDHP medical plan which qualifies for a health savings account. The CDHP would offer employees significantly less cost per paycheck in exchange for a higher deductible. Employees would be encouraged to reinvest savings associated with selection of the lower cost option into their health savings account. The health savings

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

INSTITUTION / AGENCY AGENDA
UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO - continued

account creates tax-free funding to cover deductibles and other qualified health expenses. The account belongs to the employee, grows with interest, and accumulates for future expenses on into retirement. The CDHP option would also help contain costs for the University.

Regardless of the medical option selected, Custom Choices would feature incentives to reward employees for healthy behaviors that influence cost.

These changes would encourage accountability for employee decisions in selecting benefit programs, cost and quality of care, and lifestyle based on our review of current best health care practices. Flexibility supports health care diversity based on age, family composition and other individual differences, and provides tools and resources to promote healthy behaviors. Custom Choices would result in an improved ability to compete with other employers in the attraction and retention of employees.

Migration of our health plan to a calendar year basis would represent a logical sequence for implementing and operating the plan. In addition, a calendar year health plan allows for a more reasoned analysis by the employees of their overall health care costs and the ability to plan at a time which will coincide with their income tax reporting (which, with the addition of health savings accounts to the already existing tax-free flexible spending accounts, is becoming an increasingly greater factor in employee choices).

Attachment 1 outlines the details of the proposed plan and discusses the areas of lower cost as anticipated by the University.

IMPACT

No additional cost to the University is associated with these changes. The University anticipates better cost containment of health care inflation in the future.

The University anticipates lower costs associated with attrition through improved ability to attract and retain talent.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1 – Executive Summary and Analysis

Page 5

STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

As noted by the UI, this is an information item only; the university will request approvals at the August 2007 meeting.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

INSTITUTION / AGENCY AGENDA
UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO - continued

BOARD ACTION

This item is for informational purposes only. Any action will be at the Board's discretion.

**BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007**

Idaho State Board of Education

GOVERNING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

SECTION: II. HUMAN RESOURCES POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

Subsection: J. Other Benefits – All Employees

April 2002

J. Other Benefits – All Employees

Employees are eligible for health or other insurance programs established by the State of Idaho (or by the University of Idaho for its employees), for unemployment compensation as provided by the Employment Security Law of Idaho, workers compensation, disability and for such additional benefits as may be established by any institution, agency or the primary responsibility for personnel management is delegated to the school for its employees subject to prior approval by the Board.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

Idaho State Board of Education

GOVERNING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

SECTION: II. HUMAN RESOURCES POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

Subsection: K. Retirement Programs – All Employees

April 2002

1. Classified Employees

All classified and University of Idaho classified employees shall participate in the Public Employee Retirement System of Idaho (PERSI).

2. Optional Retirement Program (reference Idaho Code 33-107A, 33-107B)

The Board is authorized to establish a retirement program under which contracts providing retirement and death benefits may be purchased for members of the faculty and non-classified staff of the University of Idaho, Idaho State University, Boise State University, Lewis-Clark State College, Eastern Idaho Technical College, the College of Southern Idaho, North Idaho College and the Office of the State Board of Education. The Board provides for the administration of the Optional Retirement Program in accordance with the Idaho State Board of Education Optional Retirement Plan (hereinafter "the Plan"), a copy of which is on file at the Office of the State Board of Education and at the institutions mentioned above. The Plan may be amended from time to time in accordance with its terms and applicable regulations of the Internal Revenue Service.

a. Designation Of Contract Providers - The Board shall designate companies from which contracts are to be purchased under the optional retirement program.

b. Eligible Employees - Eligible employees are those active faculty and non-classified employees initially hired or appointed on or after July 1, 1990. Vested members of PERSI may make a one time, irrevocable election to remain in PERSI if made within the time limited allowed in state law. Eligible employees shall participate in the Optional Retirement Program. "Eligible employees" shall exclude classified employees, employees whose employment is expected to be less than five (5) months, and employees whose employment is incidental to their status as students at the institution.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Attachment 1 – Health Program Revisions Executive Summary and Analysis

Executive Summary:

The rising cost of healthcare can be influenced through education, support tools and incentives that promote healthy behaviors. Consumer Directed High Deductible Plans are intended to hold employees accountable for their decisions and their associated cost. New legislation links eligibility for a Health Savings Account (similar to an Individual Retirement Account with approved use for qualified health expenses) to a qualified high deductible medical plan. Incorporation of these elements into the University's current health program supports accountability and consumerism as it addresses rising costs.

- **Cost Containment**
 - There is no additional cost associated with Custom Choices, health savings account match, rewards for healthy behaviors, or movement of employer funding from one area of benefits to the next
 - Health savings account-qualified high deductible plans increase at a slower pace than our current conventional approach

- **Accountability**
 - Employees will have a greater investment of their own money in the costs of the program
 - Employees pay more or less based on richness of coverage
 - Employees who engage in healthy lifestyle behaviors would pay less for benefits and experience better health than those who do not

- **Changing Behaviors (consumerism)** - Educated consumers make wiser informed decisions.
 - Individuals are more likely to:
 - Inquire about the cost and quality of care
 - Seek less costly alternatives and change lifestyle behaviors
 - Comply with recommendations to better manage health
 - Receive preventative care and screenings

- **Custom Choices (Cafeteria Plan):**
 - Supports diverse needs of our workforce
 - Improves recruiting and retention of employees

**Analysis:
Impact**

The University's current conventional health programs resulted in an increase of twelve (12) percent in FY07. Previous increases have been as high as eighteen (18) percent. Without intervention our health program costs could double every (6) to (7) years. Our revenues, like those of other employers, are not adequate to keep pace with this steady upward spiral in health care inflation.

We cannot solve health care inflation. However, we can control certain elements of our costs, such as unhealthy behaviors that are influenced by lifestyle choices. Recent Dartmouth and University of Michigan studies indicate that 50 percent of health plan costs are influenced by: obesity, sedentary lifestyle, tobacco use, and the failure to obtain preventative screenings. These studies would indicate that \$10.5 million of our projected \$21 million medical costs for FY08 are influenced by factors that our employees can change. We can help individuals understand the true costs of health care with an effective benefit plan design, information, tools, and education.

The National Business Group on Health (www.businessgrouphealth.org) identifies and shares best practices in health benefits that include: flexibility and employee choice, employee accountability in cost sharing, engagement in decisions about care, and incentives to change behaviors that influence cost.

Recruiting, retention, and the ability to address the needs of our diverse workforce are critical to our success. The MetLife 5th Annual Benefits Trend Study, 2006, cites benefit program choice and employee flexibility as effective in improving attrition and employee satisfaction. Choice is also attributed to a competitive recruiting advantage and employer of choice strategies.

The MetLife Study also revealed that employees are not adequately prepared to pay for health care after retirement. Many employees are buying more health care coverage than they need. Consequently, many individuals are wasting an opportunity to save for future expenses.

“Custom Choices for a Healthy U and Idaho”

The cafeteria plan approach (“Custom Choices”) addresses: 1) costs, 2) accountability, 3) changes in behavior that influence cost, 4) investment for future expenses, and 5) improves our ability to attract and retain employees. The primary enhancements to our current program would include: 1) movement of employer funding from benefit category to another based on employee choice, 2) matching of employee contributions to a health savings account that is linked to a qualified high deductible plan, and 3) expansion of incentives to promote healthy

behaviors, as well as, 4) operation of the health plan on a calendar/tax year basis for better planning purposes.

Cost Containment: A set amount of employer funding would cover a core set of benefits from each category (medical, dental, vision, life, and disability). Options for coverage in other categories may be available but would not be supported by employer funding. Several plan options in each category of benefits would include deductibles and other features that vary from high, medium, to low. The employee's share of cost would increase or decrease based on the richness of the plan selected. The employer contribution would be constant, regardless of the employee's choice. Credit back for unused employer funding, employer match to the health savings account, and all incentives for healthy behaviors would be financed by the funds that would otherwise have been spent on richer benefit options.

Participation in the CDHP is critical to controlling future health care escalation. Many employers offering a CDHP have reported no cost increase from one year to the next. Cigna reports a (5.5) percent cost decline over a two-year period when operating a high deductible plan for their own employees. Nationally, CDHP costs will increase from 3 to 6 percent each year. This compares to programs without a CDHP that increase from (8) to fifteen (15) percent each year.

Implementing best practices at the University of Idaho may result in ten (10) percent of employees selecting the CDHP high deductible option. This enrollment shift may avoid \$262,200 in annual cost as a result of lower inflation associated with this option.

Accountability: Employees with higher deductibles and greater out-of-pocket expenses (CDHP choice) at the point of service have a greater stake in controlling the cost and quality of the services they receive. Employees electing the CDHP are more likely to receive preventative screening and examinations and are more likely to engage in healthy behaviors or to enlist in programs that will improve their health such as tobacco cessation and exercise. They are more likely to ask about the cost and quality of care, to seek less costly alternatives such as lifestyle change or generics, and to comply with recommendations to better manage disease and risk.

Behavior Changes that Influence Costs: Many employers, including IBM, reward their employees with up to \$300 each year if they do not use tobacco or try to quit, exercise regularly, and who take a voluntary health risk assessment. The State of California employee health plan also rewards healthy behaviors with up to \$200 each year.

The University is exploring incentives that reward employees who do not use tobacco and for completion of a health risk assessment. We are also considering

ATTACHMENT 1

a feature that will link medical plan enrollment with access to University of Idaho fitness/wellness classes. These tools and incentives, which will help promote participation, will provide the basis for design and delivery of programs that will identify the risk of disease before its onset and/or to create disease interventions to prevent its progression.

Educated consumers make wiser informed decisions. Modeling tools would be available to assist employees to:

1. Determine choices which best fit their individual health care needs
2. Understand how to reinvest savings into the health savings account to bridge the gap in deductible-risk associated with a higher deductible
3. Understand how health dollars can be invested for future wealth and security at retirement

Investment for the Future: If total choices in all categories are less than the total employer funding, employees may deposit the balance into a tax-free health savings account, health or dependent care spending account, or supplemental retirement programs.

Attraction and Retention: “Custom Choices for a healthy U and Idaho” will improve our ability to attract and retain employees. Flexibility and choice support the diverse needs of our workforce comprised of different age groups, family composition, and health care needs. This approach is in alignment with our strategic goals. It also is responsive to directives from state government to hold employees accountable for the cost of health care. Employees would be empowered to select only the coverage they need, to reinvest avoided costs into savings for future needs, and to practice behaviors that relate to better health and lower costs.

Revised Health Plan Year: Migration of the health plan year to coincide with the calendar year provides consistency with the employees’ individual tax year. This will assist employees in planning for tax-favored programs that also consider combined family income, contribution limits, or coverage available to a spouse. This change will allow faculty and staff members working on an academic year to make benefit decisions during a more logical time of year. Additionally, the University would have adequate time to plan and respond to budgetary changes of the Change in Compensation Committee (CEC) and to incorporate directives from state leadership.

Following Best Practices, Creating Safeguards, and Using Benchmarks

Best Practices: The University has reviewed best practices of employers in government and private industry as well as our peers in higher education. Best practices, which result in successful programs, include: 1) a good communication plan and employee education, 2) employer funding toward the high deductible in

ATTACHMENT 1

the first year, and 3) incentives and tools which assist employees and encourage healthy behaviors.

The University of Idaho would follow best CDHP practices by providing modeling and communication tools, and will match employee contributions to the health savings account, 50 cents on each dollar, to a maximum contribution of \$19.23 per pay. We also would provide incentives to encourage healthy behaviors

Safeguards: Enrollment rules for all programs would require that some level of benefit (high, medium, or low) be selected in each category to prevent adverse selection against the plan. Employees may be allowed to waive medical coverage after verification of enrollment in another plan.

Health Savings Account legislation prohibits employees eligible for Medicare, Medicaid, or that have accessed Veterans Administration benefits within 90 days of the effective date from enrolling in the savings account. These guidelines help ensure that the cost of high deductibles will not be shifted to government programs.

Preventive wellness screenings, also a covered benefit in other medical options, would be available in the CDHP at no cost before the deductible is met to ensure that prevention of disease is not avoided.

Benchmarks: A Mercer study reports that (11) eleven percent of all large employers offer a CDHP. A United Benefit Advisor Health Plan study indicates 340 of their survey participants in government, education, and utilities also offer this type of program. The College and University Professional Association for Human Resources (CUPA-HR) 2006 survey reported that 30 institutions offer a CDHP linked to a health savings account. A sample of other government employers and schools who offer these programs include the **Idaho State Public Schools**, DePaul University, The City of Coral Springs, Hillsborough Public Schools, and Pinellas County Schools.

Many of our peers and other universities and governments offer a cafeteria-style program and most include cash or credit back for waived coverage or for unused choice dollars. CUPA-HR reports that twenty-three percent of their survey respondents, while Mercer reports that seventeen percent of government employers and Watson-Wyatt reports that 22.9 percent of all employers with 1000 or more employees offer this type of approach. These include Colorado State University, Michigan State University, Oregon State University, University of Michigan, Texas A & M University, Aquinas College, Hillsborough Public Schools, Indian River School District, Lee County Government, Union College, DePaul University, City of Portland, Oregon State employees, Kansas City Library System, Oregon University System, and Ferris State University.

ATTACHMENT 1

The State of Idaho currently offers a tobacco cessation program with a similar incentive approach. The University, as well as many other employers, offer savings bonds or other rewards to expectant mothers who participate in pre-natal education and early prenatal care programs.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

INSTITUTION / AGENCY AGENDA
UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO

SUBJECT

The University of Idaho requests Regents approval to designate matriculation fees as an additional pledged source of revenue for the 1999 Student Recreation Center bonds.

REFERENCE

January 1999 University of Idaho Recreation Center 1999 Bond Issue.

APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE, OR POLICY

Idaho State Board of Education Governing Policies and Procedures, Section V.F.1.
Section 33-3806, Idaho Code

BACKGROUND

On January 25, 1999, the Board of Regents approved a bond resolution to finance the construction of a Recreation Center with revenues pledged by a recreation fee approved by the student body. Section 9.3, "Covenant Regarding Pledged Revenues", of the bond resolution states:

The University shall establish and maintain the Recreation Center Fee and other Pledged Revenues in an amount sufficient, together with other Pledged Revenues available or to be available in the Debt Service Account to produce Pledged Revenues equal to not less than 120% of the Annual Debt Service on the Bonds coming due in such Fiscal Year.

The definition of "Pledged Revenues" in the Recreation Center Bond Resolution is as follows:

Pledged Revenues shall include (i) the Recreation Center Fee; (ii) the Recreation Center Planning Fee, (iii) such other revenues as shall be designated by the Regents that are legally available under the Act for securing bonds issued under the Act as Pledged Revenues pursuant to the annual budget of the Regents or in a Supplemental Resolution; and (iv) any investment income derived from the Series 1999 Project Account in the Construction Fund and the Bond Fund.

DISCUSSION

At the time the 1999 Bonds were issued, the University determined that because students had committed a designated student fee to pay for the bonds, those fees would be the primary source of revenue pledged to cover the debt service.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

INSTITUTION / AGENCY AGENDA
UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO – continued

However, per the definition of Pledged Revenues quoted above, and with the Regents approval, the University has the flexibility to designate other revenues

as pledged revenues. This language was intentional to give the University the flexibility to add additional revenues in the event that the Recreation Center Fee was insufficient.

For FY 2007, the student fees collected to support the Student Recreation Center will be approximately \$80,000 less than what is required to meet the pledged revenues to cover the debt service. As a result, the University is asking to broaden the pledged revenue base to permanently include student matriculation fees which will ensure that pledged revenues are always sufficient to cover the 120% coverage ratio on the debt.

IMPACT

This approval will enable the University to apply matriculation fees as pledged revenues to ensure that the debt coverage ratio will never be less than 120% as required by the 1999 Recreation Center Bond Resolution.

STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Per Board policy V.R.1.a.(2), the matriculation fee is defined as the fee charged at the University of Idaho for all educational costs other than the cost of instruction, including, but not limited to, costs associated with the construction, maintenance, and operation of buildings and facilities, student services, and institutional support.

This request indicates that revenues from the Recreation Center no longer cover the required 120% of debt service. Debt service coverage is usually maintained from all revenues within the system (e.g. Recreation, Housing, or Student Union). Instead of extending the source of pledged revenues from the system to the matriculation fee, staff suggests the university examine increasing the fees for the Recreation Center.

Staff recommends approval.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

INSTITUTION / AGENCY AGENDA
UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO – continued

BOARD ACTION

A motion to approve the request to designate matriculation fees as an additional pledged source of revenue for the 1999 Student Recreation Center bonds.

Moved by _____ Seconded by _____ Carried Yes ____ No ____

[A roll call vote is required due to requirements of the Higher Education Bond Act]

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

REFERENCE - APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE, OR POLICY

Idaho State Board of Education
GOVERNING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES
SECTION: V. FINANCIAL AFFAIRS
Subsection: F. Bonds and Other Indebtedness

April 2002

1. General Powers

The University of Idaho, Idaho State University, Lewis-Clark State College, and Boise State University may, by a majority vote of all the members of the Board, borrow money with or without the issuance of bonds pursuant to Chapter 38, Title 33, Idaho Code. The Board must act by formal resolution. Such indebtedness is not an obligation of the state of Idaho but is an obligation solely of the respective institutions and the respective board of trustees. Any indebtedness is to be used to acquire a project, facility, or other asset that may be required by or be convenient for the purposes of the institution. Student fees, rentals, charges for the use of the projected facility, or other revenue may be pledged or otherwise encumbered to pay the indebtedness. Refunding bonds also may be issued.

Eastern Idaho Technical College is not authorized to borrow money under Chapter 38, Title 33, Idaho Code.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

REFERENCE - APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE, OR POLICY

Idaho Statutes
TITLE 33
EDUCATION
CHAPTER 38
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER
33-3806 EDUCATION BOND ACT

Provisions for payment of bonds. Any institution in connection with the issuance of the bonds or in order to secure the payment of such bonds and interest thereon, shall have power by resolution of its board:

(a) To fix and maintain (1) fees, rentals and other charges from students, faculty members and others using or being served by, or having the right to be served by any project, (2) matriculation, hospital, laboratory, athletic, admission and other fees from students, faculty members and others matriculated, attending or employed at such institutions, and from the public in general, for the facilities afforded by such institution (which shall be uniform to all those similarly situated), (3) fees, rentals and other charges from students, faculty members and others using or being served by, or having the right to use, or having the right to be served by, existing buildings, stadia, and other structures at any institution which issues bonds hereunder to acquire a project, which fees, rentals and other charges from students, faculty members and others using or being served by, or having the right to use, or having the right to be served by such buildings, stadia and other structures shall be the same as those applicable to any project similar in nature and purpose to such existing buildings, stadia, and other structures; provided, however, that as between such project and the existing buildings at the institution there may be allowed reasonable differentials based on the condition, type, location and relative convenience of such project and such existing buildings, but such differentials shall be uniform as to all such students or faculty members and others similarly accommodated;

(b) To provide that bonds issued hereunder shall be secured by a first, exclusive and closed lien on the income and revenue derived from, and shall be payable from, (1) fees, rentals and other charges from students, faculty members and others using or being served by, or having the right to use, or having the right to be served by, any project, and any existing buildings, stadia, and other structures, and (2) matriculation, hospital, laboratory, athletic, admission and other fees from students, faculty members and others matriculated, attending or employed at such institution, and from the public in general, for the facilities afforded by such institution, and (3) the proceeds of grants of funds and moneys received or to be received from the United States of America, or any agency or instrumentality thereof, pursuant to agreements entered into between the board and the United States of America, or any agency or instrumentality thereof, prior to the issuance of the bonds.

(c) To pledge and assign to, or in trust for the benefit of, the holder or holders of the bonds issued hereunder an amount of the income and revenue derived from (1) fees, rentals and other charges from students, faculty members and others using or being served by, or having the right to use, or having the right to be served by, any project,

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

and any existing buildings, stadia, and other structures, and (2) matriculation, hospital, laboratory, athletic, admission and other fees from students, faculty members and others matriculated, attending or employed at such institution, and from the public in general, for the facilities afforded by such institution, and (3) the proceeds of grants of funds and moneys received or to be received from the United States of America, or any agency or instrumentality thereof, pursuant to agreements entered into between the board and the United States of America, or any agency or instrumentality thereof, prior to the issuance of the bonds, which shall be sufficient to pay when due the bonds issued hereunder to acquire such project, and interest thereon, and to create and maintain reasonable reserves therefor;

(d) To covenant with or for the benefit of the holder or holders of bonds issued hereunder to acquire any project that so long as any such bonds shall remain outstanding and unpaid, such institution will fix, maintain and collect in such installments as may be agreed upon (1) an amount of the fees, rentals and other charges from students, faculty members and others using or being served by, or having the right to use, or having the right to be served by, any project, and any existing buildings, stadia, and other structures which, together with (2) an amount of the matriculation, hospital, laboratory, athletic, admission and other fees from students, faculty members and others matriculated, attending or employed at such institution, and from the public in general, for the facilities afforded by such institution, and (3) the proceeds of grants of funds and moneys received or to be received from the United States of America, or any agency or instrumentality thereof, pursuant to agreements entered into between the board and the United States of America, or any agency or instrumentality thereof, prior to the issuance of the bonds, shall be sufficient to pay when due the bonds issued hereunder to acquire such project, and interest thereon, and to create and maintain reasonable reserves therefor, and to pay the costs of operation and maintenance of such project, including, but not limited to, reserves for extraordinary repairs, insurance and maintenance, which costs of operation and maintenance shall be determined by the board in its absolute discretion;

(e) To make and enforce and agree to make and enforce parietal rules that shall insure the use of any project by all students in attendance at such institution to the maximum extent to which such project is capable of serving such students, or if such project is designed for occupancy as living quarters for the faculty members, by as many faculty members as may be served thereby;

(f) To covenant that so long as any of the bonds issued hereunder shall remain outstanding and unpaid, it will not, except upon such terms and conditions as may be determined (1) voluntarily create or cause to be created any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or other charge having priority to or being on a parity with the lien of the bonds issued hereunder upon any of the income and revenues derived from fees, rentals and other charges from students, faculty members and others using or being served by, or having the right to be served by, any project and any existing buildings, stadia, and other structures, and from matriculation, hospital, laboratory, athletic, admission and other fees from students, faculty members and others matriculated, attending or employed at such institution, and from the public in general, for the facilities afforded by such institution, or (2) convey or otherwise alienate the project to acquire which such bonds shall have been issued, or the real estate upon

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

which such project shall be located, except at a price sufficient to pay all the bonds then outstanding issued hereunder to acquire such project and interest accrued thereon, and then only in accordance with any agreements with the holder or holders of such bonds, or (3) mortgage or otherwise voluntarily create or cause to be created any encumbrance on the project to acquire which such bonds shall have been issued or the real estate upon which it shall be located.

(g) To covenant as to the procedure by which the terms of any contract with a holder or holders of such bonds may be amended or rescinded, the amount or percentage of bonds the holder or holders of which must consent thereto, and the manner in which such consent may be given.

(h) To vest in a trustee or trustees the right to receive all or any part of the income and revenue pledged and assigned to, or for the benefit of, the holder or holders of bonds issued hereunder, and to hold, apply and dispose of the same and the right to enforce any covenant made to secure or pay or in relation to the bonds; to execute and deliver a trust agreement or trust agreements which may set forth the powers and duties and the remedies available to such trustee or trustees and limiting the liabilities thereof and describing what occurrences shall constitute events of default and prescribing the terms and conditions upon which such trustee or trustees or the holder or holders of bonds of any specified amount or percentage of such bonds may exercise such rights and enforce any and all such covenants and resort to such remedies as may be appropriate.

(i) To vest in a trustee or trustees or the holder or holders of any specified amount or percentage of bonds the right to apply to any court of competent jurisdiction for and have granted the appointment of a receiver or receivers of the income and revenue pledged and assigned to or for the benefit of the holder or holders of such bonds, which receiver or receivers may have and be granted such powers and duties as such court may order or decree which powers and duties may include any and all such powers and duties as are usually granted under the laws of the state of Idaho to a receiver or receivers appointed in connection with the foreclosure of a mortgage made by a private corporation.

(j) To make covenants with any federal agency to perform any and all acts and to do any and all such things as may be necessary or convenient or desirable in order to secure its bonds, or as may in the judgment of the board tend to make the bonds more marketable, notwithstanding that such acts or things may not be enumerated herein, it being the intention hereof to give any institution issuing bonds pursuant to sections 33-3801--33-3813, Idaho Code, power to make all covenants, to perform all acts and to do all things, not inconsistent with the constitution of the state of Idaho, in the issuance of the bonds and for their security, including any and all powers granted to a private corporation under the laws of the state of Idaho.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

INSTITUTION / AGENCY AGENDA
UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO - continued

DISCUSSION

History of Technology Transfer at the University of Idaho.

Technology transfer is vital to the University of Idaho in its research role as the state's land grant and extension institution. The IRF has, for many years, been the University's technology transfer arm. In 1992, the University appointed the IRF as the exclusive agent for "developing, managing, and licensing intellectual property created by the University" and the University thereafter assigned all intellectual property created by the University to the IRF. The IRF exercised this authority with respect to all University intellectual property, including applications for patents on various intellectual property created at the University of Idaho, as well as applications for certificates of Plant Variety Protection (PVP) within the United States and Plant Breeders Rights (BBR) in areas outside the United States.

The Foundation also acted as the sole marketing agent for commercializing the intellectual property and as such entered into licensing agreements and other arrangements for use of the technology in the private sector. Revenues from these activities were applied to the Foundations costs in developing the patents and other licensable rights as well as to agreed upon revenue sharing with the Inventors and the underlying Colleges. In some instances, the Foundation accepted equity in start-up companies as part of licensing University technology to the company. However, historically, the Foundation has not operated at a profit, and the University has subsidized it in part through an ongoing line of credit.

Recently, at the University's request, the Foundation assigned back to the University the intellectual property rights with respect to certain agricultural products (potatoes), and associated licenses. The majority of the intellectual property rights related to potatoes recently have now been licensed to a separate marketing entity (PVMI), which was formed by the Potato Commissions of Idaho, Washington and Oregon. This license was approved by the Board of Regents at its February 22-23, 2007 meeting.

Restructuring Plan.

The University realizes that a technology transfer mechanism is vital to its research role as the states land grant and extension institution. Technology transfer fulfills the University's outreach mission by getting the commercially useful results of research into the public sector, and it motivates our researchers through the revenue sharing mechanism. However, as a result of the recent

INSTITUTION / AGENCY AGENDA
UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO – continued

re-assignment of PBP and PBR rights back to the University, and the continuing need for subsidizing the technology transfer operation, the University has re-examined its approach to technology transfer.

The University proposes to assume the role of patenting or otherwise protecting its intellectual property as well as the marketing and licensing of the intellectual property. The University will expand the Office of Technology Transfer which will assume the patenting, marketing, licensing and managing of the University's intellectual property. The University anticipates a director and building an operation of up to three licensing officers and a marketing manager as the office develops and revenues will support the positions.

The IRF will continue as holder of equity interests arising from licensing activities and in various outreach roles. Expertise of the IRF board members will be utilized through an advisory panel.

This restructuring will require the following steps:

- 1. *Winding up of Certain Operations of IRF.*** *The IRF will wind up its patenting and licensing operations by paying all current operating expenses with existing cash funds. Current operating expenses include employee compensation, outstanding legal fees, royalty payments due to inventors and University Colleges, centers or other divisions of the University.*
- 2. *Transfer of Assets.*** *The IRF will transfer all patents, trademarks, licenses and other intellectual property as well as its office equipment and miscellaneous assets to the University. The Foundation will retain its equity holdings acquired as part of its prior patenting and licensing operations.*
- 3. *Foundation Line of Credit with University.*** *In exchange for the Foundation assets, the University will satisfy the balance of the Line of Credit between the University and the Foundation. This line of credit has a balance of \$126,000. It matures on June 30, 2007 and will need to be extended (with no further draws) until completion of the asset transfer.*
- 4. *Foundation Employee.*** *Subject to applicable law, the University will transfer the Foundation employee to the University Office of Technology Transfer.*

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

INSTITUTION / AGENCY AGENDA
UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO – continued

- 5. Revised Operating Agreement.** *In conjunction with the transfer of assets, the IRF and the University will enter into a new Operating Agreement, to replace the existing operating agreement, which will outline the roles and responsibilities of the University and the IRF as follows:*

Licensing/Technology Transfer

- *Accept, hold and sell shares of stock or other equity interests as requested by University.*
- *Enforce existing and future property rights with respect to equity held by the IRF.*

Outreach

- *Participate in university meetings and training programs where an IRF presence would be helpful in disseminating information about its role, function and process to faculty.*
- *Serve on boards and committees as requested by Institution, where IRF presence would be helpful to Institution's technical transfer objectives.*

University support for IRF operations will be reduced to not more than \$25,000 per year, based on actual necessary expenditures.

- 6. Policy Change:**

The University will need to amend its policies in Faculty Staff Handbook section 5300 with respect to intellectual property to reflect these changes, which policies will require Board approval, pursuant to Board Policy section V.M.2.c.

IMPACT

The goal of any university technology transfer operation is to further the research enterprise of the institution. The University of Idaho has this goal as well. A relatively small percentage of universities have technology transfer operations that turn a profit. The large majority (especially among the public universities) require some level of subsidy. As mentioned above, the University has traditionally contributed financial support to the IRF operations. There will be a need for continued support of the internal operation as well, while the University looks to grow the technology transfer enterprise into its goal of profitable operations.

Attachment 1. hereto contains financial projections of fund sources and uses for the Office of Technology Transfer showing historical figures for the last two fiscal years based on the IRF operations and projections for the next 5 years.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

INSTITUTION / AGENCY AGENDA
UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO

ATTACHMENTS

List any Attachments or Exhibits included with this item and the page number(s) where they are found, using the following format:

| | |
|--|---------|
| Attachment 1 – Projections | Page 7 |
| Attachment 2 – Restructure Agreement | Page 11 |
| Attachment 3 – Revised Operating Agreement | Page 27 |

STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Staff has reviewed the materials presented by the UI, but lacking detailed knowledge of intellectual property issues, is depending upon the University's presentation as being factual and complete.

Staff recommends approval, understanding the above comments.

BOARD ACTION

A motion to approve the request by the University of Idaho to restructure its technology transfer enterprise and its relationship with the Idaho Research Foundation as described in the agenda materials submitted to the Board, including authority to extend the University's line of credit with the Foundation (with no further draws) for a time sufficient to complete the restructuring, and authority to enter into the Transition Agreement and the Revised Operating Agreement in substantial conformance with the drafts presented to the Board.

Moved by _____ Seconded by _____ Carried Yes _____ No _____

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007**

ATTACHMENT 1

Total License Fees
Income and Distribution Projections
(2 Year History & 5 Year Projection)

| | FY 06 ¹ | FY 07 ² | FY 08 | FY 09 | FY 10 | FY 11 | FY 12 | FY 08-12 |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | |
| Current Licenses Paying Fees | \$251,686 | \$273,918 | \$161,000 | \$161,000 | \$161,000 | \$161,000 | \$161,000 | |
| Number of New Licenses Paying Fees | | | 10 | 17 | 21 | 21 | 21 | |
| License Issue Fee (\$25,000) | | | \$250,000 | \$425,000 | \$525,000 | \$525,000 | \$525,000 | |
| Royalty (\$25,000) | | | | \$125,000 | \$375,000 | \$800,000 | \$1,325,000 | |
| New License Income | | | \$250,000 | \$550,000 | \$900,000 | \$1,325,000 | \$1,850,000 | |
| GROSS LICENSE INCOME | \$251,686 | \$273,918 | \$411,000 | \$711,000 | \$1,061,000 | \$1,486,000 | \$2,011,000 | \$5,680,000 |
| Application of License Income | | | | | | | | |
| To Inventors | \$111,618 | \$118,567 | \$164,400 | \$284,400 | \$424,400 | \$594,400 | \$804,400 | \$2,272,000 |
| To Colleges | \$41,559 | \$45,784 | \$82,200 | \$142,200 | \$212,200 | \$297,200 | \$402,200 | \$1,136,000 |
| To Technology Transfer Office/IRF | \$98,509 | \$109,567 | \$164,400 | \$284,400 | \$424,400 | \$594,400 | \$804,400 | \$2,272,000 |
| Technology Transfer Office/ IRF Expense | \$510,992 | \$531,307 | \$1,036,600 | \$968,608 | \$1,003,280 | \$1,039,340 | \$1,076,841 | \$5,124,669 |
| University TTO Support | | | | | | | | |
| Historical | \$417,510 | \$427,315 | \$433,608 | \$440,152 | \$446,958 | \$449,036 | \$316,398 | \$2,086,152 |
| Additional | \$0 | \$0 | \$451,100 | \$256,100 | \$136,100 | \$0 | \$0 | \$843,300 |

¹ Historical data – UI and IRF combined

² Historical data – UI and IRF combined

**BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007**

ATTACHMENT 1

TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER SOURCES & EXPENSES - Detail

(2 Year History & 5 Year Projection)

| | 2006 ³ | 2007 ⁴ | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | FY 08-12 | Source | |
|----------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|
| INCOME | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | KBY011 (Patent Fund) | \$100,000 | \$100,000 | \$100,000 | \$100,000 | \$100,000 | \$100,000 | \$100,000 | | UI |
| 2 | KBY014 (Merrell) | \$147,510 | \$157,315 | \$163,608 | \$170,152 | \$176,958 | \$184,036 | \$191,398 | | UI |
| 3 | KBY015 (Service Agr) | \$170,000 | \$170,000 | \$170,000 | \$170,000 | \$170,000 | \$165,000 | \$25,000 | | UI |
| | 50% of College License | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Income | \$0 | \$0 | \$41,100 | \$71,100 | \$106,100 | \$0 | \$0 | \$218,300 | UI |
| 5 | Other university funds | \$0 | \$0 | \$410,000 | \$185,000 | \$30,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$625,000 | UI |
| 6 | 40% License Income | \$98,509 | \$109,567 | \$164,400 | \$284,400 | \$424,400 | \$594,400 | \$804,400 | \$2,272,000 | External |
| 7 | TOTAL INCOME | \$516,019 | \$536,882 | \$1,049,108 | \$980,652 | \$1,007,458 | \$1,043,436 | \$1,120,798 | \$5,201,452 | |
| EXPENSE | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Chief Technology Transfer | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Officer | \$113,361 | \$113,610 | \$130,000 | \$135,200 | \$140,608 | \$146,232 | \$152,082 | | |
| 10 | Assistant Director (Ag/not | | | \$65,000 | \$67,600 | \$70,304 | \$73,116 | \$76,041 | | |
| | MMBB) | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Licensing Associate (Eng) | | | \$75,000 | \$78,000 | \$81,120 | \$84,365 | \$87,739 | | |
| 12 | Licensing Associate (Life | | | \$75,000 | \$78,000 | \$81,120 | \$84,365 | \$87,739 | | |
| | Science) | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Marketing Manager | | | \$0 | \$65,000 | \$67,600 | \$70,304 | \$73,116 | | |
| 14 | Administrative Assistant | | | \$37,000 | \$38,480 | \$40,019 | \$41,620 | \$43,285 | | |
| 15 | Financial Clerk | | | \$26,000 | \$27,040 | \$28,122 | \$29,246 | \$30,416 | | |
| 16 | Fringe | \$31,487 | \$33,050 | \$136,200 | \$161,897 | \$166,301 | \$170,881 | \$175,644 | | |
| 17 | Professional Development | | \$2,575 | \$7,900 | \$8,391 | \$8,727 | \$9,076 | \$9,439 | | |
| 18 | Travel | \$7,366 | \$6,400 | \$6,500 | \$6,760 | \$7,030 | \$7,312 | \$7,604 | | |
| 19 | OE | \$2,364 | \$1,680 | \$69,000 | \$34,880 | \$36,275 | \$37,726 | \$39,235 | | |
| 20 | Capital | | | \$9,000 | \$9,360 | \$9,734 | \$10,124 | \$10,529 | | |
| 21 | Start-up Cost (non- | | | | | | | | | |
| | recurring) | | | \$150,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | | |
| 22 | Net Patent Costs | | | | | | | | | |
| | (unreimbursed) | \$191,272 | \$175,000 | \$225,000 | \$233,000 | \$241,320 | \$249,973 | \$258,972 | | |
| 23 | IRF Expense | \$165,142 | \$198,992 | \$25,000 | \$25,000 | \$25,000 | \$25,000 | \$25,000 | | |

³ Historical data – UI and IRF combined

⁴ Historical data – UI and IRF combined

**BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007**

ATTACHMENT 1

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|
| 24 | TOTAL EXPENSE | \$510,992 | \$531,307 | \$1,036,600 | \$968,608 | \$1,003,280 | \$1,039,340 | \$1,076,841 | \$5,124,669 | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NET INCOME | \$5,027 | \$5,575 | \$12,508 | \$12,044 | \$4,178 | \$4,097 | \$43,957 | \$76,783 | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | University sources contribution | \$417,510 | \$427,315 | \$884,708 | \$696,252 | \$583,058 | \$449,036 | \$316,398 | \$2,929,452 | UI |
| 29 | External sources contribution | \$98,509 | \$109,567 | \$164,400 | \$284,400 | \$424,400 | \$594,400 | \$804,400 | \$2,272,000 | External |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | Inventor income | \$111,618 | \$118,567 | \$164,400 | \$284,400 | \$424,400 | \$594,400 | \$804,400 | \$2,272,000 | |
| 32 | College income after 50% reduction | \$42,559 | \$45,784 | \$41,100 | \$71,100 | \$106,100 | \$297,200 | \$402,200 | \$917,700 | |
| 33 | University Income | | \$0 | \$12,508 | \$12,044 | \$4,178 | \$4,097 | \$43,957 | \$76,783 | |
| 34 | Net Income | \$5,027 | \$5,575 | | | | | | \$0 | |
| 35 | TOTAL NET INCOME | | | | | | | | \$994,483 | |

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

(FINAL DRAFT)

Re-Structure Agreement – Idaho Research Foundation

This Re-Structure Agreement (Agreement) is entered into as of the 1st day of July, 2007 by and between The University of Idaho, a constitutional corporation and body politic created under the Idaho Constitution ("University"), and the Idaho Research Foundation, a 501 (c)(3) corporation with its principal place of business in Moscow, Idaho and with authority to do business in the State of Idaho ("IRF") collectively the Parties, concerning restructuring of the IRF.

Recitals

The IRF and the University entered into an Agreement dated April 3, 1992, in which the parties acknowledged that the IRF exists to serve as the technology licensing entity for intellectual property developed at the University of Idaho. The IRF and the University now wish to re-structure this relationship and the role of the IRF with respect to intellectual property developed at the University of Idaho such that University will assume the role of patenting or otherwise protecting its intellectual property as well as the licensing of the intellectual property, and the IRF will continue as holder of equity interests arising from licensing activities and in various outreach roles. To accomplish this, the intellectual property currently held by the IRF will be transferred back to the University, all future patenting and other protection of intellectual property as well as all future licensing operations will be handled through the University Office of Technology Transfer. The assets and liabilities of the IRF will be transferred to the University after payment of certain IRF liabilities, and the current IRF employee will transfer to the University.

Agreement

Now therefore in consideration of the mutual terms, covenants and conditions hereinafter set forth, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Winding up of Certain Operations of IRF. The IRF will wind up its patenting and licensing operations by paying all current operating expenses with existing cash funds. Current operating expenses include employee compensation, outstanding legal fees, royalty payments due to inventors and University Colleges, centers or other divisions of the University. The operating expenses and royalty payments due to inventors and University colleges are set forth (as of the date of the exhibit) in Exhibit "A" hereto.
2. Transfer of Assets. The IRF holds the patents, trademarks, licenses and other intellectual property listed on Exhibit "B" hereto and the office equipment and miscellaneous assets listed on Exhibit "C" hereto. The IRF will transfer all patents, trademarks, licenses and other intellectual property as well as its office equipment and

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

ATTACHMENT 2

miscellaneous assets to the University. The Foundation will retain its equity holdings acquired as part of its prior patenting and licensing operations.

3. IRF Line of Credit with University. A \$200,000 Line-Of-Credit was provided IRF by the University in (Date), and the current balance of the Line-of-Credit is \$126,000. In exchange for the Foundation assets, the University will satisfy the balance of the Line of Credit between the University and the IRF and there will be no outstanding debt between the IRF and University.

4. IRF Employee. Subject to applicable law, the University will transfer the Foundation employee to the University Office of Technology Transfer.

5. Operating Agreement. In conjunction with the transfer of assets, the IRF and the University will enter into a new Operating Agreement, to replace the existing operating agreement, in substantially the form of Exhibit D hereto, which will outline the roles and responsibilities of the University and the IRF as restructured.

6. Entire Agreement; Modification. This Agreement (and its attachments, if any) constitutes the entire understanding between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and may not be amended except by an agreement signed by IRF and an authorized representative of University.

7. Severability. The terms of this Agreement are severable such that if any term or provision is declared by a court of competent jurisdiction to be illegal, void, or unenforceable, the remainder of the provisions shall continue to be valid and enforceable, subject to such adjustment as may be equitable in light of the severed term

8. Governing Law; Forum. Any legal proceeding instituted between the parties shall be in the courts of the County of Latah, state of Idaho, and each of the parties agrees to submit to the jurisdiction of such courts. It is further agreed that this Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Idaho as an agreement to be performed within the State of Idaho.

9. Paragraph Headings. The paragraph headings in this Agreement are inserted for convenience only and shall not be construed to limit or modify the scope of any provision of this Agreement.

10. Non-Waiver. The delay or failure of either party to exercise any of its rights under this Agreement for a breach thereof shall not be deemed to be a waiver of such rights, nor shall the same be deemed to be a waiver of any subsequent breach, either of the same provision or otherwise.

**BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007**

ATTACHMENT 2

11. Assignment. IRF may not assign the rights or delegate the obligations under this Agreement without University's prior written consent.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the authorized representatives of the parties have executed this Agreement:

INSTITUTION:

IRF:

The Regents of the University of Idaho

Lloyd Mues, Vice President for
Finance and Administration

Date: _____

Date: _____

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

ATTACHMENT 2

Exhibit "A"

Operating Expenses and Royalty Payments due to Inventors and University

Accounts Payable = \$76,007

Royalties Payable = \$143,955

**BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007**

ATTACHMENT 2

**Exhibit "B"
Patents, Trademarks, Licenses And Other Intellectual Property**

LIST OF LICENSE AGREEMENTS

| AGREEMENT NO. | TYPE OF AGREEMENT | COMPANY |
|---------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 0000-1641 | Collaboration | Collaborative Genetics |
| No Number | Collaboration and Devel (CAMBR) | University of Illinois |
| No Number | Mutual CDA (CAMBR) | American Semi |
| LIC-0159 | License Agreement | ICS, LLC |
| 1001-0041 | License Agreement | AHA (Comtech AHA) |
| 1030-0952 | License Agreement | University of New Mexico |
| 1066-2011 | Marketing Agreement | C4 Technologies |
| 1077-S01 | CDA | C4 Technologies |
| 1083-2181 | Option | EnTempo |
| 2018-0551 | License Agreement | ITT |
| 2026-2161 | IIA | WSURF/IRF |
| 3039-1401 | Copyright License | McCain Traffic |
| 4018-1231 | License Agreement | Austin Powder |
| 4054-1931 | License Agreement | Computronics |
| 4060-0501 | License Agreement | Natural Industries |
| 4103-1441 | License Agreement | LG Life Sciences |
| 4113-0000 | Oilseeds Agreement-R | UI/Jack Brown |
| 4114-0000 | Oilseeds Agreement-M | UI/Jack Brown |
| 4113-1221 | License Agreement | McKay Seeds |
| 4113-2121 | Master License | Interesorts |
| 4113-2121 | SRA | Interesorts |
| 4113-1621 | License Agreement | Montana Specialty Mills |
| 4114-1631 | License Agreement | GUW |

**BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007**

ATTACHMENT 2

| | | |
|-----------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| 4150-1421 | License Agreement | Aspen Bio |
| 4158-1471 | License Agreement | ClonE2 |
| 4161-0311 | License-IN (02-004) | w/ USDA-ARS |
| 4168-1511 | License Agreement | Blue Water |
| 4170-1501 | Contract | BASF |
| 4170-1221 | Sub-License | McKay Seeds |
| 4170-1651 | Sub-License | GMG |
| 4170-1861 | Sub-License | Columbia Seed |
| 4170-1681 | Sub-License | General Mills |
| 4174-0151 | Research Licence | Monsanto |
| 4177-1551 | License Agreement | Resource Seeds |
| 4117-1221 | License Agreement | McKay Seeds |
| 4181-1601 | Licence Agreement | Columbia Grain |
| 4182-1631 | Licence Agreement | GUW |
| 4182-1731 | Licence Agreement | TNT |
| 4193-1761 | Reimbursement Agr. | West Virginia University |
| 4193-1881 | Royalty Collection Agr. | PTI, Inc. |
| 4193-1971 | Distribution Agreement | Pipestone Vet |
| 5036-0921 | SRA | Micron |
| 5051-1451 | Tech Mgt. Agreement | Battelle |
| 5075-1451 | Tech Mgt. Agreement | Battelle |
| 5084-1701 | SRA | Framatone |
| 6079-1981 | Tech Lic & Mktg Agr | IPBI |
| 6086-1531 | Research Licence | Clemson University |
| 6093-1891 | Testing License | Bailey Nurseries |
| 6093-1941 | Testing License | J Frank Schmidt |
| 6093-1951 | Testing License | Jayker Nurseries |
| 6093-1961 | Testing License | Monrovia |
| 8018-1801 | Tech Lic & Mktg | IPBI (for various) |
| 8018-2061 | Contract | Foresight |

**BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007**

ATTACHMENT 2

CURRENT CDAs

| CDA NO. | CASE NO. | INVENTION | COMPANY |
|-----------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| 4217-S01 | 06-023 | Biodiesel Blend Level | Coleman Oil |
| 6098-S01 | 05-022 | Bio-Oil Production | Terence J. McHugh |
| No Number | 05-008 | Fluorescence Detection | Horiba Jobin Yvon |
| 2025-S01 | 04-027 | Vaginal Flora | Quidel |
| 4201-S01 | 04-026 | Selenium Removal | Blue Water Tech |
| No Number | 04-020 | Fabrication of Nanoparticles | Deltech Solutions |
| 5083-S01 | 04-012 | Dissolution of Coinage Metals | UTEK Corp |
| 4194-S01 | 04-005 | Ozone Sand Moving Bed Filter | Blue Water Tech |
| No Number | 03-042 | Battery Power Mgt | C4 Technology |
| No Number | 03-042 | Battery Power Mgt | Black & Decker |
| No Number | 03-036 | Somatic Cell Count | LG Life Sciences |
| No Number | 03-015 | Ecosystem Design | C4 Technology |
| 3051-S01 | 02-014 | Infant Holder | Small Beginings |
| No Number | 02-002 | Viral Infection Detection | IDEXX |
| 5072-S01 | 01-028 | Process for Dissolving Metals | Clearwater Concepts |
| 5072-S02 | 01-028 | Process for Dissolving Metals | Johnson-Matthey |
| 3041-S03 | 99-021 | Auto Pay Item | Catalina |
| No Number | 99-018 | Pressurized Water Extraction | Nutraceuticals |

| IRF # | Inventor | Description | Serial/patent # | Status | Cost | Comments |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|-------------|-------------------|
| Haverstock & Owens | | | | | | |
| 04-003/1067 | Miles/Whitaker | Low-Density Parity Check Encoder | 11/226,712 | Pending | \$19,960.73 | |
| 05-026/1081 | Maki/Gambles/Whitaker | Rad Tolerant Combinational Logic Cell | 11/527,375 | Pending | \$11,708.03 | |
| 05-026/1081TW | Maki/Gambles/Whitaker | Rad Tolerant Combinational Logic Cell | 60/736,979 | Pending | | Taiwan:095140327 |
| 05-026/1081PC | Maki/Gambles/Whitaker | Rad Tolerant Combinational Logic Cell | 60/736,979 | Pending | | PCT/US2006/042629 |

**BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007**

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--------------------|---|---------------------------------------|------------|--------------|------------|--|
| 06-015-1085 | Whitaker/ Miles | Diagnosable Logic Array Fabrication | Structured & Characterization of Non- | 60/815,020 | Provision al | \$746.76 | |
| 07-002/1091 | Mishra/M aki/et al | Field Effect on Transistor for Bio-Safety | | | Provision al | \$1,446.63 | |

Christensen O'Connor Johnson Kindness

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------|------------------|--|--------|---------------|--------|-------------|-----------------------|
| 99-019-1/4137 | Bohach/Fere ns | Method for treating viral infections | | 7,135,173 B2 | Issued | | |
| 99-019-1.4137 | Bohach/Fere ns | Methods and compositions for suppressing leukemia virus with shiga toxin polypeptide | bovine | a6,541,013 B1 | Issued | \$40,898.09 | |
| | Bam/Drown/ et al | Method for Purifying Alcohol Esters | | 2,164,121 | Issued | | Canada PCT/US94/07874 |
| | Bam/Drown/ et al | Method for Purifying Alcohol Esters | | 5,424,467 | Issued | | |
| | Maki | Programmable Path Device | Data | 4,839,851 | Issued | | |

Howard Eisenberg

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------|-----|---|------------|-----------------------|--|--------------|---|
| 01-015 | Ott | Determination of Pregnancy Status | | 7,125,728 | issued issued issued issued issued Pending Pending Pending Pending | \$136,303.57 | US Australia Canada New Zealand Russia Argentina EPO Brazil Japan India US continuation |
| 02-002-1/4160 | Ott | Type I Inducible Proteins to Detect Viral Disease | Interferon | 11/520,403 10/441,418 | Pending | \$102,934.66 | US EPO Mexico |

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|--------------|----------------|-----------|------------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| | | | | | | | Japan |
| | | | | | | | South |
| | | | | | | | Korea |
| | | | | | | | Canada |
| 01-018- 1/4151 | Overturf/Pow | Detection of | Bacterial | | | \$27,798. | |
| | ell | Kidney Disease | | 6,733,976 | Issued | 77 | |
| 02-001- 1/4158 | Woods/Vand | Activation of | Equine | | | \$54,412. | |
| | erwall | Oocytes | | 10/411,613 | Pending | 59 | US |
| | | | | | Issued | | Australia |
| | | | | | Pending | | Canada |

IP Mgt Systems
(formerly MDG)

| | | | | | | | |
|---------|--------|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------|-----------|-----------|
| | | Non-toxic | immune | | | \$110,073 | |
| | | stimulating | enterotoxin | | | | |
| 96-007/ | Bohach | compositions | | 6,872,394 | Issued | .06 | US |
| | | | | 1,035,860 | Issued | | Austria |
| | | | | 1,035,860 | Issued | | Belgium |
| | | | | | | | Switzerla |
| | | | | 1,035,860 | Issued | | nd |
| | | | | 1,035,860 | Issued | | Germany |
| | | | | 1,035,860 | Issued | | Denmark |
| | | | | 1,035,860 | Issued | | Spain |
| | | | | 1,035,860 | Issued | | Finland |
| | | | | 1,035,860 | Issued | | France |
| | | | | | | | Great |
| | | | | 1,035,860 | Issued | | Britain |
| | | | | 1,035,860 | Issued | | Greece |
| | | | | 1,035,860 | Issued | | Ireland |
| | | | | 1,035,860 | Issued | | Italy |
| | | | | | | | Netherlan |
| | | | | 1,035,860 | Issued | | d |
| | | | | 1,035,860 | Issued | | Portugal |
| | | | | 1,035,860 | Issued | | Sweden |

Lee & Hayes

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|---------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------|---------|-----------|-----|
| 03-030- 1/1160 | H. Hess | Low to High Voltage | Level Shifter | 7,112,995 | issued | \$11,570. | |
| | | | | | | 00 | |
| 03-031- 1/1161 | H. Hess | Low to Extra High | Voltage Level Shifter | 7,030,654 | issued | \$11,605. | |
| | | | | | | 00 | |
| 03-032- 1/1162 | H. Hess | High to Low Voltage | Level Shifter | 7,061,298 | issued | \$10,805. | |
| | | | | | | 00 | |
| | H. Hess | Stacked MOSFET | | | pending | \$1,100.0 | |
| | | | | | | 0 | US |
| | | | | | | | PCT |

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

| | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|---------|-------------|--------------|
| 05-012- 1/1076 | Microwave Circulator | | pending | \$113.65 | US PCT |
| Ormiston & McKinney | | | | | |
| 01-001-2 | Metal Part having a dense core and porous periphery, biocompatible prosthesis and microwave sintering | 10/931830 | pending | \$13,826.30 | |
| 01-001-3 | Metal Part having a dense core and porous periphery, biocompatible prosthesis and microwave sintering | 10/931829 | pending | | |
| 01-031- 01/4155 | Resource Management Planning | 10/456438 | pending | \$19,600.00 | |
| 01-031- 02/4155 | Resource Management Planning | 10/456615 | pending | | |
| 01-031- 03/4155 | Resource Management Planning | 10/455914 | pending | | |
| 01-006-4147 | Network Protocol for efficient distributed control | 10/617318 | pending | \$6,287.1 | |
| 02-014-1 | Infant Holder | 10/815408 | pending | 5 | |
| 02-018-1 | Reactive Filtration | 10/727963 | pending | | |
| 03-050- 01/4192 | Measure Device | 11/107061 | Allowed | \$3,574.68 | |
| 04-005- 1/4194 | Reactive Filtration | 11/171002 | pending | \$3,868.30 | |
| 03-042- 1/1066 | Switch Array & Power Management System for Batteries & other Energy Storage Elements | 11/243096 | pending | \$8,531.98 | |
| 04-026- 1/4201 | Reactive Filtration | 11/403648 | pending | \$4,145.00 | |
| 04-022- 1/1069 | Forgetful Logic for Signature Papers | 11/376382 | pending | \$5,005.00 | |
| 02-018-1 | Reactive Filtration | 3799926.5 200455763 0 | pending | \$22,397.15 | EPO Japan |
| 05-010- 1/3071 | Hybrid Battery | PCT/US20 06/016913 | pending | \$6,666.00 | PCT |

**BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007**

| | | | | |
|-------------------|---|-----------|--------|-----------------|
| 98-002-1 | Mechanical Processing for Metals and Metal alloys | 6,231,636 | issued | \$35,455. 50 |
| 98-005-1 | Reduction of Metal Oxides through mechanochemical processing | 6,152,982 | issued | \$10,858. 25 |
| 99-005- 1/6077 | Process for making carbides through mechanochemical processing | 6,451,279 | issued | \$3,449.6 5 |
| 02-010- 1/1047 | Capacitor Free Leaky Integrator | 6,903,594 | issued | \$9,872.3 0 |
| 03-012- 1/1054 | Biomimic Artificial Neuron | 7,080,054 | issued | \$8,104.9 5 |

Technology Law Group

| | | | | | | |
|-------------------|------|---|------------|---------|-----------------|---|
| 03-020 | Maki | Molecular Detector | 10/567,233 | pending | \$46,893. 88 | PCT/US2 004/0250 62 & 60/492,5 46 |
| 06-010- 1/1084 | Maki | Methods of DNA Methylation Detection | 11/678,933 | pending | \$7,481.5 0 | |
| 06-022- 1/1087 | Maki | Bioluminescence Resonance Energy Transfer | 11/469,288 | pending | \$7,154.0 0 | |

**Klarquist
Sparkman**

| | | | | | | |
|--------------------|----------|---|--|--|------------------|--|
| 92-015/460- 000 | Crawford | Use of Streptomyces WYEC 108 to control plant pathogens | 269,070 94192638. 9 684,809 331,125 3,612,071 5,527,526 2,166,096 186,171 706,321 | issued issued issued issued issued issued issued | \$288,793 .26 | New Zealand China Australia Korean Japan USA Canada Mexico France |
| 92-015-1 | | Production and applications of streptomyces WYEC108 | 5,403,584 | issued | \$56,816. 37 | |

**BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007**

| | | | | | |
|-------------------|----------|---|-----------|--------|-------------------|
| | | to control soil-borne plant pathogens | | | |
| 01-028- 1/5072 | Wai | Ultrasound enhanced process for extracting metal species in supercritical fluids | 7,128,840 | issued | \$3,761.2 1 |
| 90-016-3 | Wai | Extraction of metals and/or metalloids from acidic media using supercritical fluids and salts | 5,770,085 | issued | \$448,976 .05 |
| 95-005-1 | Wai | Extracting metals directly from metal oxides | 5,606,724 | issued | \$37,836. 83 |
| 89-012-7 | Crawford | Biological system for degrading nitroaromatics in water and soils | 5,616,162 | issued | \$323,251 .80 |
| 89-012-2 | | | 5,387,271 | issued | |
| 89-012-8 | | | 6,084,150 | issued | |
| 89-012-10 | | | 6,348,639 | issued | |
| 89-012-9 | | | 6,334,954 | issued | |
| 89-012-4 | Crawford | Biological isolates for degrading nitroaromatics and nitramines in water and soils | 5,455,173 | issued | \$323,251 .80 |
| 90-016-2 | Wai | Extraction of metals using supercritical fluid and chelate forming ligand | 5,730,874 | issued | part of 448976.05 |
| 93-015 | | Use of Streptomyces bacteria to control plant pathogens and degrade turf thatch | 5,968,503 | issued | \$11,085. 07 |
| 90-016-5 | | Fluid Extraction | 5,965,025 | issued | |
| 96-003-1 | | Method and apparatus for dissociating metals from metal compounds extracted into supercritical fluids | 6,132,491 | issued | \$123,447 .81 |
| 96-003-1FR | | | 1,019,553 | issued | France |

**BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007**

| | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|---|--|-----|-----------|--------|
| 98-014-1 | Hong | Substantially spherical magneto-plumbite ferrite particles and methods for producing and media employing the same | 6,251,474 issued 6,599,608 issued | 73 | \$55,881. | |
| 95-005-3 | | Method for separating metal chelates from other materials based on solubilities in supercritical fluids | 6,187,911 issued | 81 | \$44,555. | |
| 99-013-1/6079 | Hong | Methods for manufacturing dielectric powders | 6,585,951 issued 10/600,240 Pending | 85 | \$13,125. | |
| 99-018-1/5062 | Wai | Pressurized water extraction | 6,524,628 issued | 92 | \$20,074. | |
| 01-035-1/6093 | Newcombe | Poplar tree named 'Gnarly Poplar' | PP15,613 issued | 2 | \$4,773.6 | |
| 96-008-1FR | Wai | Fluid Extraction of metals or metalloids | 951,571 issued | 90 | \$46,871. | France |
| 02-011-1/3049 | Hong | Magnetic Elements having unique shapes (Pac-Man) | 7,187,578 issued 7,020,015 issued | 54 | \$13,782. | |
| 96-007US | Bohach | Non-toxic immune stimulating enterotoxin compositions | 6,872,394 issued | .06 | \$110,073 | |
| 02-020-1/5075 | Wai | Supercritical fluids in the formation and modification of nanostructures and nonacomposites | PCT/US20 05/001944 Pending 60/538,273 Pending 10/585,173 Pending | 41 | \$14,673. | |
| 05-018-1-1079 | Wall | Distributed intelligence for traffic signal control | PCT/US20 06/026797 Pending | 35 | \$12,915. | |
| 03-015-1 | Vandercastele | Constructing efficient ecosystems using optimization techniques | PCT/US20 04/016069 Pending 60/527,233 Pending 60/472,980 Pending | 6 | \$2,464.7 | |
| 04-027 | Forney | Categorization of vaginal microflora | 60/644,080 Pending 11/331,856 Pending | 60 | \$45,178. | |

**BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007**

| | | | | | |
|---------------|-------|---|---|------------------|---------------|
| 03-026/5078 | Wai | Polymer-supported metal nanoparticles and method for their manufacture and use | PCT/US20 04/040,826 Pending 10/581,377 Pending | \$11,113. 36 | |
| 04-012 | Wai | Metal extraction in liquid or supercritical-fluid solvents | 60/658,331 Pending PCT/US20 05/029635 Pending | \$30,002. 12 | |
| 04-013 | Wai | Method and system for recovering metal from metal-containing materials | 60/645,201 Pending PCT/US20 06/001351 Pending | \$18,782. 33 | Frameto me |
| 06-009-1/4210 | Morra | Brassicaceae plant materials and method for their use as biopesticides | 60/818,135 Pending | \$2,889.0 4 | |
| 06-004-1/5088 | | Composite scene authentication for password generation | 60/851,695 Pending | \$657.00 | |
| 96-003-01CA | Wai | Method and apparatus for dissociating metals from metal compounds extracted into supercritical fluids | 2,297,678 Pending | | Canada |
| | | | | \$2,829,6 | |
| | | | | TOTAL | 83.73 |

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

ATTACHMENT 2

Exhibit "C"
Office Equipment And Miscellaneous Assets

INVENTORY
REPORT
IDAHO RESEARCH FOUNDATION
5/1/2007

| QUANTIT Y | ITEM |
|----------------|----------------------------|
| (furniture) | |
| 2 | Lateral cabinets |
| 1 | Task chair |
| 4 | Executive chairs |
| 8 | Regular chairs |
| 5 | Letter-sized cabinets |
| 2 | Legal-sized cabinets |
| (machine s) | |
| 2 | Dell Monitors |
| 3 | Micron Computers |
| 2 | Dell Computers |
| 4 | HP Printers |
| 2 | HP Printer/Scanner/Copiers |
| 1 | Micron Monitor |
| 1 | NEC Monitor |
| 1 | AOC Monitor |
| 5 | Phones |
| 1 | Panasonic Fax Machine |
| 1 | Swintec Typewriter |
| 1 | Pitney Bowes Postage Meter |
| 1 | Pitney Bowes Scale |

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

ATTACHMENT 2

Exhibit D
Operating Agreement

(Exhibit D not attached to this draft – see Attachment 3)

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

ATTACHMENT 3

(FINAL DRAFT)

**MANAGEMENT SERVICE AGREEMENT BETWEEN
THE REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO AND
THE IDAHO RESEARCH FOUNDATION, INC.**

This Agreement, effective as of _____, 2007, is made between the Regents of the University of Idaho, a public corporation and state educational institution, and body politic and corporate organized and existing under the Constitution and laws of the state of Idaho ("Institution"), and the Idaho Research Foundation, Inc., a 501 (c)(3) corporation with its principal place of business in Moscow, Idaho and with authority to do business in the State of Idaho ("IRF").

RECITALS

- A. Whereas the IRF and the Institution entered into an Agreement _____, 2007, pursuant to which the relationship between the Institution and the IRF was restructured substantially;
- B. Whereas the IRF, pursuant to the _____, 2007 Agreement remains in a role of supporting the Institution's technology transfer in various ways, including holding and managing equity investments received in exchange for licensing of Institution intellectual property; and
- C. Whereas, the Institution recognizes that the services to be provided by the IRF in carrying out its duties and management responsibilities under the _____, 2007 Agreement are necessary and substantive, and require a financial commitment;

Therefore, the parties agree as follows:

TERMS

1.0 Scope of Services

1.1 IRF agrees to perform such professional services and deliverables as are set forth in this Agreement with the standard of professional care and skill customarily provided in the performance of such services, and Institution agrees to pay IRF such amounts as are specified in this agreement, all upon the following terms and conditions:

1.2 Services to be Provided. IRF agrees to provide the services set out in Appendix A, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein.

1.3 IRF agrees to perform the services to the satisfaction of Institution.

1.4 Notices and Liaison:

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

ATTACHMENT 3

Institution's liaison overseeing the services provided under this Agreement is:

Vice President for Research, University of Idaho
P.O. Box 443010, Moscow, ID 83844-3010
Voice: (208) 885-4989; Fax: (208) 885-6198.

The IRF's liaison is:

P.O. Box 443003, Moscow, ID 83844-3003
Voice: (208) 885-_____; Fax (208) 882-_____.

All notices required under this agreement shall be sent to the addresses given herein or as later amended. Notices will be effective upon mailing via the United States mail, or delivery in person to the office of the liaison.

1.5 The parties may from time-to-time extend the scope of services and deliverables or omit services and deliverables previously ordered, and the provisions of this Agreement shall apply to all such additions and omissions. All such additions and omissions must be in a writing executed by both parties in order to be effective.

2.0 Fees, Expenses and Operating Support.

2.1 Institution agrees to pay support for the operating expenses of the IRF for appropriate board meetings and management of the IRF holdings, in an amount not to exceed \$25,000 per fiscal year.

2.2 The total fee shall be payable at such times and in such installments as are necessary and agreed to between the parties to ensure smooth operations for IRF. Application for payment of the support fee may be submitted by the IRF when needed, allowing a reasonable amount of time for review and processing by Institution. Such application shall summarize the IRF operating expenses incurred or anticipated upon which the application is based. Institution reserves the right to require reasonable additional information and supporting documentation from IRF. All applications for payment shall be on forms acceptable to or approved by Institution.

2.3 IRF agrees that IRF will not have employees, but will receive operating support from staff of Institution pursuant to applicable policies.

3.0 Term. The term of this Agreement shall commence as of the effective date above and shall terminate one year from the effective date. Absent written notice confirming the termination prior to or on the date of termination from one party to the other, this agreement shall automatically renew on an annual basis.

4.0 Capacity and Responsibilities.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

ATTACHMENT 3

4.1 IRF shall not have the authority to enter into any contract or agreement to bind Institution and shall not represent to anyone that IRF has such authority.

4.2 IRF represents and warrants to Institution that in performing the services called for hereunder IRF will not be in breach of any agreement with a third party.

5.0 Confidentiality of Information.

5.1 IRF agrees to keep confidential and not to disclose to third parties any information provided by Institution pursuant to or learned by IRF during the course of this Agreement unless IRF has received the prior written consent of Institution to make such disclosure. This obligation of confidentiality does not extend to any information that:

5.1.1 Was in the possession of IRF at the time of disclosure by Institution, directly or indirectly;

5.1.2 Is or shall become, through no fault of IRF, available to the general public,

5.1.3 Is independently developed and hereafter supplied to IRF by a third party without restriction or disclosure, or

5.1.4 Disclosure of which is mandated by applicable law.

5.2 This provision shall survive expiration and termination of this Agreement.

6.0 Suspension or Termination of Contract.

Institution reserves the right to suspend indefinitely or terminate the contract and the services to be rendered by IRF for any reason upon seven (7) days' prior written notice.

7.0 Insurance

7.1 General Insurance. IRF will remain insured under the Institution Retained Risk Document with the State of Idaho for all applicable coverages and liability limitations.

7.2 Directors and Officers Insurance. IRF will maintain separate Directors and Officers insurance for its Directors and Officers.

8.0 Attorneys' Fees

ATTACHMENT 3

In the event of any controversy, claim or action being filed or instituted between the parties to this Agreement to enforce the terms and conditions of this Agreement or arising from the breach of any provision hereof, the prevailing party will be entitled to receive from the other party all costs, damages, and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees, incurred by the prevailing party, whether or not such controversy or claim is litigated or prosecuted to judgment. The prevailing party will be that party who was awarded judgment as a result of trial or arbitration, or who receives a payment of money from the other party in settlement of claims asserted by that party.

9.0 Indemnification and Hold Harmless.

9.1 IRF agrees that any personal injury to IRF or third parties or any property damage incurred in the course of performance of the services hereunder shall be the responsibility of IRF.

9.2 IRF agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the state of Idaho and Institution from and against any and all costs, losses, damages, liabilities, expenses, demands, and judgments, including court costs and attorney's fees, which may arise out of IRF's performance of the services, except to the extent such are caused by the negligence, recklessness, or intentional action of Institution.

9.3 Subject to the limits of liability specified in Idaho Code §§ 6-901 through 6-929, known as the Idaho Tort Claims Act, Institution shall indemnify and hold IRF, and its governing board, officers, employees, and agents, harmless from and/or against any and all costs, losses, damages, liabilities, expenses, demands, and judgments, including court costs and attorney's fees, which may arise out of Institution's performance under this agreement, except to the extent such are caused by the negligence, recklessness, or intentional action of Institution.

10.0 Entire Agreement; Modification.

This Agreement (and its attachments, if any) constitutes the entire understanding between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and may not be amended except by an agreement signed by IRF and an authorized representative of Institution.

11.0 Severability.

The terms of this Agreement are severable such that if any term or provision is declared by a court of competent jurisdiction to be illegal, void, or unenforceable, the remainder of the provisions shall continue to be valid and enforceable subject to such adjustment as may be equitable in light of the severed term.

12.0 Governing Law; Forum.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

ATTACHMENT 3

Any legal proceeding instituted between the parties shall be in the courts of the County of Latah, state of Idaho, and each of the parties agrees to submit to the jurisdiction of such courts. It is further agreed that this Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Idaho as an agreement to be performed within the State of Idaho.

13.0 Paragraph Headings.

The paragraph headings in this Agreement are inserted for convenience only and shall not be construed to limit or modify the scope of any provision of this Agreement.

14.0 Non-Waiver.

The delay or failure of either party to exercise any of its rights under this Agreement for a breach thereof shall not be deemed to be a waiver of such rights, nor shall the same be deemed to be a waiver of any subsequent breach, either of the same provision or otherwise.

15.0 Assignment.

IRF may not assign the rights or delegate the obligations under this Agreement without Institution's prior written consent.

16.0 Accounting; Audit.

For a period of three (3) years following completion of the services called for hereunder, Institution or its authorized representatives shall be afforded access at reasonable times to IRF's accounting records relating to the services set forth herein in order to audit all services provided hereunder. Additionally, IRF shall provide University with a copy of its audited financial statements annually, or such other verification of its finances as is acceptable to the Institution.

17.0 Compliance with Rules, Regulations, and Instructions.

IRF shall follow and comply with all rules and regulations of the Institution and the reasonable instructions of Institution personnel. The duties and responsibilities required under this agreement shall be performed in accordance with all local, state and federal law. Failure to perform these obligations in conformity with controlling law may be construed as breach.

18.0 Prior Agreement Replaced and Superseded.

This Agreement replaces and supersedes, as of the effective date hereof, the prior agreement between the parties dated August 30, 1992 as amended with respect to

**BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007**

ATTACHMENT 3

the relationship between Institution and IRF after the effective date. subject matter hereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the authorized representatives of the parties have executed this Agreement:

INSTITUTION:

The Regents of the University of Idaho

Lloyd Mues, Vice President for
Finance and Administration

Date: _____

IRF:

Date: _____

APPENDIX A

The Idaho Research Foundation, Inc. ("IRF") and the University of Idaho ("UI") agree that IRF as its agent, performs services in the areas of technology transfer, and outreach for the UI.

These duties are as follows:

I. Licensing/Technology Transfer

- Accept, hold and sell shares of stock or other equity interests as requested by Institution.
- Enforce existing and future property rights with respect to equity held by the IRF.

II. Outreach

- Participate in university meetings and training programs where an IRF presence would be helpful in disseminating information about its role, function and process to faculty.
- Serve on boards and committees as requested by Institution, where IRF presence would be helpful to Institution's technical transfer objectives.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

REFERENCE – APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE OR POLICY

Idaho State Board of Education
GOVERNING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES
SECTION: V. FINANCIAL AFFAIRS
Subsection: E. Gifts and Institutional Foundations

April 2002

E. Gifts and Institution Foundations

2. Institutional Foundations

- a. Private support for public higher education is an accepted and firmly established practice throughout the United States. Tax-exempt foundations are one means of providing this valuable support to help public colleges and universities raise money through contributions.
- b. The Board recognizes that foundations:
 - (1) Provide an opportunity for private individuals and organizations to contribute to college and university programs with the assurance that the benefits of their gifts supplement, not supplant, state appropriations to the institutions;
 - (2) Provide assurance to donors that their contributions will be distributed and utilized for specified purposes; and
 - (3) Create an effective forum for alumni and community leaders to help strengthen the colleges and universities through participation in the solicitation, management, and distribution of private gifts to these institutions.
- c. The Board, aware of the value of tax-exempt foundation to the well being of our colleges and universities, adopts this policy with the following objectives:
 - (4) To preserve and encourage the operation of foundations associated with public colleges and universities in Idaho, and
 - (5) To ensure that foundations associated with Idaho public colleges and universities conduct their business responsibly according to applicable laws, regulations, and policies while fulfilling their obligation to contributors, to those who benefit from their programs, and to the general public.
- d. Definition of Foundations

Foundations are separate, legal entities, tax-exempt under Section 501(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, associated with a public college or university and established for the purpose of receiving, holding, and/or using funds from the private sector for charitable, scientific, cultural, educational, athletic, or related endeavors that support, enrich, and improve the institution.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

The institutions shall develop agreements, subject to Board approval, which define the relationship between the institutions and their related foundations. Technology transfer organizations, including the Idaho Research Foundation, are not subject to this policy.

e. Accountability

(6) The Board does not have direct control over such foundations. The Board does, however, have the responsibility to ensure that the institutions under its governance act responsibly and are accountable to the public and to the legislature. The Board also has the responsibility to protect the good names of the colleges and universities and ensure that activities conducted in their names are proper.

(7) The institutions may provide limited and reasonable support to such foundations, including but not limited to the cost of utilities, maintenance, and janitorial services, and all or part of the salary and related personnel costs of staff support, provided such support is authorized in the agreement referred to in Definition of Foundations above.

(8) The institutions shall ensure that foundations provide adequate insurance to cover their operations and the activities of their directors, officers, and employees. Foundations shall not operate on state property or on any property under the control of the Board unless liability insurance coverage in amounts of not less than statutorily prescribed minimums is in effect.

f. Conflict of Interest

Board members, administrative officers and officials and all other employees of the institutions, school and agencies are subject to the Board's conflict-of-interest policy as stated in Section I, Subsection G, of the Board's Governing Policies and Procedures and any other applicable laws or regulations.

g. Financial and Auditing Procedures

Agreements between the institutions and their foundations shall include the following provisions:

(9) The foundations shall maintain financial and accounting records in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

(10) The foundations shall be audited annually by a qualified firm of independent certified public accountants. The audit shall be conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. Copies of these audit reports shall be distributed to the chief executive officers and the Board.

(11) The audit reports shall contain the foundations' financial statements and the auditor's independent opinion regarding these financial statements. Donor anonymity shall be protected to the extent allowable by law.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

(12) The foundations shall permit the institutions and the Board to inspect and audit foundation books and records at reasonable times in order to ensure compliance with applicable laws, regulations, and policies.

h. Transfers from Foundations to Institutions

(13) A formal procedure shall be established for institutions to accept gifts and donations transferred from the foundations. The institutions are not obligated to accept any gifts or donations from the foundations that are not consistent with the institutions' identified purposes and Board policies. In addition, the institutions shall not accept gifts or donations from the foundations if restrictive terms and conditions exist which do not comply with Board and institutional policies.

(14) A procedure shall be established to authorize transfers from the foundations to the institutions. All foundation transfers to the institutions shall be documented and reported annually to the chief executive officer of the institutions and the Board. Where restrictions apply to transfers, the foundations shall be certain that the institutions have access to any relevant documentation concerning donor intent.

(15) Transfers of real property from the foundations to the institutions are subject to all approvals required by Board policies for acceptance of gifts or real estate.

i. Institutional Employees

Salaries, loans, perquisites, or other benefits provided to or on behalf of an institutional employee by foundations shall be:

(1) Approved by the Board

(2) Paid by the foundations to the institutions, which in turn will make payments to the employee in accordance with normal practices, except where the Board approves a different form of payment.

(3) All payments made from the foundations to institutional employees shall be paid through the institutions. Employees shall not receive any payments or other benefits directly from the foundations or athletic associations. This provision shall include reimbursements for expenses incurred for authorized institution and foundation purposes.

j. Foundation Employees

Employees hired by the foundations in positions solely funded by the same are not entitled to state employment rights and benefits. These appointments are not subject to Board approval.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

k. Capital Facilities

- (1) When foundation-controlled resources are used to build or acquire facilities for the institution's use, these facilities shall be related to the needs and purposes of that institution. In addition, where state general account appropriated funds will be used in the construction, operation, or maintenance of such facilities, prior Board and legislative approval shall be obtained pursuant to Section 33-3805A, Idaho Code.
- (2) Planning, design, and construction of such facilities shall be in accordance with all applicable building codes and state and federal laws. Plan review coupled with adequate communication shall be conducted in cooperation with appropriate agencies as required.

l. Foundation Land Transactions

- (1) When an institution's chief executive officer becomes aware that a foundation is considering the purchase of land for the eventual or possible future use by, donation to, or development for the benefit of the institution, the chief executive officer shall report such possible land acquisition to the Board in executive session pursuant to Idaho Code 67-2345 (1) (c).
- (2) Such reporting shall be at the first Board meeting following the chief executive officer becoming aware of the possible land transaction.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

Idaho State Board of Education
GOVERNING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES
SECTION: V. FINANCIAL AFFAIRS
Subsection: M. Intellectual Property

April 2002

M. Intellectual Property

1. Objectives and Purposes

The State Board of Education, on behalf of the state of Idaho, and the Board of Regents, on behalf of the University of Idaho, (hereinafter collectively referred to as the State Board) recognize the dynamic relationship between research and education in postsecondary institutions. The State Board recognizes the inventions, discoveries and published works of commercial importance may be the natural outgrowth of research. The State Board intends to promote the use of intellectual properties for the public good. While postsecondary institutions must remain open to intellectual inquiry, at times this openness is juxtaposed with the obligations to contribute to the economic growth and development of Idaho and the nation. The following intellectual property policies balance the institutional obligations to preserve open inquiry and realize the commercial value of intellectual property produced by employees of the State's postsecondary educational institutions.

2. Intellectual Property

a. Claim of ownership interest. The State Board of Education, on behalf of the state of Idaho, and the Board of Regents, on behalf of the University of Idaho, claim ownership of any invention or patentable discovery developed under any of the following circumstances:

- (1) Arising from any work performed by an employee of the State Board during the course of his duties to the agency, school or institution;
- (2) Arising from any work performed by an employee of the State Board using state resources not similarly available to members of the general public; or
- (3) Arising from any work performed by an employee of the State Board under contract in a program or project sponsored by a State Board agency, school or institutions or a closely related research foundation.

b. Disclaimer of ownership interest. The State Board of Education and the Board of Regents of the University of Idaho claim no ownership interest in any invention or patentable discovery developed by the employees or contractors under the following circumstances:

- (1) When the work is performed outside their assigned duties; and

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

- (2) When the employee/contractor is without benefit of State facilities except those available to members of the general public, such as libraries.
- c. Policy review – Agencies, institutions and the school under the governance of the State Board must secure to the state of Idaho their ownership interest in inventions and patentable discoveries. Agency, school and institutional policies setting out patent administration, including evaluating, financing, assignment, marketing, protection, and the division and use of royalties, as well as amendments thereto, must be submitted to the State Board for its review and approval.
 - d. Condition of employment - State Board employees and contractors must, as a condition of employment of contract, agree and adhere to the State Board approved policy on inventions and patentable discoveries.
1. Copyrights
- a. When employees or contractors are expressly directed to produce specific work for publication in the course of their employment, the agency or institution may reserve the right to copyright the publication in the name of the state of Idaho or the University of Idaho or to publish such work without copyright.
 - b. Except as noted in 3.a. above, the State Board of Education and the Board of Regents of the University of Idaho claim no ownership interest in works submitted for publication by State Board employees and contractors. Employees and contractors retain the right to copyright and publish their own works. That is, as a general rule, all rights to copyrightable material are the property of the creator. The distribution of royalties, if any, is a matter of arrangement between the creator and his publishers or licensees. However, institutions subject to this rule may elect, by contract or policy, to claim an interest in copyrightable material produced, in whole or part, by their employees or contractors. For example, different treatment may be accorded by an institution in cases of specific contracts providing for an exception, in cases where the constituent institution or sponsor may employ personnel for the purpose of producing a specific work, where different treatment is deemed necessary to reflect the contribution of the institution to the work as in the case of software, mask works for microcircuit chips, or audiovisual material, or where a sponsored agreement requires otherwise.
3. Intellectual Property Transfer
- a. The State Board of Education and the Board of Regents of the University of Idaho delegate to Idaho's postsecondary educational institutions the right to transfer and convey ownership in intellectual properties developed within the institutions under the patents and copyright rule. This rule will allow the

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

institutions to play appropriate roles in knowledge transfer and economic growth and development. Under this rule, the institutions may:

- (1) Grant rights to owned intellectual properties to research foundations for further development or transfer.
 - (2) Themselves act as licensors to convey intellectual property rights to commercial ventures.
 - (3) Grant exclusive rights to a licensee.
 - (4) Collect and disburse license payments to inventors and their departments and colleges, as well as to their institutions, for the general support of research within the institutions.
 - (5) Permit institutional employees the right to participate in ownership and governance of companies licensed by the institutions to produce and market the discoveries, provided the conflict of interest rules are followed.
- b. Each of Idaho's postsecondary institutions shall, within twelve (12) months of the promulgation of this rule, submit its policy on the transfer of intellectual properties (technology transfer) for State Board review and approval. At a minimum, the policy should include:
- (1) The name of the institutional position (or office) with the authority and responsibility for carrying out the policy and binding the institution contractually.
 - (2) Policy and plans for patent acquisition (i.e., who initiates, who pays the lawyers, and an enumeration of the duties, responsibilities, and a process for settling debates).
 - (3) The range of allowable institutional involvement in the transfer process (i.e., from licensing to acceptance of institutional ownership interests, continued development in institutional facilities for the benefit of the licensee, business planning or production assistance).
- c. The appropriate officer of each postsecondary institution shall report, two (2) weeks in advance of the State Board meeting, on patent, copyright, and technology transfer activities that have occurred at the institution since the prior meeting of the Board. With respect to patents, the report shall include what public notice was given prior to the licensee(s) being selected. Further, that report will also indicate whether employees of the institution or its respective research foundation have a financial interest in the company to which the intellectual property was transferred. Terms of any license or technology transfer contract will be made available in confidence upon request for inspection by the State Board.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

INSTITUTION / AGENCY AGENDA
UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO

SUBJECT

Information Item: Timber sale from Experimental Forest

REFERENCE

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| June 26, 1986 | Original Approval |
| November 17, 1995 | Informational item regarding prior timber sale |
| January 21, 2002 | Informational item regarding prior timber sale |
| December 4, 2003 | Informational item regarding prior timber sale |

APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE, OR POLICY

Idaho State Board of Education Governing Policies and Procedures, Section V.I.1.d

BACKGROUND

On June 26, 1986, the University of Idaho requested and received approval to sell various forest products on a continuous basis from the University forest with the proceeds of such sales being used to support the operational cost of the forest. Annual revenues from timber sales vary widely, partly depending upon forest management considerations.

DISCUSSION

On May 9, 2007, pursuant to due notice, the University of Idaho, through the College of Natural Resources offered for sale at public auction the timber described as TS-20071, Two Ponds. The sale is located within the University's experimental forest in Latah County in the Moscow Mountain area. The sale was made pursuant to the ongoing authority granted by the Board of Regents in 1986, and this information item is for the purpose of notifying the Board of the sale.

IMPACT

Total stumpage value is \$314,856 to be paid as timber is harvested, the proceeds will be applied to support the operation of the forest.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1 – 1986 Approval

Page 5

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

INSTITUTION / AGENCY AGENDA
UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO - continued

STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Staff has reviewed this item and has no comments.

BOARD ACTION

This item is for informational purposes only. Any action will be at the Board's discretion.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

Idaho State Board of Education
GOVERNING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES
SECTION: V. FINANCIAL AFFAIRS

Subsection: I. Real and Personal Property and Services

April 2002

I. Real and Personal Property and Services

1. Authority

- d. Sale, surplus disposal, trade-in, or exchange of property must be consistent with Section 67-5722, Idaho Code, except that the University of Idaho may dispose of such property directly and not through the Department of Administration.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Attachment 1 – 1986 Approval

-- Requests Meeting Eastern Id. Vo. Tech.
 2299 E 17th St., Idaho Falls
 University of Idaho (continued) June 26-27, 1986

-Continuing
 Approval
 -Authority

6/26-27/86

and quality of the property is such that it is in the best interest of the university to be able to control the future use of that property. However, budgetary constraints for the next year preclude the university from acquiring the property at this time. Thus, it is the intent of the university to seek one or more organizations that could sublease all or a part of the facility to help cover the needed \$1,883 per month rental cost. The facility would not be used for student housing. If the university is not successful in finding a sublease arrangement, it is anticipated that the university would not enter into this rental agreement.

4.22/ Forest Products Sales From the School Forest

Approval is requested to sell various forest products on a continuous basis from the school forest with the proceeds of such sales being used to support the operational cost of the school forest. The volume to be sold each year will be determined by using good sustained yield management practices as directed by the School Forest Advisory Committee. Products to be sold include sawtimber, pulp logs, cedar products, posts, and poles. Typically, these products are sold to forest products businesses, who in turn sell in the wholesale or retail market. This sale policy would not be altered in the future. The university has received such approval from the Board annually for as long as the School Forest has sold products. This request is to allow the university to continue the program but not require approval of each sales agreement. The request provides for a procedural change that is consistent with other sales of service activities.

4.5 Acceptance of Research Grants

4.51 Routine Grant Acceptances

The total dollar amount of awards in Exhibit A is \$1,468,963.28. Overhead is waived for No. 10 in the amount of \$12,504.28 (agency only allows 8%), and No. 107 in the amount of \$45,287.00 (cooperative agreements do not allow indirect costs). No future state obligations will be incurred by the acceptance of any of these grants. None of the other grants limit disclosure of the results.

4.8 Contracts for Services Agreements/Authorizations

4.81 Employee Health Insurance

Approval is requested to renew the university's employee group health insurance contract with Blue Shield--Medical Service Bureau for the period July 1, 1986, through June 30, 1987. Proposed FY 1987 premiums are compared below with FY 1986 premiums for various classes of employees, retirees, and dependents. Renewal with this distribution of premiums has been recommended by the University of Idaho's faculty/staff Health Insurance Advisory Committee. No changes in benefits are contemplated but the committee has recommended consideration of cost containment strategies during FY 1987 which would include precertification prior to hospital admissions, mandatory second opinion for

4.1 Routine Institutional/Agency Agenda Items

It was moved by Mrs. Fields, seconded by Mr. Evans, and carried that the report of the Finance Committee dealing with financial agenda items (4.0) and (8.0) of Boise State University, Idaho State University, University of Idaho, Lewis-Clark State College, State School for the Deaf and the Blind, Vocational Education, Idaho Educational Public Broadcasting System, Vocational Rehabilitation, and the Office of the State Board of Education, be approved.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

SUBJECT

Approval of FY 2008 Appropriated Funds Operating Budgets

APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE, OR POLICY

Idaho State Board of Education Governing Policies & Procedures Section V.B.3.b.(2), 4.b.(1), 5.c, 6.b.

BACKGROUND

Per Board policy, each institution, school or agency prepares an operating budget for appropriated funds, non-appropriated auxiliary enterprises, non-appropriated local services, and non-appropriated other.

For the appropriated funds operating budget, Board policy states, "each institution, school or agency prepares an operating budget for the next fiscal year based upon guidelines adopted by the Board. Each budget is then submitted to the Board, in a summary format prescribed by the executive director, for review and formal approval before the beginning of the fiscal year." The appropriated operating budgets have been developed based on appropriations passed by the legislature during the 2007 session.

For the college and university non-appropriated operating budgets, Board policy requires reports of revenues and expenditures to be submitted to the State Board of Education at the request of the Board. Currently, these operating budgets are submitted to the Board office and are available to Board members.

Also presented for approval is the FY 2008 Alteration and Repair Projects, which identifies projects funded by the Permanent Building Fund.

DISCUSSION

Operating budgets are presented in two formats: budgets for agencies, health programs, and special programs contain a summary (displayed by program, by source of revenue, and by expenditure classification) and a budget overview that briefly describes the program and changes from the previous fiscal year. The source of revenue contains all sources of revenues (General Funds, Federal Funds, Miscellaneous Revenue, and Economic Recovery Reserve Fund).

For the college and universities, postsecondary professional-technical education and agricultural research/cooperative extension, supplemental information is provided: personnel costs are summarized by type of position, and individual position changes are detailed. The college and universities budget reports only contain information about appropriated funds, which include state General and Endowment revenues and a portion of student fees.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

IMPACT

Approval of the budgets establishes agency and institutional fiscal spending plans for FY 08, and allows the agencies and institutions to continue operations from FY 07 into FY 08.

ATTACHMENTS

See next page.

STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Budgets were developed according to legislative intent and/or Board guidelines. Board staff has reviewed the documents and reminds the Board that agency and institution appropriations contain full funding for the increased cost of employee health insurance (ongoing) and the replacement items, such as equipment (one-time).

Staff is working through a subcommittee of the BAHR (Finance) Committee and with institutions to consider including all funds in future operating plans in order to provide the Board with more inclusive information that can be used for strategic planning and oversight. Included in this work project may be the creation of a template for each institution to report their strategic facilities and debt plans to match their program and facility master plans. It is envisioned that a strategic 5-8 year operating plan, in concert with institutional strategic facilities and debt plans, (tentatively scheduled for the December Board meeting), will provide the Board with a more comprehensive and long-term picture of institutional finances. It is anticipated that once the Board approves these plans, the Board will be better informed for decisions such as setting fees. For example, at the April Board meeting alternatives may be presented to address differences in the operating plan between assumptions made for increases in state appropriations and permanent building fund repair and maintenance funding and the actual funding provided by the legislature. Those alternatives, to name a few, may include increasing student fees, altering the timeline of capital construction, examining cost savings, and increasing private giving campaigns.

BOARD ACTION

A motion to approve the FY 08 operating budgets for the Office of the State Board of Education, Idaho School for the Deaf and the Blind, Idaho State Historical Society, Idaho Commission for Libraries, Idaho Public Television, Division of Vocational Rehabilitation, College and Universities, Postsecondary Professional-Technical Education, Agricultural Research/Extension, Health Education and Special Programs, as detailed on Pages 9-65 in Tab 11.

Moved by _____ Seconded by _____ Carried Yes _____ No _____

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

FY08 AGENCIES & INSTITUTIONS OPERATING BUDGET INDEX

Overview

Cover Sheet..... 1
Pie Charts of Programs – FY08 General Account Funds 5

Agencies

State Board of Education Agencies FY2008 Budget Overview 7
Office of the State Board of Education 9
Idaho School for the Deaf and the Blind 11
Idaho State Historical Society 13
Idaho Commission for Libraries 15
Idaho Public Television..... 17
Idaho Division of Vocational Rehabilitation..... 19

College & Universities

Budget Summary by Function by Classification – Charts 21
 College & Universities Summary 22
 Boise State University 23
 Idaho State University 27
 University of Idaho 29
 Lewis-Clark State College..... 31
FY07 Budgeted Positions by Type – Charts 33
Personnel Cost Summary 34
Detail of Personnel Changes
 Boise State University 35
 Idaho State University 37
 University of Idaho 41
 Lewis-Clark State College..... 45

Postsecondary Programs - Professional-Technical Education

Overview 47
Operating Budget Distribution by Activity and Expense Standard Class .. 48
Personnel Cost Summary 49
Detail of Personnel Changes 50

Agricultural Research & Cooperative Extension

Overview 53
Operating Budget Distribution by Activity and Expense Class..... 54
Personnel Cost Summary 55
Detail of Personnel Changes 56

Health Education Programs

Budget Summary and Budget Overview..... 57

Special Programs

Budget Summary and Budget Overview..... 59

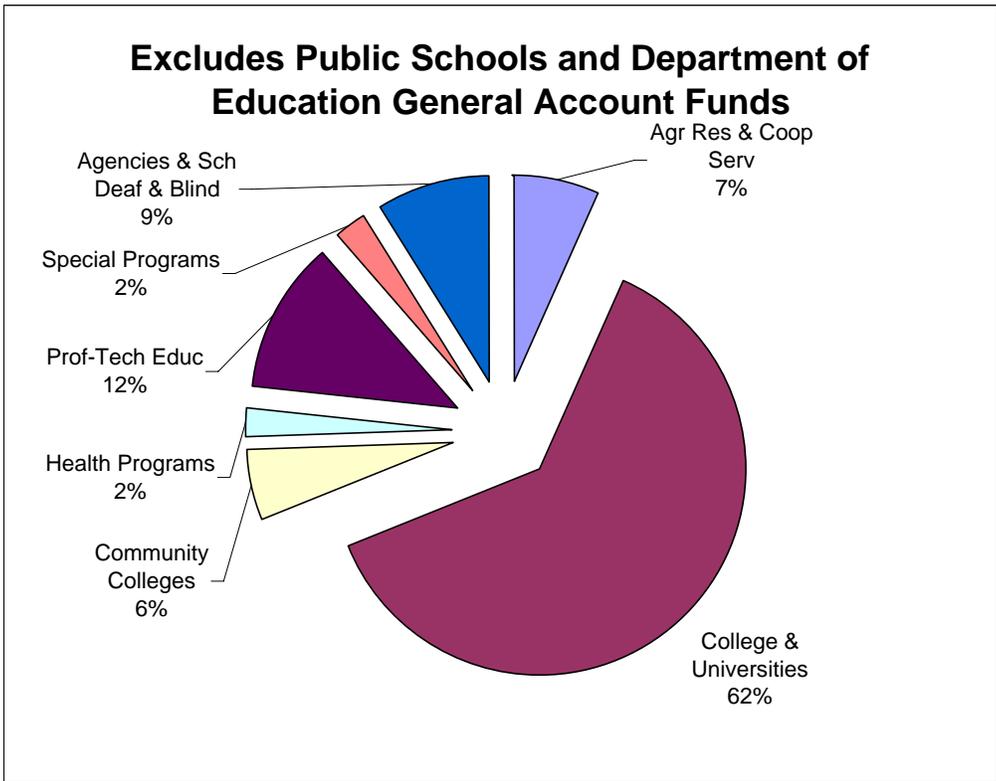
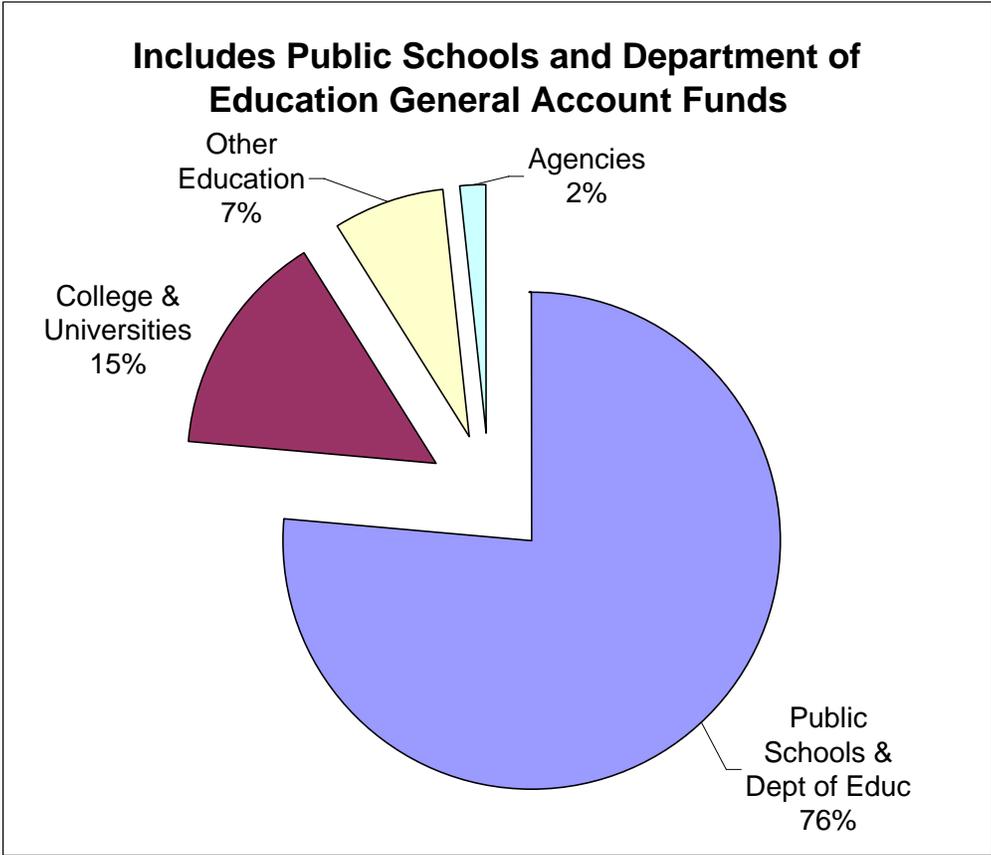
Capital Improvement Budget Summary

Permanent Build Fund Alteration and Repair and ADA Projects 61

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

State Board of Education

FY08 General Account Funds by Program



THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION AGENCIES
FY 2008 BUDGET OVERVIEW

In accordance with Board policy, each agency prepares an operating budget for review and approval by the SBE. The appropriated operating budgets have been developed based on appropriations passed by the legislature during the 2007 session.

The operating budgets presented for agencies, health programs, and special programs contain a summary by program, by source of revenue, and by expenditure classification and a budget overview that briefly describes the program and changes from the previous fiscal year. The source of revenue contains all sources of revenues (General Funds, Federal Funds, Miscellaneous Revenue, and Economic Recovery Reserve Fund).

All of the agencies' appropriation bills include an increase of 5% in employee compensation (CEC).

Agencies and institutions had various items included in their respective appropriations, including Replacement Capital Outlay equipment (one-time). Most of the new items included in appropriations were one-time in nature rather than ongoing.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

OFFICE OF THE STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION
FY 2008 Operating Budget

| | FY 2007 BUDGET | FY 2008 BUDGET | PERCENT of CHANGE | |
|----|--|---------------------------|------------------------------|---------|
| 1 | | | | |
| 2 | By Program: | | | |
| 3 | Office of the State Board of Education | 14,416,900 | 19,795,200 | 37.31% |
| 4 | Governor's Initiative - Incentive Grants | 87,500 | 87,500 | 0.00% |
| 5 | System Wide Needs | 100,000 | 100,000 | 0.00% |
| 6 | Total Programs | 14,604,400 | 19,982,700 | 36.83% |
| 7 | By Fund Source: | | | |
| 8 | General Fund | 6,564,600 | 10,920,700 | 66.36% |
| 9 | Federal Funds | 7,904,400 | 8,536,600 | 8.00% |
| 10 | Miscellaneous Revenue | 135,400 | 140,400 | 3.69% |
| 11 | Millenium Fund | | 300,000 | 100.00% |
| 12 | Indirect Cost Recovery Fund | | 85,000 | 100.00% |
| 13 | Total Funds | 14,604,400 | 19,982,700 | 36.83% |
| 14 | By Expenditure Classification: | | | |
| 15 | Personnel Costs | 1,804,900 | 2,111,700 | 17.00% |
| 16 | Operating Expenditures | 10,666,600 | 10,606,900 | -0.56% |
| 17 | Capital Outlay | 20,800 | 2,000 | -90.38% |
| 18 | Trustee/Benefit Payments | 2,112,100 | 6,962,100 | 229.63% |
| 19 | Lump Sum | | 300,000 | 100.00% |
| 20 | Total Expenditures | 14,604,400 | 19,982,700 | 36.83% |
| 21 | Full Time Position | 25.00 | 27.00 | 8.00% |

22 **Budget Overview**

23 Personnel costs reflect the 5% employee compensation (CEC) increase provided in the agency appropriation bill, House Bill 283 (FY2008). In addition to standard program maintenance items, this budget includes funding for the GEAR UP grant; Alignment, Validity, and Comparability work on the Academic Achievement Standards; additional rent for office space; \$5 million for a Community College system; 2 positions for the Deaf and Blind Transition Committee; \$465,000 for Cut Scores/PLDs/Class Report; \$75,000 for administration of the Opportunity Scholarship; and \$300,000 for the Medical Education study funded from the Millenium fund. The \$100,000 in System-wide needs is funded out of the College and Universities appropriation bill, House Bill 299.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

IDAHO SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF AND THE BLIND
FY 2008 Operating Budget

| | <u>FY 2007 BUDGET</u> | <u>FY 2008 BUDGET</u> | <u>PERCENT of CHANGE</u> |
|----|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 | | | |
| 2 | By Program: | | |
| 3 | 6,040,000 | 5,917,900 | -2.02% |
| 4 | 2,177,400 | 2,513,500 | 15.44% |
| 5 | 8,217,400 | 8,431,400 | 2.60% |
| 6 | By Fund Source: | | |
| 7 | 7,694,100 | 8,105,300 | 5.34% |
| 8 | 118,200 | 151,500 | 28.17% |
| 9 | 95,800 | 95,900 | 0.10% |
| 10 | 78,700 | 78,700 | 0.00% |
| 11 | 230,600 | | |
| 12 | 8,217,400 | 8,431,400 | 2.60% |
| 13 | By Expenditure Classification: | | |
| 14 | 6,799,700 | 7,070,900 | 3.99% |
| 15 | 1,214,300 | 1,238,500 | 1.99% |
| 16 | 203,400 | 122,000 | -40.02% |
| 17 | 8,217,400 | 8,431,400 | 2.60% |
| 18 | Full Time Position | 121.52 | 119.52 |
| | | | -1.65% |

19 **Budget Overview**

20 Personnel costs reflect the 3% employee compensation (CEC) increase in House Bill 844 for FY2007 and the 5% CEC increase in Senate Bill 1216 for FY2008. Senate Bill 1216 appropriates moneys for the Idaho School for the Deaf and the Blind for FY 2008. In addition to standard program maintenance items, this budget includes \$122,000 for replacement items from the General Fund. This budget transfers 1.25 positions and \$73,400 in Personnel Costs from Campus Operations to Outreach Services. This budget also transfers 2.00 positions and \$129,000 in Personnel Costs from Campus Operations to the Office of the State Board of Education (OSBE).

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

IDAHO STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY
FY 2008 Operating Budget

| | <u>FY 2007 BUDGET</u> | <u>FY 2008 BUDGET</u> | <u>PERCENT of CHANGE</u> |
|----|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 | | | |
| 2 | By Program: | | |
| 3 | 3,914,100 | 4,730,900 | 20.87% |
| 4 | 1,273,300 | 634,800 | -50.15% |
| 5 | <u>5,187,400</u> | <u>5,365,700</u> | 3.44% |
| 6 | By Fund Source: | | |
| 7 | 2,493,200 | 2,972,200 | 19.21% |
| 8 | 1,035,600 | 1,075,000 | 3.80% |
| 9 | 818,300 | 777,500 | -4.99% |
| 10 | 293,300 | | |
| 11 | 547,000 | 541,000 | -1.10% |
| 12 | <u>5,187,400</u> | <u>5,365,700</u> | 3.44% |
| 13 | By Expenditure Classification: | | |
| 14 | 2,851,200 | 3,057,500 | 7.24% |
| 15 | 1,864,700 | 1,813,600 | -2.74% |
| 16 | 295,800 | 343,000 | 15.96% |
| 17 | 175,700 | 151,600 | -13.72% |
| 18 | <u>5,187,400</u> | <u>5,365,700</u> | 3.44% |
| 19 | Full Time Position | 50.36 49.02 | -2.66% |

20 **Budget Overview**

21 House Bill 257 appropriates moneys for the State Historical Society for FY 2008. In addition to standard program maintenance items, this budget reflects a 5% increase in employee compensation (CEC). Ongoing annualization of the Principal Financial Specialist position approved in the FY 2007 supplemental appropriation to strengthen fiscal office performance is also included, as is a new curatorial registrar position for the State Historical Museum to assist in processing the backlog of historical artifacts. This position is required to help maintain the Museum's accreditation. Additional capital outlay for the Public Archives and Research Library includes \$130,000 for an archival document scanner and \$150,000 for compact mobile archival shelving. The bill also reappropriates (carryover spending authority) the unexpended balance of the Permanent Building Fund for the Capitol Restoration and Renovation Project.

Executive Order No. 2006-17 established the Abraham Lincoln Bicentennial Commission. Senate Bill 1233 appropriates \$10,000 in FY 2008 to the ISHS specifically to provide the Commission with seed

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

IDAHO COMMISSION FOR LIBRARIES
FY 2008 Operating Budget

| | FY 2007 BUDGET | FY 2008 BUDGET | PERCENT of CHANGE |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 | | | |
| 2 By Program: | | | |
| 3 Library Services | 4,353,800 | 4,465,900 | 2.57% |
| 4 Total Programs | 4,353,800 | 4,465,900 | 2.57% |
| 5 By Fund Source: | | | |
| 6 General Fund | 2,663,900 | 2,879,800 | 8.10% |
| 7 Federal Funds | 1,499,100 | 1,510,800 | 0.78% |
| 8 Miscellaneous Revenue | 75,300 | 75,300 | 0.00% |
| 9 Economic Recovery Reserve Fund | 115,500 | | |
| 10 Total Funds | 4,353,800 | 4,465,900 | 2.57% |
| 11 By Expenditure Classification: | | | |
| 12 Personnel Costs | 2,059,300 | 2,184,900 | 6.10% |
| 13 Operating Expenditures | 1,468,000 | 1,480,000 | 0.82% |
| 14 Capital Outlay | 193,500 | 168,000 | -13.18% |
| 15 Trustee/Benefit Payments | 633,000 | 633,000 | 0.00% |
| 16 Total Expenditures | 4,353,800 | 4,465,900 | 2.57% |
| 17 Full Time Position | 41.00 | 40.50 | -1.22% |

18 **Budget Overview**

19 Senate Bill 1200 appropriates moneys for the Idaho Commission for Libraries for FY 2008. In addition, ICFL will receive a transfer from the Superintendent of Public Instruction, SB 1236 Section 4(2), for ongoing costs associated with the "Libraries Linking Idaho" (LiLI) projects.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

IDAHO PUBLIC TELEVISION
FY 2008 Operating Budget

| | FY 2007 BUDGET | FY 2008 BUDGET | PERCENT of CHANGE | |
|----|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|--------|
| 1 | | | | |
| 2 | By Program: | | | |
| 3 | 1,429,799 | 1,523,917 | 6.58% | |
| 4 | 3,331,150 | 2,740,964 | -17.72% | |
| 5 | 451,828 | 485,300 | 7.41% | |
| 6 | 1,761,556 | 1,923,293 | 9.18% | |
| 7 | 1,279,995 | 1,295,985 | 1.25% | |
| 8 | 1,102,855 | 1,217,131 | 10.36% | |
| 9 | Total Programs | 9,357,183 | 9,186,590 | -1.82% |
| 10 | By Fund Source: | | | |
| 11 | 1,648,000 | 3,279,900 | 99.02% | |
| 12 | 400,000 | 400,000 | 0.00% | |
| 13 | 850,200 | 949,200 | 11.64% | |
| 14 | 1,590,000 | | | |
| 15 | 4,868,983 | 4,557,490 | -6.40% | |
| 16 | Total Funds | 9,357,183 | 9,186,590 | -1.82% |
| 17 | By Expenditure Classification: | | | |
| 18 | 3,413,313 | 3,842,022 | 12.56% | |
| 19 | 3,151,870 | 3,224,568 | 2.31% | |
| 20 | 2,792,000 | 2,120,000 | -24.07% | |
| 21 | | | | |
| 22 | Total Expenditures | 9,357,183 | 9,186,590 | -1.82% |
| 23 | Full Time Position | 57.00 | 57.00 | 0.00% |

24 **Budget Overview**

25 Section 1: Appropriating moneys for the Idaho Educational Public Broadcasting System for Fiscal Year 2008. Section 2: In accordance with Section 67-3519, Idaho Code, the Idaho Educational Broadcasting System is authorized no more than 33 full-time equivalent positions to be funded by the appropriation in Section 1 of this act, at any point during the period July 1 2007, through June 30, 2008 unless specifically authorized by the Governor. The Joint Finance Appropriations Committee will be notified. of any increased position so authorized. Section 3: Any unspent moneys appropriated for the digital equipment upgrade for the period July 1, 2006 through June 30, 2007 shall be encumbered for the purposes of completing the digital equipment upgrade projects for which the moneys were appropriated for the period July 1, 2007 through June 30, 2008. This appropriation acknowledges that additional non-state grant fund may become available to support digital equipment upgrades during the period July 1 2007 through June 30, 2008. it is legislative intent that Idaho Public Television seek such funds to replace General Fund moneys appropriated for digital equipment upgrades by this act, and that General Fund moneys replaced shall be utilized for replacement items requested, but not funded during the period July 1, 2007 through June 30, 2008.

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE / FISCAL IMPACT: This is the Fiscal Year 2008 appropriation for Idaho Public Television, in the amount of \$4,229,100. In addition to the appropriation, Section 3 of the bill encumbers any unspent digital equipment upgrade money from Fiscal Year 2007 for the purposes of completing those projects in Fiscal Year 2008. Section 3 also requests the agency to seek non-state funding sources for the digital equipment upgrades in Fiscal Year 2008, and allows the agency to use any General Fund offset savings so gathered for other requested replacement items not funded by this budget.

* The Technical Department budget declined due to smaller digital equipment upgrade costs.

** The Production Department budget increased due to one-time digital upgrade costs.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

IDAHO DIVISION OF VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION
FY 2008 Operating Budget

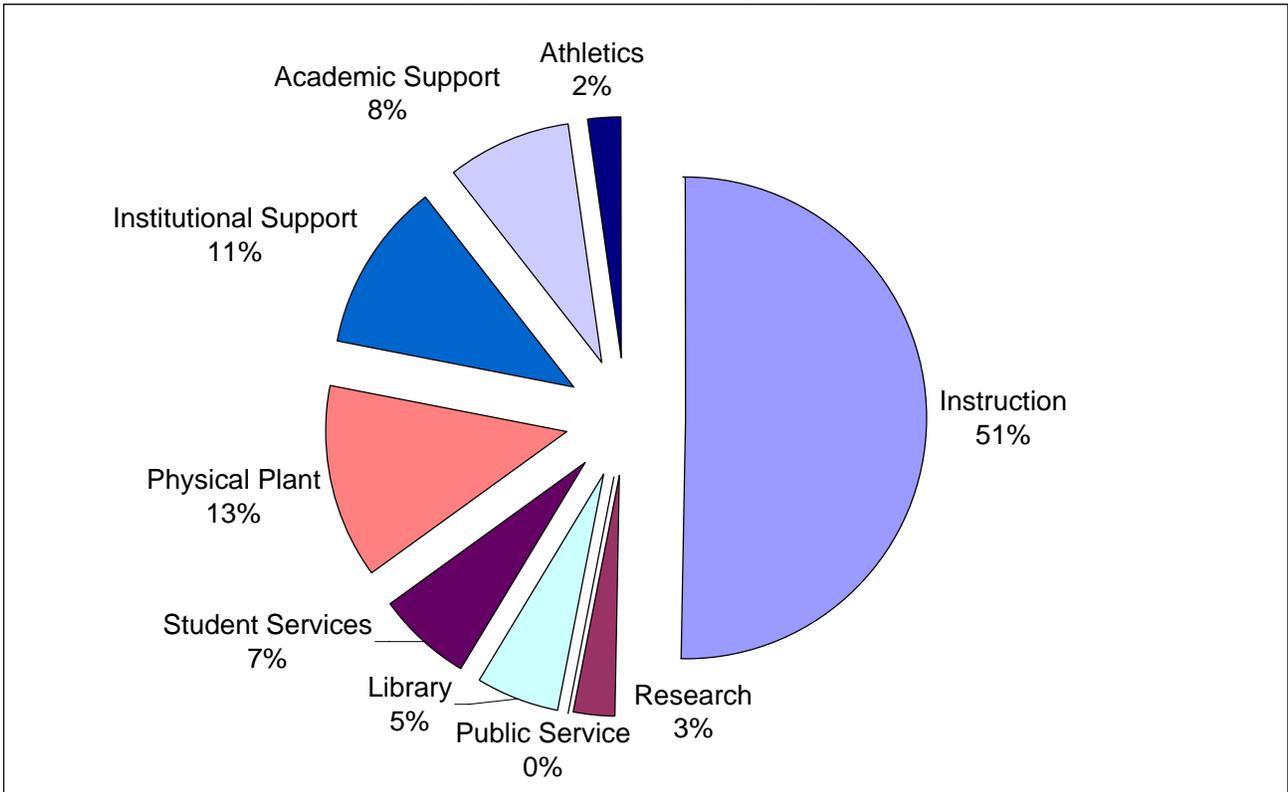
| | FY 2007 BUDGET | FY 2008 BUDGET | PERCENT of CHANGE |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 | | | |
| 2 By Program: | | | |
| 3 Renal Disease | 577,000 | 649,700 | 12.60% |
| 4 Vocational Rehabilitation | 20,002,100 | 19,718,200 | -1.42% |
| 5 Epilepsy League | 70,300 | 70,300 | 0.00% |
| 7 Comm. Supp. Employ. Work Svcs. (CSE) | 4,228,900 | 4,237,100 | 0.19% |
| 8 | | | |
| 9 Total Programs | <u>24,878,300</u> | <u>24,675,300</u> | -0.82% |
| 10 By Fund Source: | | | |
| 11 General Fund | 8,113,600 | 8,353,000 | 2.95% |
| 12 Federal Funds | 14,543,000 | 14,800,600 | 1.77% |
| 13 Miscellaneous Revenue | 1,500,000 | 900,000 | -40.00% |
| 14 Dedicated Funds | 621,700 | 621,700 | 0.00% |
| 15 Economic Recovery Reserve Fund | 100,000 | | -100.00% |
| 16 Total Funds | <u>24,878,300</u> | <u>24,675,300</u> | -0.82% |
| 17 By Expenditure Classification: | | | |
| 18 Personnel Costs | 7,881,900 | 8,311,300 | 5.45% |
| 19 Operating Expenditures | 1,627,600 | 1,636,200 | 0.53% |
| 20 Capital Outlay | 312,800 | 324,300 | |
| 21 Trustee/Benefit Payments | 15,056,000 | 14,403,500 | -4.33% |
| 22 Total Expenditures | <u>24,878,300</u> | <u>24,675,300</u> | -0.82% |
| 23 Full Time Position | 150.00 | 150.00 | 0.00% |

24 **Budget Overview**

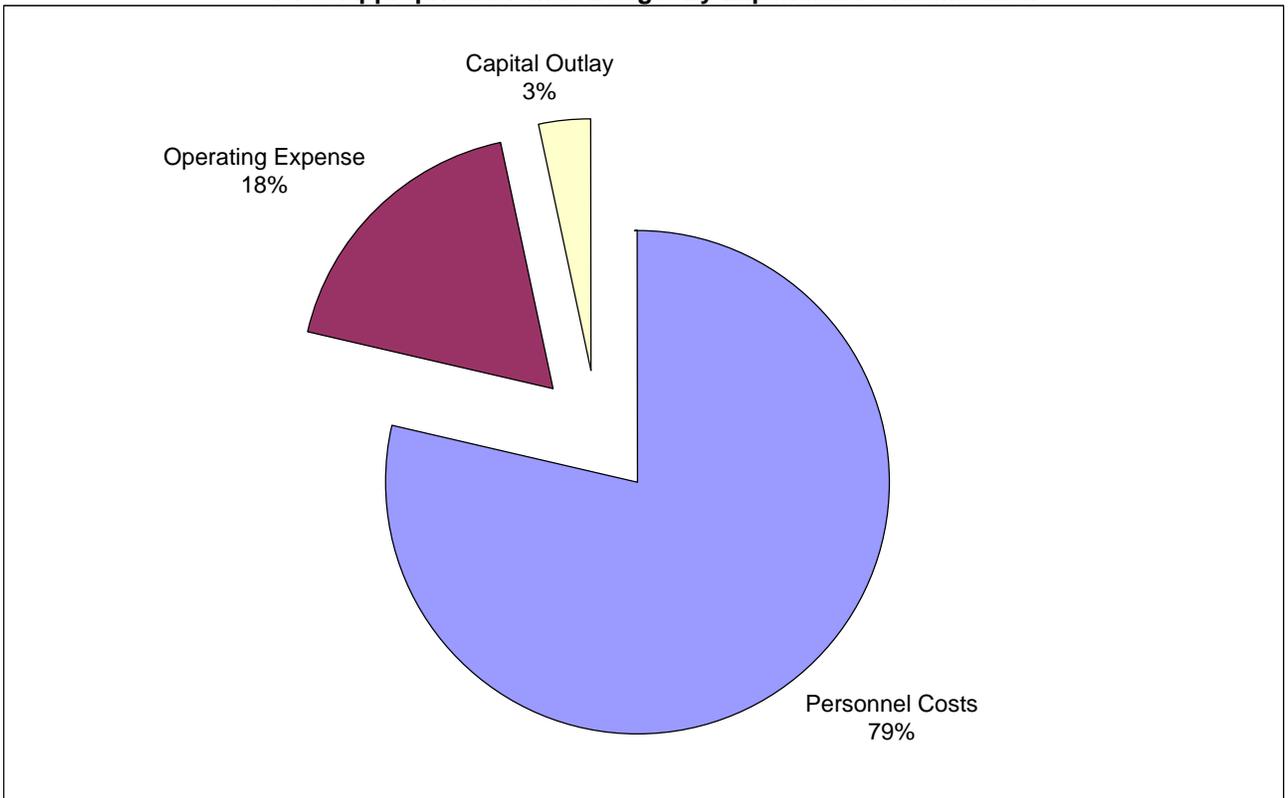
- 25
- Personnel costs reflect the 3.5% employee compensation (CEC) increase in SB 1220 (FY2008).
 - Senate Bill 1220 appropriates moneys for the Idaho Division of Vocational Rehabilitation. The overall decrease (\$203,000) from FY2007 is the net effect of the 3.5% CEC increase, the 1.2% Federal increase, and the \$700,000 decrease for removal of one time expenditures from FY2007 (\$600,000 for the agency to catch up on the state match for federal fiscal year 2006 and \$100,000 for an Assistive Technology grant for the University of Idaho).
 - The agency also received \$469,500 in replacement operating and capital outlay for software upgrades, vehicles, furniture and office equipment.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

COLLEGE & UNIVERSITIES
FY08 Appropriated Funds Budget By Function



FY08 Appropriated Funds Budget By Expenditure Classification



COLLEGE & UNIVERSITIES SUMMARY

Budget Distribution by Activity and Expense Class

July 1, 2007 - June 30, 2008

| 1 | FY2007 Original Budget | | FY2008 Original Budget | | Changes from Prior Year | | |
|----|-------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| | 2 By Function/ Exp Class | Amount | % of Total | Amount | % of Total | Amount | % Chge |
| 3 | By Function: | | | | | | |
| 4 | Instruction | \$187,601,752 | 50.27% | \$197,183,905 | 50.20% | \$9,582,153 | 5.11% |
| 5 | Research | 10,822,531 | 2.90% | 10,841,701 | 2.76% | 19,170 | 0.18% |
| 6 | Public Service | 741,797 | 0.20% | 851,723 | 0.22% | 109,926 | 14.82% |
| 7 | Library | 20,222,397 | 5.42% | 20,956,165 | 5.33% | 733,768 | 3.63% |
| 8 | Student Services | 23,613,144 | 6.33% | 25,624,322 | 6.52% | 2,011,178 | 8.52% |
| 9 | Physical Plant | 49,135,869 | 13.17% | 51,421,158 | 13.09% | 2,285,289 | 4.65% |
| 10 | Institutional Support | 42,794,674 | 11.47% | 44,288,430 | 11.27% | 1,493,756 | 3.49% |
| 11 | Academic Support | 29,739,661 | 7.97% | 32,549,106 | 8.29% | 2,809,445 | 9.45% |
| 12 | Athletics | 8,513,075 | 2.28% | 9,101,290 | 2.32% | 588,215 | 6.91% |
| 13 | Total Bdgt by Activity | \$373,184,900 | 100.00% | \$392,817,800 | 100.00% | \$19,632,900 | 5.26% |
| 14 | By Expense Class: | | | | | | |
| 15 | Personnel Costs: | | | | | | |
| 16 | Salaries: | | | | | | |
| 17 | Faculty | \$114,181,451 | 30.60% | \$121,134,984 | 30.84% | \$6,953,533 | 6.09% |
| 18 | Executive/Admin | 13,439,581 | 3.60% | 14,230,871 | 3.62% | 791,290 | 5.89% |
| 19 | Managerial/Prof | 36,903,227 | 9.89% | 40,967,548 | 10.43% | 4,064,321 | 11.01% |
| 20 | Classified | 39,654,825 | 10.63% | 41,649,589 | 10.60% | 1,994,764 | 5.03% |
| 21 | Grad Assist | 7,380,332 | 1.98% | 7,976,112 | 2.03% | 595,780 | 8.07% |
| 22 | Irregular Help | 6,163,740 | 1.65% | 6,434,908 | 1.64% | 271,168 | 4.40% |
| 23 | Total Salaries | \$217,723,156 | 58.34% | \$232,394,012 | 59.16% | \$14,670,856 | 6.74% |
| 24 | Personnel Benefits | 70,990,020 | 19.02% | 76,634,397 | 19.51% | 5,644,377 | 7.95% |
| 25 | Total Pers Costs | \$288,713,176 | 77.36% | \$309,028,409 | 78.67% | \$20,315,233 | 7.04% |
| 26 | Operating Expense: | | | | | | |
| 27 | Travel | 2,037,609 | 0.55% | 2,096,307 | 0.53% | 58,698 | 2.88% |
| 28 | Utilities | 13,391,532 | 3.59% | 13,657,467 | 3.48% | 265,935 | 1.99% |
| 29 | Insurance | 2,076,717 | 0.56% | 2,141,817 | 0.55% | 65,100 | 3.13% |
| 30 | Other Oper. Exp | 53,588,446 | 14.36% | 52,424,061 | 13.35% | (1,164,385) | -2.17% |
| 31 | Total Oper. Exp | \$71,094,304 | 19.05% | \$70,319,652 | 17.90% | (\$774,652) | -1.09% |
| 32 | Capital Outlay: | | | | | | |
| 33 | Depart Equipment | 4,042,133 | 1.08% | 3,911,752 | 1.00% | (130,381) | -3.23% |
| 34 | Library Acquisitions | 9,335,287 | 2.50% | 9,557,987 | 2.43% | 222,700 | 2.39% |
| 35 | Total Cap Outlay | \$13,377,420 | 3.58% | \$13,469,739 | 3.43% | \$92,319 | 0.69% |
| 36 | Tot Bdgt by Exp Class | \$373,184,900 | 100.00% | \$392,817,800 | 100.00% | \$19,632,900 | 5.26% |
| 37 | Expenses from One-Time Fund | \$5,057,200 | | \$3,687,200 | | (\$1,370,000) | |
| 38 | Activity Total | \$378,242,100 | | \$396,505,000 | | \$18,262,900 | 4.83% |
| 39 | TOTAL FTE POSITIONS | 3,817.19 | | 3,897.36 | | 80.17 | 2.10% |

BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY
Budget Distribution by Activity and Expense Class
July 1, 2007 - June 30, 2008

| 1 | 2 By Function/ Exp Class | FY2007 Original Budget | | FY2008 Original Budget | | Changes from | |
|----|---------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------|
| | | Amount | % of Total | Amount | % of Total | Prior Year | |
| 3 | By Function: | | | | | Amount | % Chge |
| 4 | Instruction | \$61,885,192 | 52.04% | \$64,774,126 | 50.99% | \$2,888,934 | 4.67% |
| 5 | Research | 1,592,794 | 1.34% | 1,951,416 | 1.54% | 358,622 | 22.52% |
| 6 | Public Service | 738,297 | 0.62% | 754,851 | 0.59% | 16,554 | 2.24% |
| 7 | Library | 6,661,839 | 5.60% | 6,892,437 | 5.43% | 230,598 | 3.46% |
| 8 | Student Services | 6,836,615 | 5.75% | 7,553,586 | 5.95% | 716,971 | 10.49% |
| 9 | Physical Plant | 12,808,372 | 10.77% | 13,746,205 | 10.82% | 937,833 | 7.32% |
| 10 | Institutional Support | 14,070,068 | 11.83% | 15,739,070 | 12.39% | 1,669,002 | 11.86% |
| 11 | Academic Support | 12,126,123 | 10.20% | 13,267,818 | 10.44% | 1,141,695 | 9.42% |
| 12 | Athletics | 2,201,200 | 1.85% | 2,362,091 | 1.86% | 160,891 | 7.31% |
| 13 | Total Bdgt by Activity | <u>\$118,920,500</u> | <u>100.00%</u> | <u>\$127,041,600</u> | <u>100.00%</u> | <u>\$8,121,100</u> | <u>6.83%</u> |
| 14 | By Expense Class: | | | | | | |
| 15 | Personnel Costs: | | | | | | |
| 16 | Salaries: | | | | | | |
| 17 | Faculty | \$38,658,981 | 32.51% | \$41,844,699 | 32.94% | \$3,185,718 | 8.24% |
| 18 | Executive/Admin | 3,439,670 | 2.89% | 3,811,832 | 3.00% | 372,162 | 10.82% |
| 19 | Managerial/Prof | 14,593,122 | 12.27% | 15,417,723 | 12.14% | 824,601 | 5.65% |
| 20 | Classified | 10,497,013 | 8.83% | 11,150,170 | 8.78% | 653,157 | 6.22% |
| 21 | Grad Assist | 2,602,866 | 2.19% | 2,794,296 | 2.20% | 191,430 | 7.35% |
| 22 | Irregular Help | 2,010,611 | 1.69% | 2,136,204 | 1.68% | 125,593 | 6.25% |
| 23 | Total Salaries | \$71,802,263 | 60.38% | \$77,154,924 | 60.73% | \$5,352,661 | 7.45% |
| 24 | Personnel Benefits | 22,783,304 | 19.16% | 24,971,766 | 19.66% | 2,188,462 | 9.61% |
| 25 | Total Pers Costs | <u>\$94,585,567</u> | <u>79.54%</u> | <u>\$102,126,690</u> | <u>80.39%</u> | <u>\$7,541,123</u> | <u>7.97%</u> |
| 26 | Operating Expense: | | | | | | |
| 27 | Travel | \$575,635 | 0.48% | \$595,231 | 0.47% | 19,596 | 3.40% |
| 28 | Utilities | 3,464,000 | 2.91% | 3,497,575 | 2.75% | 33,575 | 0.97% |
| 29 | Insurance | 584,328 | 0.49% | 602,728 | 0.47% | 18,400 | 3.15% |
| 30 | Other Oper. Exp | 15,228,623 | 12.81% | 15,727,218 | 12.38% | 498,595 | 3.27% |
| 31 | Total Oper. Exp | <u>\$19,852,586</u> | <u>16.69%</u> | <u>\$20,422,752</u> | <u>16.08%</u> | <u>\$570,166</u> | <u>2.87%</u> |
| 32 | Capital Outlay: | | | | | | |
| 33 | Depart Equipment | \$1,755,123 | 1.48% | \$1,764,934 | 1.39% | 9,811 | 0.56% |
| 34 | Library Acquisitions | 2,727,224 | 2.29% | 2,727,224 | 2.15% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 35 | Total Cap Outlay | <u>\$4,482,347</u> | <u>3.77%</u> | <u>\$4,492,158</u> | <u>3.54%</u> | <u>\$9,811</u> | <u>0.22%</u> |
| 36 | Tot Bdgt by Exp Class | <u>\$118,920,500</u> | <u>100.00%</u> | <u>\$127,041,600</u> | <u>100.00%</u> | <u>\$8,121,100</u> | <u>6.83%</u> |
| 37 | Expenses from One-Time Funds | \$2,126,500 | | \$1,218,300 | | (\$908,200) | |
| 38 | Activity Total | <u>\$121,047,000</u> | | <u>\$128,259,900</u> | | <u>\$7,212,900</u> | <u>5.96%</u> |
| 39 | TOTAL FTE POSITIONS | 1,230.11 | | 1,280.78 | | 50.67 | 4.12% |

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY
FY2008 BUDGET OVERVIEW
GENERAL EDUCATION

| | |
|--|----------------------|
| FY 2007 Operating Budget | \$118,719,800 |
| Net Base Budget Changes- | |
| Remove one-time funding | (2,126,500) |
| Additional Student Fees | 2,327,200 |
| Base Reductions | (7,500) |
| FY 2008 Increases - | |
| State Funded CEC Increase & Personnel Benefits | 5,438,600 |
| Risk Mgmt/Controller/Treasurer Fees | 36,900 |
| Occupancy Funding | 103,900 |
| Changes in Student Tuition & Fee Revenue | 2,549,200 |
| One-time funding – Library, Nursing, Equipment | <u>1,218,300</u> |
| FY 2008 Operating Budget | \$128,259,900 |

General Information

Boise State University's FY 2008 general account budget has a net increase of \$5,571,900 from the prior year. The general education student tuition increase will result in projected new revenue of \$2,549,200 as approved at the April State Board of Education meeting. The total permanent increase in funding to support university operations in FY 2008 is \$8,121,100.

Boise State has seen tremendous change recently. We now have 165 buildings 2,400 faculty and staff, and nearly 19,000 students. The Interactive Learning Center is scheduled to open this summer, and an expanded Student Union, a new Health and Wellness Center/ Nursing Building, a new research building, new Stadium Suites and a new parking garage are all on the horizon.

In order to keep pace with the rapid growth and to achieve the goals of University's strategic plan, a critical examination of the University's budget priorities and allocation process is an integral part of the annual budget and planning process. This internal process commences in December when the President, Vice Presidents, Deans, and Directors are provided information to help evaluate the performance of units under their supervision. This information ensures well-reasoned budget prioritizations to the State Board of Education and the State Legislature and assists with decision making on campus.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

Units are also provided information on the amount of carryforward funds from previous fiscal years as well as forecasts of carryforward amounts for the next fiscal year and asked to critically examine how those funds will be used.

All university divisions and their units participate in the process: Academic Affairs (all colleges and academic departments), Finance and Administration, the President's office, and all units reporting to Research, Student Affairs, and University Advancement.

This year's internal budget and planning process, together with new funding appropriated by the Legislature and increased funding from student enrollment and tuition increases, enables Boise State University to address many critical needs. The 5% pool of funding provided by the Legislature was most appreciated and the University allocated funding specifically to high turnover positions, (such as Nursing faculty), addressed targeted needs for salary equity based on CUPA and industry benchmarking data, raised the minimum salary for Classified employees and allocated funding for salary increases based on merit increases for all employees meeting performance expectations.

In addition, funding was allocated to continue efforts related to the Freshman Success initiative. This includes funding needed for student advisors necessary to achieve ambitious goals for increasing student retention, funding to convert several adjunct positions to permanent special lecturer positions, funding to convert several faculty positions previously funded from one-time grant and local funds to state funding, and funding to assist with infrastructure support and compliance support in our research office.

The Legislature's approval of occupancy funding for academic facilities, one-time library acquisitions, equipment replacement and a simulator for Nursing instruction are also valuable one-time additions to the FY 2008 budget.

Boise State University continues to work on a variety of initiatives aimed to improve the quality of the learning experience for students, improve the academic success of students and encourage the best and brightest students to attend Boise State University and have committed funding to these important endeavors.

Although future year funding challenges remain real and complex for Boise State, our existing institutional values and core beliefs position us well to be a university where public engagement, academic excellence, vibrant culture and exceptional scholarship are Boise State's defining characteristics.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

IDAHO STATE UNIVERSITY
Budget Distribution by Activity and Expense Class
July 1, 2007 - June 30, 2008

| 1 | 2 By Function/ Exp Class | FY2007 Original Budget | | FY2008 Original Budget | | Changes from | |
|----|---------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------|
| | | Amount | % of Total | Amount | % of Total | Prior Year | |
| 3 | By Function: | | | | | Amount | % Chge |
| 4 | Instruction | \$55,204,234 | 55.64% | \$57,382,732 | 54.78% | \$2,178,498 | 3.95% |
| 5 | Research | 2,560,804 | 2.58% | 2,162,103 | 2.06% | (398,701) | -15.57% |
| 6 | Public Service | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 7 | Library | 4,918,575 | 4.96% | 5,179,914 | 4.94% | 261,339 | 5.31% |
| 8 | Student Services | 6,057,344 | 6.11% | 6,370,822 | 6.08% | 313,478 | 5.18% |
| 9 | Physical Plant | 12,514,773 | 12.61% | 13,192,068 | 12.59% | 677,295 | 5.41% |
| 10 | Institutional Support | 9,177,496 | 9.25% | 9,994,618 | 9.54% | 817,122 | 8.90% |
| 11 | Academic Support | 5,952,074 | 6.00% | 7,504,443 | 7.16% | 1,552,369 | 26.08% |
| 12 | Athletics | 2,827,700 | 2.85% | 2,968,100 | 2.83% | 140,400 | 4.97% |
| 13 | Total Bdgt by Activity | <u>\$99,213,000</u> | <u>100.00%</u> | <u>\$104,754,800</u> | <u>100.00%</u> | <u>\$5,541,800</u> | <u>5.59%</u> |
| 14 | By Expense Class: | | | | | | |
| 15 | Personnel Costs: | | | | | | |
| 16 | Salaries: | | | | | | |
| 17 | Faculty | \$33,046,619 | 33.31% | \$34,167,693 | 32.62% | \$1,121,074 | 3.39% |
| 18 | Executive/Admin | 3,487,869 | 3.52% | 3,783,423 | 3.61% | 295,554 | 8.47% |
| 19 | Managerial/Prof | 9,397,408 | 9.47% | 9,883,287 | 9.43% | 485,879 | 5.17% |
| 20 | Classified | 10,989,447 | 11.08% | 11,972,821 | 11.43% | 983,374 | 8.95% |
| 21 | Grad Assist | 1,680,051 | 1.69% | 1,651,957 | 1.58% | (28,094) | -1.67% |
| 22 | Irregular Help | 2,351,274 | 2.37% | 2,488,225 | 2.38% | 136,951 | 5.82% |
| 23 | Total Salaries | \$60,952,668 | 61.44% | \$63,947,406 | 61.04% | \$2,994,738 | 4.91% |
| 24 | Personnel Benefits | 19,299,909 | 19.45% | 20,848,544 | 19.90% | 1,548,635 | 8.02% |
| 25 | Total Pers Costs | \$80,252,577 | 80.89% | \$84,795,950 | 80.95% | \$4,543,373 | 5.66% |
| 26 | Operating Expense: | | | | | | |
| 27 | Travel | \$801,090 | 0.81% | \$850,747 | 0.81% | 49,657 | 6.20% |
| 28 | Utilities | 3,620,473 | 3.65% | 3,728,519 | 3.56% | 108,046 | 2.98% |
| 29 | Insurance | 463,489 | 0.47% | 473,989 | 0.45% | 10,500 | 2.27% |
| 30 | Other Oper. Exp | 10,923,498 | 11.01% | 11,596,522 | 11.07% | 673,024 | 6.16% |
| 31 | Total Oper. Exp | \$15,808,550 | 15.93% | \$16,649,777 | 15.89% | \$841,227 | 5.32% |
| 32 | Capital Outlay: | | | | | | |
| 33 | Depart Equipment | \$759,009 | 0.77% | \$756,409 | 0.72% | (2,600) | -0.34% |
| 34 | Library Acquisitions | 2,392,864 | 2.41% | 2,552,664 | 2.44% | 159,800 | 6.68% |
| 35 | Total Cap Outlay | \$3,151,873 | 3.18% | \$3,309,073 | 3.16% | \$157,200 | 4.99% |
| 36 | Tot Bdgt by Exp Class | <u>\$99,213,000</u> | <u>100.00%</u> | <u>\$104,754,800</u> | <u>100.00%</u> | <u>\$5,541,800</u> | <u>5.59%</u> |
| 37 | Expenses from One-Time Funds | \$1,642,000 | | \$1,761,200 | | 119,200 | |
| 38 | Activity Total | <u>\$100,855,000</u> | | <u>\$106,516,000</u> | | <u>\$5,661,000</u> | <u>5.61%</u> |
| 39 | TOTAL FTE POSITIONS | 1,098.91 | | 1,095.68 | | (3.23) | -0.29% |

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

IDAHO STATE UNIVERSITY
FY2008 BUDGET OVERVIEW
GENERAL EDUCATION

The FY08 overall on-going operating budget (\$104,754,000) represents an increase of 5.6% over FY07. State appropriations increased by \$5,187,100 (including \$146,100 increase of State Endowment funding) which is a 7.7% increase. Revenue generated by student fees increased 1.1% (\$354,700). The increase in State appropriations included restoration of the FY07 adjustment for the "Health Insurance Holiday" in the amount of \$1,030,800 (1.5% of the total 7.7%). Additionally, a one-time State appropriation for instructional and instruction related capital equipment replacement was received (\$1,761,200).

The appropriation provided for a 5% increase in personnel costs. Consistent with current law, all salary increases were based on merit. Classified employee merit increases were determined by the application of a "merit matrix" as required by the State of Idaho. In addition, ISU used various funding sources to accommodate academic rank promotions (\$178,038) and a mid-year classified employee pay scale adjustment by the Idaho Division of Human Resources (DHR) (\$100,240).

The student fee increase is the primary source of funds for the operating expenses associated with the implementation of the Enterprise Resource Planning system (ERP) - \$1,150,000.

Through specific appropriation funding and institutional reallocations, funding was also provided for:

1. Rendezvous Occupancy \$300,000 (\$200,000 Approp + \$100,000 Inst)
2. An additional Faculty for the Boise nursing program (\$84,600 Approp)
3. New department chairs in Engineering (\$154,186 Inst)
4. Property lease rate increases (\$132,774 Inst.)
5. Other misc. additions to respond to needs.

At the direction of President Vailas, the budget planning process was improved to allow increased participation by all university constituents. The budget process was initiated with an August 2006 memo to all deans and unit directors, detailing the process, guidelines from the president, assumptions, due dates, and standard forms. Critical to the budget analysis was ensuring a relationship between the University's strategic plan and the college's/unit's mission plan. Information was then forwarded to the departments by the deans and unit directors for their budget recommendations. The Budget Planning Committee met at the conclusion of the budget presentations and prepared their recommendations to the vice presidents and president.

UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO
Budget Distribution by Activity and Expense Class
July 1, 2007 - June 30, 2008

| 1 2 By Function/ Exp Class | FY2007 Original Budget | | FY2008 Original Budget | | Changes from Prior Year | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| | Amount | % of Total | Amount | % of Total | Amount | % Chge |
| 3 By Function: | | | | | | |
| 4 Instruction | \$60,279,814 | 45.06% | \$64,229,880 | 46.47% | \$3,950,066 | 6.55% |
| 5 Research | 6,575,318 | 4.92% | 6,590,482 | 4.77% | 15,164 | 0.23% |
| 6 Public Service | 3,500 | 0.00% | 3,500 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 7 Library | 7,673,978 | 5.74% | 7,893,053 | 5.71% | 219,075 | 2.85% |
| 8 Student Services | 9,019,275 | 6.74% | 9,909,433 | 7.17% | 890,158 | 9.87% |
| 9 Physical Plant | 21,129,682 | 15.80% | 21,676,475 | 15.68% | 546,793 | 2.59% |
| 10 Institutional Support | 16,526,303 | 12.35% | 15,148,885 | 10.96% | (1,377,418) | -8.33% |
| 11 Academic Support | 9,827,470 | 7.35% | 9,882,732 | 7.15% | 55,262 | 0.56% |
| 12 Athletics | 2,736,060 | 2.05% | 2,883,160 | 2.09% | 147,100 | 5.38% |
| 13 Total Bdgt by Activity | <u>\$133,771,400</u> | <u>100.00%</u> | <u>\$138,217,600</u> | <u>100.00%</u> | <u>\$4,446,200</u> | <u>3.32%</u> |
| 14 By Expense Class: | | | | | | |
| 15 Personnel Costs: | | | | | | |
| 16 Salaries: | | | | | | |
| 17 Faculty | \$36,429,303 | 27.23% | \$38,638,138 | 27.95% | \$2,208,835 | 6.06% |
| 18 Executive/Admin | 5,438,425 | 4.07% | 5,481,983 | 3.97% | 43,558 | 0.80% |
| 19 Managerial/Prof | 10,406,317 | 7.78% | 12,740,506 | 9.22% | 2,334,189 | 22.43% |
| 20 Classified | 15,839,522 | 11.84% | 16,111,824 | 11.66% | 272,302 | 1.72% |
| 21 Grad Assist | 3,097,415 | 2.32% | 3,529,859 | 2.55% | 432,444 | 13.96% |
| 22 Irregular Help | 1,455,455 | 1.09% | 1,432,479 | 1.04% | (22,976) | -1.58% |
| 23 Total Salaries | \$72,666,437 | 54.32% | \$77,934,789 | 56.39% | \$5,268,352 | 7.25% |
| 24 Personnel Benefits | 24,498,563 | 18.31% | 25,895,903 | 18.74% | 1,397,340 | 5.70% |
| 25 Total Pers Costs | \$97,165,000 | 72.64% | \$103,830,692 | 75.12% | \$6,665,692 | 6.86% |
| 26 Operating Expense: | | | | | | |
| 27 Travel | \$660,884 | 0.49% | \$650,329 | 0.47% | (10,555) | -1.60% |
| 28 Utilities | 5,419,080 | 4.05% | 5,543,394 | 4.01% | 124,314 | 2.29% |
| 29 Insurance | 918,900 | 0.69% | 940,100 | 0.68% | 21,200 | 2.31% |
| 30 Other Oper. Exp | 24,261,136 | 18.14% | 21,959,377 | 15.89% | (2,301,759) | -9.49% |
| 31 Total Oper. Exp | \$31,260,000 | 23.37% | \$29,093,200 | 21.05% | (\$2,166,800) | -6.93% |
| 32 Capital Outlay: | | | | | | |
| 33 Depart Equipment | \$1,434,001 | 1.07% | \$1,304,409 | 0.94% | (129,592) | -9.04% |
| 34 Library Acquisitions | 3,912,399 | 2.92% | 3,989,299 | 2.89% | 76,900 | 1.97% |
| 35 Total Cap Outlay | \$5,346,400 | 4.00% | \$5,293,708 | 3.83% | (\$52,692) | -0.99% |
| 36 Tot Bdgt by Exp Class | <u>\$133,771,400</u> | <u>100.00%</u> | <u>\$138,217,600</u> | <u>100.00%</u> | <u>\$4,446,200</u> | <u>3.32%</u> |
| 37 Expenses from One-Time Funds | \$1,162,000 | | \$516,100 | | (\$645,900) | |
| 38 Activity Total | <u>\$134,933,400</u> | | <u>\$138,733,700</u> | | <u>\$3,800,300</u> | <u>2.82%</u> |
| 39 TOTAL FTE POSITIONS | 1,205.03 | | 1,227.95 | | 22.92 | 1.90% |

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

University of Idaho
FY2008 Budget Overview
General Education

The FY2008 operating budget for General Education totals \$138,733,700, which includes one time capital outlay funds of \$593,000. Overall, this is a 2.8% increase compared to the FY2007 budget of \$134,933,400.

A combination of new resources provided by the State, as well as a number of internal resource reallocations have allowed the University to bring the FY08 budget into balance. The internal reallocations were guided by the recommendations from February 2007 budget hearings where deans and directors presented FY 2008 plans to the central administration. In addition, the University continues to work toward implementing recommendations of the FY 2005 Vision and Resources task force by reallocating funds to increase funding to areas that were identified as priorities in that planning process to include: operating base increases to the College of Letters, Arts and Social Sciences, research assistant salary increases, and increased funding for diversity programs and operations. Internal reallocations also allowed the University to increase support for ITS security, internal audit staff, and undergraduate scholarships.

The University was most appreciative of the 5% increase in the CEC provided by the Idaho Legislature. In President White's plan for renewal of people, programs, and place he indicated the top priority for the University was a compensation enhancement program for faculty and staff. The generous increase allocated by the legislature allowed the University of Idaho to continue to progress toward the realization of that plan.

The ASUI leadership assisted with an integral component for the FY08 operating budget with their solid support of a fee increase proposal. The board approved a student fee increase of 5.00% overall with 2.96% of that increase approved for the matriculation fee. This increase in the matriculation fee along with a projected enrollment decline will result in only a slight reduction in funding for the general education budget for FY 2008 from student fees.

Two additional fee components contained within the proposal that the Board approved in April were additional increases in the professional fees dedicated to the UI College of Law and Art and Architecture. These increases, which are part of a multi-year plan, will enable those colleges to sustain programs and services at a level that ensures quality and continued accreditation. Additional details of the FY08 allocations are shown on the attached allocation summary.

LEWIS-CLARK STATE COLLEGE
Budget Distribution by Activity and Expense Class
July 1, 2007 - June 30, 2008

| | FY2007 Original Budget | | FY2008 Original Budget | | Changes from Prior Year | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| | Amount | % of Total | Amount | % of Total | Amount | % Chge |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 By Function/ Exp Class | | | | | | |
| 3 By Function: | | | | | | |
| 4 Instruction | \$10,232,512 | 48.09% | \$10,797,167 | 47.35% | \$564,655 | 5.52% |
| 5 Research | 93,615 | 0.44% | 137,700 | 0.60% | 44,085 | 47.09% |
| 6 Public Service | 0 | 0.00% | 93,372 | 0.41% | 93,372 | 0.00% |
| 7 Library | 968,005 | 4.55% | 990,761 | 4.34% | 22,756 | 2.35% |
| 8 Student Services | 1,699,910 | 7.99% | 1,790,481 | 7.85% | 90,571 | 5.33% |
| 9 Physical Plant | 2,683,042 | 12.61% | 2,806,410 | 12.31% | 123,368 | 4.60% |
| 10 Institutional Support | 3,020,807 | 14.20% | 3,405,857 | 14.94% | 385,050 | 12.75% |
| 11 Academic Support | 1,833,994 | 8.62% | 1,894,113 | 8.31% | 60,119 | 3.28% |
| 12 Athletics | 748,115 | 3.52% | 887,939 | 3.89% | 139,824 | 18.69% |
| 13 Total Bdgt by Activity | \$21,280,000 | 100.00% | \$22,803,800 | 100.00% | \$1,523,800 | 7.16% |
| 14 By Expense Class: | | | | | | |
| 15 Personnel Costs: | | | | | | |
| 16 Salaries: | | | | | | |
| 17 Faculty | \$6,046,548 | 28.41% | \$6,484,454 | 28.44% | \$437,906 | 7.24% |
| 18 Executive/Admin | 1,073,617 | 5.05% | 1,153,633 | 5.06% | 80,016 | 7.45% |
| 19 Managerial/Prof | 2,506,380 | 11.78% | 2,926,032 | 12.83% | 419,652 | 16.74% |
| 20 Classified | 2,328,843 | 10.94% | 2,414,774 | 10.59% | 85,931 | 3.69% |
| 21 Grad Assist | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 22 Irregular Help | 346,400 | 1.63% | 378,000 | 1.66% | 31,600 | 9.12% |
| 23 Total Salaries | \$12,301,788 | 57.81% | \$13,356,893 | 58.57% | \$1,055,105 | 8.58% |
| 24 Personnel Benefits | 4,408,244 | 20.72% | 4,918,184 | 21.57% | 509,940 | 11.57% |
| 25 Total Pers Costs | \$16,710,032 | 78.52% | \$18,275,077 | 80.14% | \$1,565,045 | 9.37% |
| 26 Operating Expense: | | | | | | |
| 27 Travel | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 28 Utilities | 887,979 | 4.17% | 887,979 | 3.89% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 29 Insurance | 110,000 | 0.52% | 125,000 | 0.55% | 15,000 | 13.64% |
| 30 Other Oper. Exp | 3,175,189 | 14.92% | 3,140,944 | 13.77% | (34,245) | -1.08% |
| 31 Total Oper. Exp | \$4,173,168 | 19.61% | \$4,153,923 | 18.22% | (\$19,245) | -0.46% |
| 32 Capital Outlay: | | | | | | |
| 33 Depart Equipment | \$94,000 | 0.44% | \$86,000 | 0.38% | (8,000) | -8.51% |
| 34 Library Acquisitions | 302,800 | 1.42% | 288,800 | 1.27% | (14,000) | -4.62% |
| 35 Total Cap Outlay | \$396,800 | 1.86% | \$374,800 | 1.64% | (\$22,000) | -5.54% |
| 36 Tot Bdgt by Exp Class | \$21,280,000 | 100.00% | \$22,803,800 | 100.00% | \$1,523,800 | 7.16% |
| 37 Expenses from One-Time Funds | \$126,700 | | \$191,600 | | 64,900 | |
| 38 Activity Total | \$21,406,700 | | \$22,995,400 | | \$1,588,700 | 7.42% |
| 39 TOTAL FTE POSITIONS | 283.14 | | 292.95 | | 9.81 | 3.46% |

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

Lewis-Clark State College
FY2008 Budget Overview
General Education

The FY2008 General Education budget for Lewis-Clark State College (LCSC) reflects a 7.16% increase over the College's FY2007 budget. Major factors in the overall increase are a 5% Change in Employee Compensation (CEC) appropriation and an incremental increase in the number of nursing faculty (3.5 additional FTE) as part of the Governor's nursing initiative. That initiative includes funding for a new Nursing/Health Sciences facility on LCSC's Lewiston campus; and the additional nursing positions approved for FY2008 are part of the initiative to expand the output of the College's nursing pipeline, in anticipation of completion of the new facility. Additional positions will also be requested in the FY2009 and FY2010 budgets to meet the Governor's objective of doubling LCSC's annual output of nurses.

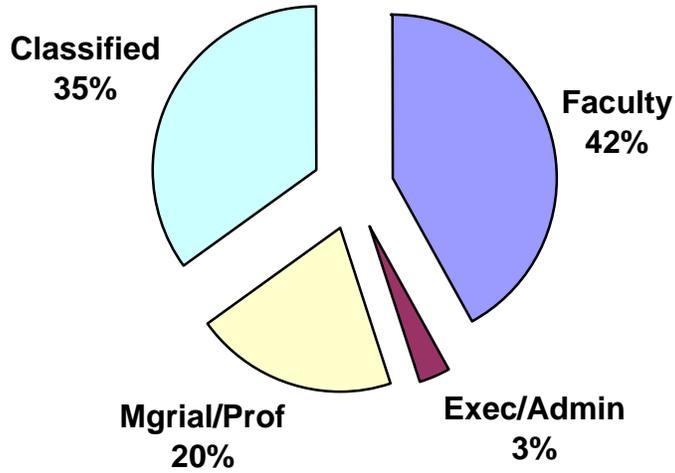
Overall, General Education personnel funding for LCSC increased by 9.37% over FY2007. The overall budget increase of only 7.16% reflects net decreases in funding for operating expenses and capital outlay. In other words, other than the expansion of program support for nursing, the FY2008 budget reflects a year in which one-time investments at LCSC (notably the new construction project for the Nursing/Health Sciences building and a generous Alteration and Repair appropriation) were significant, but baseline funding increases (ongoing funds) to offset inflation and sustain other instructional programs at their current levels were minimal.

The net change in LCSC's General Education positions (9.81 FTE) was driven primarily by the increase in nursing positions, conversion of adjunct faculty to instructor/lecturer positions, and converting the golf coach position from Irregular Help to a part-time, regular position.

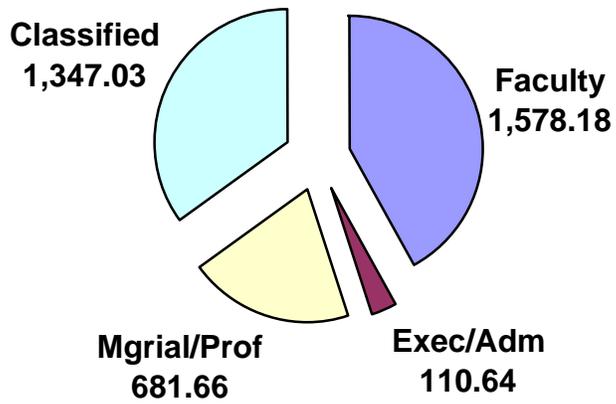
LCSC's budget for FY2008 is consistent with previous budgets developed by the current administration—it is lean and conservative in terms of estimates of student enrollment for the upcoming academic year, and resources are focused on the College's primary assigned mission areas, with prioritization of funding determined through an integrated strategic planning, programming, budgeting, and assessment process. A modest student fee increase for FY2008 (5%) will help to offset inflationary costs and sustain instructional programs at roughly the FY2007 operations tempo. Increases in need-based financial aid and in privately-generated scholarship dollars will help to create a bridge for LCSC students with limited economic means until ongoing funding levels increase in future fiscal years.

Our overall assessment of LCSC's \$22.8 million General Education budget for FY2008 is that, with prudent management, we can effectively deliver the instructional programs in the primary mission areas assigned to us by the State Board and provide high quality, accessible, relevant, and very efficient educational services that make excellent use of every available dollar entrusted to us.

**College & Universities
FY08 Budgeted Positions by Type - % of Total**



**College & Universities
FY08 Budgeted Positions by Type - FTP**



COLLEGE & UNIVERSITIES
Operating Budget Personnel Costs Summary
July 1, 2007 - June 30, 2008

| Classification | FY2007 Operating Budget | | | | FY2008 Operating Budget | | | |
|---|-------------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|
| | FTE | Salaries | Benefits | Total | FTE | Salaries | Benefits | Total |
| BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY | | | | | | | | |
| 1 Faculty | 525.46 | \$38,658,981 | \$12,757,464 | \$51,416,445 | 553.63 | \$41,844,699 | \$12,714,968 | \$54,559,667 |
| 2 Executive/Administrative | 29.94 | 3,439,670 | 1,135,091 | 4,574,761 | 33.18 | 3,811,832 | 1,052,902 | 4,864,734 |
| 3 Managerial/Professional | 285.67 | 14,593,122 | 4,815,730 | 19,408,852 | 304.58 | 15,417,723 | 5,472,609 | 20,890,332 |
| 4 Classified | 389.04 | 10,497,013 | 3,673,955 | 14,170,968 | 389.39 | 11,150,170 | 5,162,770 | 16,312,940 |
| 5 Irregular Help | | 2,010,611 | 296,950 | 2,307,561 | | 2,136,204 | 456,745 | 2,592,949 |
| 6 Graduate Assistants | | 2,602,866 | 104,114 | 2,706,980 | | 2,794,296 | 111,772 | 2,906,068 |
| 7 TOTAL | 1,230.11 | \$71,802,263 | \$22,783,304 | \$94,585,567 | 1,280.78 | \$77,154,924 | \$24,971,766 | \$102,126,690 |
| 8 | Number of New Positions | | | | 50.67 | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | |
| IDAHO STATE UNIVERSITY | | | | | | | | |
| 12 Faculty | 462.93 | \$33,046,619 | \$9,796,051 | \$42,842,670 | 451.53 | \$34,167,693 | \$10,393,870 | \$44,561,563 |
| 13 Executive/Administrative | 28.49 | 3,487,869 | 895,253 | 4,383,122 | 29.24 | 3,783,423 | 996,943 | 4,780,366 |
| 14 Managerial/Professional | 191.74 | 9,397,408 | 3,205,731 | 12,603,139 | 192.65 | 9,883,287 | 3,477,399 | 13,360,686 |
| 15 Classified | 415.75 | 10,989,447 | 5,196,342 | 16,185,789 | 422.26 | 11,972,821 | 5,763,386 | 17,736,207 |
| 16 Irregular Help | | 2,351,274 | 197,628 | 2,548,902 | | 2,488,225 | 209,182 | 2,697,407 |
| 17 Graduate Assistants | | 1,680,051 | 8,904 | 1,688,955 | | 1,651,957 | 7,764 | 1,659,721 |
| 18 TOTAL | 1,098.91 | \$60,952,668 | \$19,299,909 | \$80,252,577 | 1,095.68 | \$63,947,406 | \$20,848,544 | \$84,795,950 |
| 19 | Number of New Positions | | | | (3.23) | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | |
| UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO | | | | | | | | |
| 23 Faculty | 501.73 | \$36,429,303 | \$11,862,213 | \$48,291,516 | 510.22 | \$38,638,138 | \$12,489,500 | \$51,127,638 |
| 24 Executive/Administrative | 42.72 | 5,438,425 | 1,530,132 | 6,968,557 | 40.03 | 5,481,983 | 1,530,000 | 7,011,983 |
| 25 Managerial/Professional | 183.02 | 10,406,317 | 3,685,560 | 14,091,877 | 211.07 | 12,740,506 | 4,445,900 | 17,186,406 |
| 26 Classified | 477.56 | 15,839,522 | 7,098,593 | 22,938,115 | 466.63 | 16,111,824 | 7,108,700 | 23,220,524 |
| 27 Irregular Help | 0.00 | 1,455,455 | 291,091 | 1,746,546 | 0.00 | 1,432,479 | 286,504 | 1,718,983 |
| 28 Graduate Assistants | 0.00 | 3,097,415 | 30,974 | 3,128,389 | 0.00 | 3,529,859 | 35,299 | 3,565,158 |
| 29 TOTAL | 1,205.03 | \$72,666,437 | \$24,498,563 | \$97,165,000 | 1,227.95 | \$77,934,789 | \$25,895,903 | \$103,830,692 |
| 30 | Number of New Positions | | | | 22.92 | | | |
| 31 | | | | | | | | |
| 32 | | | | | | | | |
| LEWIS CLARK STATE COLLEGE | | | | | | | | |
| 34 Faculty | 118.41 | \$6,046,548 | \$2,011,131 | \$8,057,679 | 122.22 | \$6,484,454 | \$2,218,961 | \$8,703,415 |
| 35 Executive/Administrative | 13.90 | 1,073,617 | 315,397 | 1,389,014 | 13.90 | 1,153,633 | 345,569 | 1,499,202 |
| 36 Managerial/Professional | 60.02 | 2,506,380 | 927,035 | 3,433,415 | 67.35 | 2,926,032 | 1,126,417 | 4,052,449 |
| 37 Classified | 90.81 | 2,328,843 | 1,121,981 | 3,450,824 | 89.48 | 2,414,774 | 1,191,554 | 3,606,328 |
| 38 Irregular Help | 0.00 | 346,400 | 32,700 | 379,100 | 0.00 | 378,000 | 35,683 | 413,683 |
| 39 Graduate Assistants | 0.00 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 40 TOTAL | 283.14 | \$12,301,788 | \$4,408,244 | \$16,710,032 | 292.95 | \$13,356,893 | \$4,918,184 | \$18,275,077 |
| 41 | Number of New Positions | | | | 9.81 | | | |
| 42 | | | | | | | | |
| 43 | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL COLLEGE & UNIVERSITIES | | | | | | | | |
| 45 Faculty | 1,608.53 | \$114,181,451 | \$36,426,859 | \$150,608,310 | 1,637.60 | \$121,134,984 | \$37,817,299 | \$158,952,283 |
| 46 Exec/Admin | 115.05 | 13,439,581 | 3,875,873 | 17,315,454 | 116.35 | 14,230,871 | 3,925,414 | 18,156,285 |
| 47 Mgrial/Prof | 720.45 | 36,903,227 | 12,634,056 | 49,537,283 | 775.65 | 40,967,548 | 14,522,325 | 55,489,873 |
| 48 Classified | 1,373.16 | 39,654,825 | 17,090,871 | 56,745,696 | 1,367.76 | 41,649,589 | 19,226,410 | 60,875,999 |
| 49 Irregular Help | 0.00 | 6,163,740 | 818,369 | 6,982,109 | 0.00 | 6,434,908 | 988,114 | 7,423,022 |
| 50 Graduate Assistants | 0.00 | 7,380,332 | 143,992 | 7,524,324 | 0.00 | 7,976,112 | 154,835 | 8,130,947 |
| 51 TOTAL | 3,817.19 | \$217,723,156 | \$70,990,020 | \$288,713,176 | 3,897.36 | \$232,394,012 | \$76,634,397 | \$309,028,409 |
| 52 | Number of New Positions | | | | 80.17 | | | |

BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY

Detail of Personnel Changes

July 1, 2007 - June 30, 2008

| | | | | | FUNDING SOURCE | | |
|--------------|--|--------------|------------------|----------|-------------------|-------------------|--|
| 1 Department | Description | FTE | Amount | EWA | Other Allocations | Base Reallocation | |
| 2 | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Faculty | | | | | | |
| 4 | <u>Instruction</u> | | | | | | |
| 5 | Arts and Sciences | 17.00 | 486,288 | | | 486,288 | |
| 6 | Social Sciences and Public Affairs | 4.08 | 155,086 | | | 155,086 | |
| 7 | Business & Economics | 1.00 | 47,396 | | | 47,396 | |
| 8 | Education | 1.02 | 50,225 | | | 50,225 | |
| 9 | Engineering | 5.23 | 490,984 | | | 490,984 | |
| 10 | Health Sciences | 1.29 | 109,946 | | | 109,946 | |
| 11 | General Education | 0.00 | 0 | | | 0 | |
| 12 | Public Service | -0.10 | -7,280 | | | -7,280 | |
| 13 | Library | 1.00 | 45,906 | | | 45,906 | |
| 14 | Student Services | 0.00 | 0 | | | 0 | |
| 15 | Institutional Support | -1.00 | -84,095 | | | -84,095 | |
| 16 | Academic Support | -1.35 | -91,326 | | | -91,326 | |
| 17 | Subtotal Faculty | 28.17 | 1,203,130 | 0 | 0 | 1,203,130 | |
| 18 | | | | | | | |
| 19 | Executive/Administrative | | | | | | |
| 20 | <u>Instruction</u> | | | | | | |
| 20 | Instruction | 0.17 | 19,778 | | | 19,778 | |
| 21 | Research | 0.00 | 0 | | | 0 | |
| 22 | Library | 0.00 | 0 | | | 0 | |
| 23 | Student Services | 1.00 | 157,414 | | | 157,414 | |
| 24 | Operation & Maint of Plan | 1.00 | 127,005 | | | 127,005 | |
| 25 | Institutional Support | 0.02 | 83,012 | | | 83,012 | |
| 26 | Academic Support | 1.05 | 86,682 | | | 86,682 | |
| 27 | Auxiliary Enterprises | 0.00 | 0 | | | 0 | |
| 28 | Subtotal Executive/Administrative | 3.24 | 473,891 | 0 | 0 | 473,891 | |
| 29 | | | | | | | |
| 30 | Managerial/Professional | | | | | | |
| 31 | <u>Instruction</u> | | | | | | |
| 32 | Arts & Sciences | 0.00 | 0 | | | 0 | |
| 33 | Social Sciences and Public Affairs | 0.00 | 0 | | | 0 | |
| 34 | Business & Economics | 0.25 | 14,467 | | | 14,467 | |
| 35 | Education | 0.15 | 5,290 | | | 5,290 | |
| 36 | Engineering | 0.65 | 26,980 | | | 26,980 | |
| 37 | Health Sciences | 0.43 | 18,170 | | | 18,170 | |
| 38 | General Studies | -0.12 | -4,134 | | | -4,134 | |
| 39 | Extended Studies | -2.31 | -94,501 | | | -94,501 | |
| 40 | Research | 1.75 | 85,063 | | | 85,063 | |
| 41 | Public Service | 0.44 | 29,364 | | | 29,364 | |
| 42 | Library | 0.00 | 0 | | | 0 | |
| 43 | Student Services | 5.95 | 245,592 | | | 245,592 | |
| 44 | Operation & Maint of Plan | 1.88 | 93,658 | | | 93,658 | |
| 45 | Institutional Support | 4.48 | 182,055 | | | 182,055 | |
| 46 | Academic Support | 6.68 | 447,250 | | | 447,250 | |
| 47 | Auxiliary Enterprises | -1.32 | -153,582 | | | -153,582 | |
| 48 | Subtotal Managerial/Professional | 18.91 | 895,672 | 0 | 0 | 895,672 | |
| 49 | | | | | | | |
| 50 | Total Exempt | 50.32 | 2,572,693 | 0 | 0 | 2,572,693 | |
| 51 | | | | | | | |

BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY

Detail of Personnel Changes

July 1, 2007 - June 30, 2008

| | | | | | FUNDING SOURCE | | |
|--------------|------------------------------------|--------------|------------------|----------|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| 1 Department | Description | FTE | Amount | EWA | Other Allocations | Base Reallocation | |
| 52 | Classified | | | | | | |
| 53 | Instruction | | | | | | |
| 54 | Arts and Sciences | 1.67 | 46,064 | | | 46,064 | |
| 55 | Social Sciences and Public Affairs | -1.00 | -19,927 | | | -19,927 | |
| 56 | Business & Economics | -0.07 | -1,259 | | | -1,259 | |
| 57 | Education | -0.52 | -15,252 | | | -15,252 | |
| 58 | Engineering | 0.67 | -2,477 | | | -2,477 | |
| 59 | Health Sciences | 0.07 | -12,897 | | | -12,897 | |
| 60 | General Studies | 0.00 | 0 | | | 0 | |
| 61 | Extended Studies | -1.00 | -23,276 | | | -23,276 | |
| 62 | Research | 0.00 | 0 | | | 0 | |
| 63 | Public Service | 0.00 | 0 | | | 0 | |
| 64 | Library | 1.00 | 37,024 | | | 37,024 | |
| 65 | Student Services | 0.50 | 6,085 | | | 6,085 | |
| 66 | Operation & Maint of Plan | 4.00 | 120,381 | | | 120,381 | |
| 67 | Institutional Support | -6.11 | -202,867 | | | -202,867 | |
| 68 | Academic Support | 1.14 | 19,666 | | | 19,666 | |
| 69 | Subtotal Classified | 0.35 | -48,735 | 0 | 0 | -48,735 | |
| 70 | | | | | | | |
| 71 | Total Increases/(Decreases) | 50.67 | 2,523,958 | 0 | 0 | 2,523,958 | |
| 72 | SUMMARY: | | | | | | |
| 73 | Faculty | 28.17 | 1,203,130 | | | 1,203,130 | |
| 74 | Executive/Administrative | 3.24 | 473,891 | | | 473,891 | |
| 75 | Managerial/Professionals | 18.91 | 895,672 | | | 895,672 | |
| 76 | Classified | 0.35 | -48,735 | | | -48,735 | |
| 77 | Total | 50.67 | 2,523,958 | 0 | 0 | 2,523,958 | |

IDAHO STATE UNIVERSITY
Detail of Personnel Changes
July 1, 2007 - June 30, 2008

| | | | | FUNDING SOURCE | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Department | Description | FTE | Amount | MCO | Other Allocations | Base Reallocation |
| Faculty | | | | | | |
| 1 | Biology | Assistant Professor | (1.00) | (45,864) | | (45,864) |
| 2 | English | Professor | (0.37) | (15,034) | | (15,034) |
| 3 | English | Associate Professor | (1.00) | (80,528) | | (80,528) |
| 4 | English | Associate Professor | (0.67) | (34,496) | | (34,496) |
| 5 | Foreign Language | Assistant Professor | (1.00) | (43,181) | | (43,181) |
| 6 | Political Science | Professor | (1.00) | (64,667) | | (64,667) |
| 7 | College of Ed | Associate Professor | (1.00) | (48,776) | | (48,776) |
| 8 | College of Ed | Assistant Professor | (1.00) | (41,226) | | (41,226) |
| 9 | College of Ed | Assistant Professor | 0.75 | 47,908 | | 47,908 |
| 10 | College of Ed | Professor | (1.00) | (82,846) | | (82,846) |
| 11 | Nursing | Associate Professor | 1.00 | 64,064 | | 64,064 |
| 12 | Dental Hygiene (MSDH) | Associate Professor | (1.00) | (74,173) | | (74,173) |
| 13 | Dental Hygiene (MSDH) | Associate Professor | (1.00) | (66,165) | | (66,165) |
| 14 | Accelerator Center | Associate Professor | (0.80) | (41,520) | | (41,520) |
| 15 | Misc: | | (2.31) | (23,508) | 0 | 0 |
| Subtotal Faculty | | | (11.40) | (550,013) | 0 | 64,064 |
| Executive/Administrative | | | | | | |
| 1 | Boise Ed Programs | Dean - Boise Acad Programs | 1.00 | 120,016 | | 120,016 |
| 2 | Health Science | V.P. for Health Sciences | (1.00) | (169,458) | | (169,458) |
| 3 | Idaho Falls Programs | Dean Academic Programs | 0.51 | 63,754 | | 63,754 |
| 4 | College of Ed | Associate Dean | 0.25 | 34,938 | | 34,938 |
| 5 | Miscellaneous | | (0.01) | 15,241 | 0 | 0 |
| Subtotal Executive/Administrative | | | 0.75 | 64,491 | 0 | 0 |
| Managerial/Professional | | | | | | |
| 1 | Col of Business - Mgt | Assist Dean Graduate Prog | (1.00) | (58,032) | | (58,032) |
| 2 | Health Professions | Human Simulation Director | 0.75 | 34,008 | | 34,008 |
| 3 | Instructional Tech Cntr | Visualization/Imagining Dev. | (0.77) | (53,600) | | (53,600) |
| 4 | Twin Falls Ed Program | Assistant Director | 1.00 | 36,005 | | 36,005 |
| 5 | Boise Ed Programs | Director of Hlth & Tech Programs | (0.50) | (30,909) | | (30,909) |
| 6 | Boise Ed Programs | Chief Acad Officer | (0.76) | (92,041) | | (92,041) |
| 7 | Univ. Research Comm. | Grants/Sponsored Prog Specialist | (0.57) | (20,523) | | (20,523) |
| 8 | Library Record Mgt | Records Manager | (1.00) | (44,158) | | (44,158) |
| 9 | Enrollment Planning | Admissions Counselor/Recruiter | 1.00 | 35,006 | | 35,006 |
| 10 | Student Counseling | Coordinator | 0.50 | 16,781 | | 16,781 |
| 11 | General Support | Director | (1.00) | (80,018) | | (80,018) |
| 12 | General Counsel | Associate General Counsel | 1.00 | 82,014 | | 82,014 |
| 13 | Risk Management | General Counsel | 0.25 | 30,644 | | 30,644 |
| 14 | Event Management | Senior Accountant | 0.25 | 9,922 | | 9,922 |
| 15 | ERP - Operations | Senior Database Administrator | 1.00 | 70,013 | | 70,013 |
| 16 | ERP - Operations | ERP Security Analyst | 1.00 | 55,016 | | 55,016 |
| 17 | ERP - Operations | ERP Training Coordinator | 1.00 | 40,019 | | 40,019 |
| 18 | Athletics | Compliance Officer | 0.50 | 14,009 | | 14,009 |
| 19 | Athletics | Media Relations Assistant | (0.50) | (18,543) | | (18,543) |
| 20 | Athletics | Asst Director / Dance Coach | (0.45) | (17,885) | | (17,885) |
| 21 | Athletics | Assistant Softball Coach | (0.25) | (5,980) | | (5,980) |
| 22 | Misc. | | (0.54) | (504) | 0 | 0 |

IDAHO STATE UNIVERSITY
Detail of Personnel Changes
July 1, 2007 - June 30, 2008

| Department | Description | FTE | Amount | FUNDING SOURCE | | |
|------------|----------------------------------|------|--------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | | | | MCO | Other Allocations | Base Reallocation |
| | Subtotal Managerial/Professional | 0.91 | 1,244 | 0 | 165,048 | (163,804) |

IDAHO STATE UNIVERSITY
Detail of Personnel Changes
July 1, 2007 - June 30, 2008

| Department | Description | FTE | Amount | FUNDING SOURCE | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|---------|------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | | | | MCO | Other Allocations | Base Reallocation |
| Classified | | | | | | |
| 1 College of Ed | IT Info. Systems Tech, Sr. | 1.00 | 32,386 | | | 32,386 |
| 2 Ecological Res & Ed | Lab Mat Supervisor | (1.00) | (27,102) | | | (27,102) |
| 3 Dental Hygiene (MSDH) | Admin Assist 2 | (1.00) | (22,880) | | | (22,880) |
| 4 Custodial | Custodian | 1.00 | 17,181 | 17,181 | | |
| 5 Custodial | Custodian | 1.00 | 17,181 | 17,181 | | |
| 6 Event Management | Financial Support Tech | (0.75) | (15,538) | | | (15,538) |
| 7 Risk Management | Insurance Examiner | 0.25 | 9,646 | | | 9,646 |
| 8 ERP - Operations | IT Systems Programmer, Sr | 1.00 | 55,016 | | 55,016 | |
| 9 ERP - Operations | IT Systems Programmer | 1.00 | 38,002 | | 38,002 | |
| 10 ERP - Operations | Admin Assist 2 | 1.00 | 33,218 | | 33,218 | |
| 11 ERP - Operations | Training Specialist | 1.00 | 35,006 | | 35,006 | |
| 12 ERP - Operations | IT Systems Analyst | 1.00 | 37,003 | | 37,003 | |
| 13 ERP - Operations | IT Systems Analyst | 1.00 | 36,754 | | 36,754 | |
| 14 Misc: | | 0.01 | 8,855 | 0 | 0 | 8,855 |
| | Subtotal Classified | 6.51 | 254,727 | 34,362 | 234,998 | (14,633) |
| | Total Increases | (3.23) | (229,551) | 34,362 | 464,110 | (728,022) |
| | SUMMARY: | | | | | |
| | Faculty | (11.40) | (550,013) | | | |
| | Executive/Administrative | 0.75 | 64,491 | | | |
| | Managerial/Professional | 0.91 | 1,244 | | | |
| | Classified | 6.51 | 254,727 | | | |
| | | (3.23) | <u>(229,551)</u> | | | |

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO
Operating Budget Personnel Cost Summary
July 1, 2007 through June 30, 2008

| Department | Description | FTE | Amount | Funding Source | | |
|---------------------------------|---|--------|-----------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | | | | MCO | Other Allocations | Base Reallocation |
| <u>Faculty</u> | | | | | | |
| 1 | Biological Sciences Academic Faculty | 0.40 | 22,006 | | | 22,006 |
| 2 | Mathematics Academic Faculty | 0.18 | 22,948 | | | 22,948 |
| 3 | Statistics Academic Faculty | 0.11 | 7,083 | | | 7,083 |
| 4 | Physics Academic Faculty | 0.07 | 6,373 | | | 6,373 |
| 5 | Col of Agr Academic Faculty | 0.30 | 19,051 | | | 19,051 |
| 6 | Col of Agr Academic Faculty | 1.00 | 75,005 | | | 0 |
| 7 | Col of Agr Academic Faculty | 0.75 | 50,825 | | | 50,825 |
| 8 | Col of Agr Academic Faculty | 0.42 | 10,000 | | | 10,000 |
| 9 | Col of Bus & Econ Academic Faculty | 1.00 | 80,017 | | | 80,017 |
| 10 | Col of Education Academic Faculty | 0.73 | 32,077 | | | 32,077 |
| 11 | Col of Education Academic Faculty | 0.39 | 20,642 | | | 20,642 |
| 12 | Col of Engr Academic Faculty | 0.39 | 29,307 | | | 29,307 |
| 13 | Elect & Computer Engr Academic Faculty | 1.00 | 88,005 | | | 88,005 |
| 14 | Range Resources Academic Faculty | (0.31) | (30,388) | | | (30,388) |
| 15 | Wilderness Res Institute Academic Faculty | 0.40 | 23,176 | | | 23,176 |
| 16 | Law Academic Faculty | (1.00) | (109,408) | | | (109,408) |
| 17 | Art & Architecture Academic Faculty | 1.00 | 55,000 | | | 55,000 |
| 18 | Environmental Sci Academic Faculty | 0.23 | 4,162 | | | 4,162 |
| 19 | Academic Affairs Academic Faculty | (1.00) | (96,470) | | | (96,470) |
| 20 | Counseling Center Academic Faculty | 0.14 | 9,476 | | | 9,476 |
| 21 | Col of Engr Academic Faculty | 0.76 | 57,004 | | | 57,004 |
| 22 | Col of Engr Academic Faculty | 0.19 | 15,452 | | | 15,452 |
| 23 | Miscellaneous Changes | 1.34 | | | | 0 |
| 24 | Sub-Total Academic Fac | 8.49 | 391,343 | 0 | 0 | 316,338 |
| <u>Executive/Administrative</u> | | | | | | |
| 1 | Athletics Director | 0.01 | 6,307 | | | 6,307 |
| 2 | Budget Office Budget Director | (1.00) | (97,864) | | | (97,864) |
| 3 | Development Ex Dir of Development | (0.74) | (70,461) | | | (70,461) |
| 4 | DFA Administration AVP Administration | (1.00) | (80,517) | | | (80,517) |
| 5 | Engineering Dean | 0.08 | 18,017 | | | 18,017 |
| 6 | Idaho Falls Assoc VP/Assoc Dir CAES | (0.06) | (9,610) | | | (9,610) |
| 7 | Law Associate Dean | 1.00 | 136,157 | | | 136,157 |
| 8 | Library Associate Dean | (1.00) | (78,728) | | | (78,728) |
| 9 | Miscellaneous Changes | 0.02 | | | | 0 |
| 10 | Sub-Total Exec/ Admin | (2.69) | (176,699) | 0 | 0 | (176,699) |

UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO
Operating Budget Personnel Cost Summary
July 1, 2007 through June 30, 2008

| Department | Description | FTE | Amount | Funding Source | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|--------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | | | | MCO | Other Allocations | Base Reallocation |
| <u>Managerial/Professional</u> | | | | | | |
| 1 | Biological Sciences | Asst Computer Scientist | 1.00 | 50,232 | | 50,232 |
| 2 | Biological Sciences | Bioinformatics Coord | 0.42 | 25,203 | | 25,203 |
| 3 | Col of Bus & Econ | Admin Coord | (1.00) | (61,485) | | (61,485) |
| 4 | Col of Bus & Econ | Constituent Development | 0.50 | 21,257 | | 21,257 |
| 5 | Col of Bus & Econ | Dir Development | 0.13 | 8,840 | | 8,840 |
| 6 | MRCI | IT Resource Manager | 1.00 | 62,587 | | 62,587 |
| 7 | Law | Dir Academic Support | 1.00 | 42,994 | | 42,994 |
| 8 | IWRRI | Business Manager | (0.50) | (29,255) | | (29,255) |
| 9 | Institutional Research | IT Programmer Analyst | 1.00 | 45,178 | | 45,178 |
| 10 | Academic Affairs | Artistic Director | 1.00 | 96,470 | | 96,470 |
| 11 | CORE | Core Curriculum Director | 0.50 | 32,000 | | 32,000 |
| 12 | Institutional Research | Inst Research Analyst | 1.00 | 45,178 | | 45,178 |
| 13 | Univ Communications | Mgr, ITV | 0.15 | 7,678 | | 7,678 |
| 14 | ITS | Educational News Media | 0.82 | 54,466 | | 54,466 |
| 15 | Univ Communications | Dir, Media Relations | 0.21 | 15,410 | | 15,410 |
| 16 | Financial Aid | Database Analyst | 0.95 | 42,329 | | 42,329 |
| 17 | New Student Services | Asst Dir, NSS | 1.00 | 33,113 | | 33,113 |
| 18 | New Student Services | Asst Dir, NSS | 1.00 | 33,113 | | 33,113 |
| 19 | Registrar | IT Programmer Analyst Sr | 1.00 | 48,068 | | 48,068 |
| 20 | Registrar | IT Programmer Analyst Sr | 0.67 | 37,596 | | 37,596 |
| 21 | Registrar | Asst Registrar | 0.98 | 45,953 | | 45,953 |
| 22 | Admissions | Database Analyst | 1.00 | 46,675 | | 46,675 |
| 23 | CAPP | Mgr Academic Collaboration | (0.11) | (5,246) | | (5,246) |
| 24 | Women's Center | Dir Women's Center | 0.16 | 9,984 | | 9,984 |
| 25 | Univ Development | Interim Dir | 1.00 | 71,032 | | 71,032 |
| 26 | Development | Asst to the Vice Pres | 1.00 | 64,480 | | 64,480 |
| 27 | Development | Assoc Dir, Univ Comm | (1.00) | 0 | | 0 |
| 28 | Alumni | Assoc Dir, Univ Relations | (1.00) | (43,264) | | (43,264) |
| 29 | Univ Development | Dir Advancement Info | 1.00 | 39,000 | | 39,000 |
| 30 | Univ Development | Tech Information Coord | 1.00 | 40,040 | | 40,040 |
| 31 | Facilities Management | Dir FMO Utilities & Engr | 1.00 | 79,706 | | 79,706 |
| 32 | DFA Systems | IT Programmer Analyst | 1.00 | 52,707 | | 52,707 |
| 33 | Div of Finance & Admin | Assistant to the Vice Pres | 1.00 | 70,012 | | 70,012 |
| 34 | Env Health & Safety | Industrial Hygienist | 1.00 | 53,705 | | 53,705 |
| 35 | Human Resources | HRIS/Employee Records | 1.00 | 53,102 | | 53,102 |
| 36 | ITS | System Security Analyst | 1.00 | 58,739 | | 58,739 |
| 37 | ITS | Sys Dev Analyst | 0.95 | 70,813 | | 70,813 |
| 38 | ITS | Assoc Dir Telephone | (0.27) | (21,929) | | (21,929) |
| 39 | ITS | Sys Dev Analyst | 0.93 | 38,729 | | 38,729 |
| 40 | ITS | System Security Analyst | 1.00 | 65,000 | | 65,000 |
| 41 | Native American Ctr | Dir Native Am Ctr | 1.00 | 50,003 | | 50,003 |
| 42 | Academic Affairs | Native Am Tribal Liason | 0.50 | 25,002 | | 25,002 |
| 43 | Human Rights | Diversity & Community | 1.00 | 0 | | 0 |
| 44 | Athletics | Swim Coach | 0.08 | 4,050 | | 4,050 |
| 45 | Miscellaneous Changes | | 0.98 | | | 0 |
| 46 | | Sub-total NFE | 28.05 | 1,479,265 | 0 | 0 1,479,265 |

UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO
Operating Budget Personnel Cost Summary
July 1, 2007 through June 30, 2008

| Department | Description | FTE | Amount | Funding Source | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--------|----------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | | | | MCO | Other Allocations | Base Reallocation |
| <u>Classified</u> | | | | | | |
| 1 Admissions | Database Analyst | (1.00) | (44,450) | | | (44,450) |
| 2 Alumni | Admin Assistant | 1.00 | 21,507 | | | 21,507 |
| 3 Alumni | Admin Assistant | 1.00 | 25,251 | | | 25,251 |
| 4 Alumni | Program Advisor | 0.75 | 22,199 | | | 22,199 |
| 5 Art & Architecture | Financial Tech | 0.23 | 6,781 | | | 6,781 |
| 6 BAAS | Admin Asst II | 1.00 | 34,000 | | | 34,000 |
| 7 Col of Agr | Admin Assistant | 1.00 | 26,665 | | | 26,665 |
| 8 Col of Agr | Dairy Ctr Assistant | 0.23 | 5,148 | | | 5,148 |
| 9 Col of Bus & Econ | Constituent Development | (1.00) | (36,462) | | | (36,462) |
| 10 Col of Education | Computer Support Assoc | 1.00 | 39,229 | | | 39,229 |
| 11 Col of Engr | Supvsr, Bldg/Tech Supt | (1.00) | (29,307) | | | (29,307) |
| 12 Col of Engr | Office Spec | (0.40) | (5,603) | | | (5,603) |
| 13 Development | Mgr, IT | (1.00) | (59,322) | | | (59,322) |
| 14 Development | Management Assistant | (1.00) | (43,659) | | | (43,659) |
| 15 Development | UI Foundation Asst | 0.50 | 19,562 | | | 19,562 |
| 16 DFA Systems | Programmer Analyst | (0.31) | (7,301) | | | (7,301) |
| 17 Div of Finance & Admin | Sr Exec Assistant | (1.00) | (52,541) | | | (52,541) |
| 18 Env Health & Safety | Industrial Hygienist | (1.00) | (51,563) | | | (51,563) |
| 19 Facilities Management | HVAC Refrigeration Journeyman | 1.00 | 38,043 | | | 38,043 |
| 20 Facilities Management | HBAC Mechanic | 1.00 | 30,576 | | | 30,576 |
| 21 Facilities Management | Landscape Irrigation System | 1.00 | 28,454 | | | 28,454 |
| 22 Financial Aid | Database Analyst | (0.95) | (42,329) | | | (42,329) |
| 23 HRS | IT Programmer Analyst | (1.00) | (50,190) | | | (50,190) |
| 24 Human Resources | Classification & Comp An | (0.25) | (8,892) | | | (8,892) |
| 25 Human Resources | HRIS/Employee Records | (1.00) | (50,814) | | | (50,814) |
| 26 Institutional Research | Inst Research Analyst | (1.00) | (43,035) | | | (43,035) |
| 27 Institutional Research | IT Programmer Analyst | (1.00) | (43,035) | | | (43,035) |
| 28 Internal Audit | TRS 1 | 1.00 | 32,198 | | | 32,198 |
| 29 ITS | Educational News Media | (0.76) | (47,917) | | | (47,917) |
| 30 ITS | CTI New Media Splst | 0.31 | 14,548 | | | 14,548 |
| 31 ITS | Web Application Dev | (0.09) | (4,470) | | | (4,470) |
| 32 ITS | Supervisor Network Anal | (0.38) | (22,321) | | | (22,321) |
| 33 ITS | System Security Analyst | (1.00) | (56,347) | | | (56,347) |
| 34 ITS | IT Service Coord | (0.40) | (21,599) | | | (21,599) |
| 35 ITS | Sys Dev Analyst | (1.00) | (66,414) | | | (66,414) |
| 36 ITS | CTI Coord | 0.23 | 14,547 | | | 14,547 |
| 37 ITS | Admin Asst Sr | (0.37) | (19,042) | | | (19,042) |
| 38 ITS | Computer Support Consultant | (1.00) | (38,730) | | | (38,730) |
| 39 ITS | Admin Assistant | 1.00 | 31,138 | | | 31,138 |
| 40 ITS | Database Applications Dev | (0.16) | (8,483) | | | (8,483) |
| 41 ITS | Server Systems Analyst | 1.00 | 44,461 | | | 44,461 |
| 42 ITS | Server Systems Analyst | 1.00 | 62,000 | | | 62,000 |
| 43 IWRR | Admin Assistant | 0.57 | 11,357 | | | 11,357 |
| 44 MRCI | IT Resource Manager | (1.00) | (59,613) | | | (59,613) |
| 45 Registrar | IT Programmer Analyst | (1.00) | (48,069) | | | (48,069) |
| 46 Registrar | Programmer Analyst | (1.00) | (41,226) | | | (41,226) |
| 47 Registrar | Asst Registrar | (0.98) | (45,953) | | | (45,953) |
| 48 Union Base | Maintenance Mechanic | (0.08) | (1,800) | | | (1,800) |
| 49 Union Base | Building Superintendent | (0.24) | (8,900) | | | (8,900) |
| 50 Union Base | Team Cleaning Lead | (1.00) | (22,547) | | | (22,547) |
| 51 Univ Communications | Budget Specialist | (0.50) | (19,718) | | | (19,718) |

UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO
Operating Budget Personnel Cost Summary
July 1, 2007 through June 30, 2008

| Department | Description | FTE | Amount | Funding Source | | |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|---------|-----------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | | | | MCO | Other Allocations | Base Reallocation |
| 52 | Univ Development Database Analyst | (1.00) | (39,000) | | | (39,000) |
| 53 | Univ Development Database Analyst | (1.00) | (40,040) | | | (40,040) |
| 54 | Wildlife Research Admin Assistant | (0.06) | (1,829) | | | (1,829) |
| 55 | Miscellaneous Changes | 0.18 | | | | |
| 56 | Sub-Total Classified | (10.93) | (674,857) | 0 | 0 | (674,857) |
| Summary | | | | | | |
| | Faculty | 8.49 | 391,343 | 0 | 0 | 316,338 |
| | Executive/Administrative | (2.69) | (176,699) | 0 | 0 | (176,699) |
| | Managerial/ Professional | 28.05 | 1,479,265 | 0 | 0 | 1,479,265 |
| | Classified | (10.93) | (674,857) | 0 | 0 | (674,857) |
| | | 22.92 | 1,019,052 | 0 | 0 | 944,047 |

**Lewis-Clark State College
Detail of Personnel Changes
July 1, 2007 - June 30, 2008**

| Department | Description | FTE | Pers Costs | Funding Source | | | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|
| | | | | MCO | Other Allocations | Base Reallocation | |
| 1 Faculty | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Natural Sciences | Associate Professor | -0.75 | -32,445 | | -32,445 | |
| 3 | Natural Sciences | Lecturer | 1.00 | 33,534 | 1,089 | 32,445 | |
| 4 | Nursing & Health Sciences | Assistant Professor | 0.06 | 1,456 | 1,456 | | |
| 5 | Nursing & Health Sciences | Assistant Professor | 1.00 | 40,200 | 40,200 | | |
| 6 | Nursing & Health Sciences | Assistant Professor | 1.00 | 40,200 | 40,200 | | |
| 7 | Nursing & Health Sciences | Assistant Professor | 1.00 | 40,200 | 40,200 | | |
| 8 | Nursing & Health Sciences | Assistant Professor | 0.50 | 20,100 | 20,100 | | |
| 9 | Total Faculty | | 3.81 | 143,245 | 0 | 143,245 | |
| 10 | | | | | | | |
| 11 Executive/Administrative | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Admissions | Admissions Director | -1.00 | -67,400 | | -67,400 | |
| 13 | Information Technology | Director/CTO | 1.00 | 81,950 | | 81,950 | |
| 14 | Total Exec/Admin | | 0.00 | 14,550 | 0 | 14,550 | |
| 15 | | | | | | | |
| 16 Managerial/Professional | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Information Technology | Director/CTO | -1.00 | -81,950 | | -81,950 | |
| 18 | Events & Campus Cards | Asst. Director | 1.00 | 38,664 | 13,664 | 25,000 | |
| 19 | Admissions | Admission Coordinator | 1.00 | 35,871 | | 35,871 | |
| 20 | Security | Security Officer Supervisor | 1.00 | 33,479 | | 33,479 | |
| 21 | Information Technology | Telecommunications Mgr | 0.38 | 15,238 | | 15,238 | |
| 22 | Institutional Support | Research Analyst, Senior | 1.00 | 39,591 | | 39,591 | |
| 23 | Information Technology | Info Systems Technican | -1.00 | -30,595 | | -30,595 | |
| 24 | Information Technology | Web Developer | 1.00 | 36,859 | | 36,859 | |
| 25 | Grants & Contracts | Director | 0.39 | 25,527 | 25,527 | | |
| 26 | Business | ISBDC Director | -0.04 | -952 | -952 | | |
| 27 | Athletics | Golf Coach | 0.30 | 19,425 | 19,425 | | |
| 28 | Athletics | Baseball Coach | 0.05 | 3,834 | 3,834 | | |
| 29 | Community Programs | Region II Family Literacy | 0.02 | 342 | 342 | | |
| 30 | Community Programs | Recruiter | 0.50 | 16,548 | 16,548 | | |
| 31 | Student Services | Coordinator | 0.47 | 16,014 | 16,014 | | |
| 32 | Student Services | Study Abroad Coordinator | 0.25 | 7,739 | | 7,739 | |
| 33 | Student Services | Market Development | 1.00 | 38,295 | | 38,295 | |
| 34 | Student Services | Enrollment Specialist | 0.75 | 23,868 | | 23,868 | |
| 35 | Testing Center | Coordinator | 0.26 | 12,606 | 12,606 | | |
| 36 | Total Mgrl/Prof | | 7.33 | 250,403 | 0 | 143,395 | |
| 37 | | | | | | | |
| 38 Classified | | | | | | | |
| 39 | Events & Campus Cards | Administrative Asst 1 | -1.00 | -38,664 | -13,664 | -25,000 | |
| 40 | Admissions | Admission Coordinator | -1.00 | -35,871 | | -35,871 | |
| 41 | Security | Security Officer Supervisor | -1.00 | -33,479 | | -33,479 | |
| 42 | Information Technology | Telecommunications Mgr | -0.40 | -15,238 | | -15,238 | |
| 43 | Institutional Support | Research Analyst, Senior | -1.00 | -39,591 | | -39,591 | |
| 44 | Information Technology | Design Specialist | -1.00 | -36,859 | | -36,859 | |
| 45 | Information Technology | Info Systems Technican | 1.00 | 30,595 | | 30,595 | |
| 46 | Physical Plant | Construction/Proj Superviso | 1.00 | 40,706 | 40,706 | | |
| 47 | Institutional Support | Financial Technician | 1.00 | 28,080 | 28,080 | | |
| 48 | Cont Ed & Comm Events | Administrative Asst 1 | 0.20 | 11,998 | 11,998 | | |
| 49 | Student Services | Administrative Asst 1 | 0.13 | 15,190 | 15,190 | | |
| 50 | Business/ISBDC | Administrative Asst 1 | 0.07 | 12,241 | 12,241 | | |
| 51 | Grants & Contracts | Administrative Asst 1 | -0.34 | -7,935 | -7,935 | | |
| 52 | Testing Center | Administrative Asst 1 | 0.27 | 7,076 | 7,076 | | |
| 53 | Athletics | Administrative Asst 1 | 0.42 | 13,939 | 13,939 | | |
| 54 | Nursing & Health Sciences | Administrative Asst 1 | -0.10 | -1,722 | -1,722 | | |
| 55 | Center for Arts & History | Office Clerk | 0.22 | 3,417 | 3,417 | | |
| 56 | Coeur d'Alene Center | Administrative Asst 1 | 0.20 | 8,678 | | 8,678 | |
| 57 | Student Services | Administrative Asst 1 | 0.25 | 8,839 | | 8,839 | |
| 58 | Community Programs | Office Specialist 2 | -0.25 | -4,888 | -4,888 | | |
| 59 | Total Classified | | -1.33 | -33,488 | 0 | -137,926 | |
| 60 | Total Personnel Cost Changes | | 9.81 | 374,710 | 0 | 20,019 | |
| 61 | | | | | | | |
| 62 SUMMARY | | | | | | | |
| 63 | Faculty | | 3.81 | 143,245 | | | |
| 64 | Executive/Administrative | | 0.00 | 14,550 | | | |
| 65 | Managerial/Professional | | 7.33 | 250,403 | | | |
| 66 | Classified | | -1.33 | -33,488 | | | |
| 67 | Total | | 9.81 | 374,710 | | | |

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

Postsecondary Professional-Technical Education System
Fiscal Year 2008 Budget Overview

The allocation and reallocation of funds for the FY2008 Postsecondary Professional-Technical Education System is based on the Strategic Plan for Professional-Technical Education in Idaho: FY2005 – 2009, as well as Board and Legislative intent.

The FY2008 budget reflects an overall increase in the on-going budget of \$1,913,900 or 5.46% increase in the state general fund. In addition, the Legislature appropriated a decrease of \$8,600 in student fees at EITC and \$671,800 of one-time funding from the State General Fund for replacement OE and CO and the Governor's Nursing Initiative. The overall increase in the state general fund allocation includes: (1) CEC at 5% in the amount of \$1,333,700; (2) restoration of the health insurance rebate reduction at EITC in the amount of \$62,400; (3) changes to the, Risk Management costs and Controller fees at EITC which resulted in a decrease of \$8,900; (4) capacity building funds in the amount of \$301,700; and (5) new occupancy costs at EITC in the amount of \$225,000.

Reallocation

Personnel costs and operating expenses were reallocated to capital outlay to upgrade instructional equipment.

1 **Postsecondary Professional-Technical Education System**

2
3 **Operating Budget Distribution by Activity and Expense Standard Class**

4
5 **July 1, 2007 - June 30, 2008**

| 6 | | | | | Change | | |
|----|--|-------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| 7 | | | | | from | Percent | |
| 8 | | Original | Percent | Original | Percent | Change | |
| 9 | | FY 2007 | of Total | FY 2008 | of Total | Prior Year | |
| 10 | By Activity: | | | | | Change | |
| 11 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Instruction | 34,009,913 | 91.83% | 35,644,095 | 93.62% | 1,634,182 | 4.81% |
| 13 | Plant Maintenance & Operations | 1,487,687 | 4.02% | 1,758,805 | 4.62% | 271,118 | 18.22% |
| 14 | One-Time Funding | 1,536,800 | 4.15% | 671,800 | 1.76% | (865,000) | -56.29% |
| 15 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Total Operating Budget | 37,034,400 | 100.00% | 38,074,700 | 100.00% | 1,040,300 | 2.81% |
| 17 | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | |
| 19 | TOTAL BUDGET | 37,034,400 | 100.00% | 38,074,700 | 100.00% | 1,040,300 | 2.81% |
| 20 | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | |
| 22 | By Expense Standard Class: | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | |
| 24 | Personnel Costs- | | | | | | |
| 25 | Faculty | 14,266,966 | 40.19% | 14,825,168 | 39.64% | 558,202 | 3.91% |
| 26 | Executive/Administrative | 800,747 | 2.26% | 940,256 | 2.51% | 139,509 | 17.42% |
| 27 | Managerial/Professional | 3,296,757 | 9.29% | 3,386,362 | 9.05% | 89,605 | 2.72% |
| 28 | Classified | 3,098,000 | 8.73% | 3,409,865 | 9.12% | 311,865 | 10.07% |
| 29 | Irregular Help | 781,287 | 2.20% | 743,525 | 1.99% | (37,762) | -4.83% |
| 30 | | | | | | | |
| 31 | Total Salaries | 22,243,757 | 62.66% | 23,305,176 | 62.31% | 1,061,419 | 4.77% |
| 32 | Personnel Benefits | 7,877,450 | 22.19% | 8,464,294 | 22.63% | 586,844 | 7.45% |
| 33 | | | | | | | |
| 34 | Total Personnel Costs | 30,121,207 | 84.85% | 31,769,470 | 84.94% | 1,648,263 | 5.47% |
| 35 | | | | | | | |
| 36 | | | | | | | |
| 37 | Operating Expenses- | 4,696,869 | 13.23% | 4,516,663 | 12.08% | (180,206) | -3.84% |
| 38 | | | | | | | |
| 39 | | | | | | | |
| 40 | Capital Outlay- | 679,524 | 1.91% | 1,116,767 | 2.99% | 437,243 | 64.35% |
| 41 | | | | | | | |
| 42 | | | | | | | |
| 43 | Total On-Going Operating Budget | 35,497,600 | 100.00% | 37,402,900 | 100.00% | 1,905,300 | 5.37% |
| 44 | | | | | | | |
| 45 | One-Time Funding | 1,536,800 | | 671,800 | | | |
| 46 | | | | | | | |
| 47 | TOTAL BUDGET | 37,034,400 | 100.00% | 38,074,700 | 100.00% | 1,040,300 | 2.81% |
| 48 | | | | | | | |
| 49 | Total Full Time Positions (FTP) | 501.65 | | 504.10 | | 2.45 | 0.49% |

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

**Postsecondary Professional-Technical Education System
Operating Budget Personnel Costs
Summary
July 1, 2007 - June 30, 2008**

| | FY 2007 Operating Budget | | | | FY 2008 Operating Budget | | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Classification | FTP | Salaries | Benefits | Total | FTP | Salaries | Benefits | Total |
| Faculty | 314.77 | 14,266,966 | 5,029,890 | 19,296,856 | 315.69 | 14,825,168 | 5,340,466 | 20,165,634 |
| Exec/Admin | 9.57 | 800,747 | 225,772 | 1,026,519 | 9.98 | 940,256 | 268,736 | 1,208,992 |
| Manage/Prof | 62.84 | 3,296,757 | 1,116,307 | 4,413,064 | 62.25 | 3,386,362 | 1,182,911 | 4,569,273 |
| Classified | 114.47 | 3,098,000 | 1,396,917 | 4,494,917 | 116.18 | 3,409,865 | 1,559,166 | 4,969,031 |
| Irreg Help | 0.00 | 781,287 | 108,564 | 889,851 | 0.00 | 743,525 | 113,015 | 856,540 |
| TOTAL | 501.65 | 22,243,757 | 7,877,450 | 30,121,207 | 504.10 | 23,305,176 | 8,464,294 | 31,769,470 |

**Postsecondary Professional-Technical Education System
Operating Budget Personnel Costs
Position Change Schedule
July 1, 2007 - June 30, 2008**

| | <u>Program</u> | <u>Position</u> <u>Description</u> | <u>FTP</u> | <u>Salary</u> <u>Amount</u> | <u>Funding Source</u> | |
|----|--|---------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | | | | | <u>Above</u> <u>MCO</u> | <u>Base</u> <u>Reallocation</u> |
| 1 | Boise State University | | | | | |
| 2 | Practical Nursing | Instructor | 1.00 | 44,013 | 44,013 | 0 |
| 3 | Heavy Equipment Tech | Instructor | 1.00 | 40,000 | 1,217 | 38,783 |
| 4 | Dental Assistant | Instructor | 1.00 | 41,000 | 0 | 41,000 |
| 5 | Welding | Instructor | 1.00 | 40,000 | 0 | 40,000 |
| 6 | Truck Driving | Instructor | 1.00 | 37,524 | 0 | 37,524 |
| 7 | Truck Driving | Instructor | 1.00 | 40,644 | 0 | 40,644 |
| 8 | Truck Driving | Instructor | (0.88) | (34,302) | 0 | (34,302) |
| 9 | Truck Driving | Instructor | 1.00 | 42,557 | 0 | 42,557 |
| 10 | Truck Driving | Instructor | (0.90) | (41,615) | 0 | (41,615) |
| 11 | Computer Service Tech | Instructor | 1.00 | 42,016 | 0 | 42,016 |
| 12 | Electronics Tech | Instructor | 1.00 | 52,271 | 0 | 52,271 |
| 13 | Applied Academic | Instructor | 0.75 | 29,313 | 0 | 29,313 |
| 14 | Computer Network | Instructor | (1.00) | (44,842) | 0 | (44,842) |
| 15 | Child Care | Instructor | (0.67) | (26,049) | 0 | (26,049) |
| 16 | Child Care | Instructor | 1.00 | 44,340 | 0 | 44,340 |
| 17 | Office Occ | Instructor | (0.75) | (26,844) | 0 | (26,844) |
| 18 | Office Occ | Instructor | (1.00) | (39,010) | 0 | (39,010) |
| 19 | Business Tech | Instructor | 1.00 | 43,431 | 0 | 43,431 |
| 20 | Ref/Htg/AC | Instructor | (1.00) | (45,209) | 0 | (45,209) |
| 21 | Apprenticeship | Instructor | (1.00) | (38,359) | 0 | (38,359) |
| 22 | Semiconductor Tech | Instructor | (1.00) | (46,116) | 0 | (46,116) |
| 23 | Semiconductor Tech | Instructor | (1.00) | (51,459) | 0 | (51,459) |
| 24 | BSU Total | | 2.55 | 103,304 | 45,230 | 58,074 |
| 25 | College of Southern Idaho | | | | | |
| 26 | Electronics Technology | Instructor | (1.00) | (63,011) | 0 | (63,011) |
| 27 | Allied Health | Instructor | (0.70) | (25,992) | 0 | (25,992) |
| 28 | Residential Construction | Instructor | 0.58 | 23,279 | 0 | 23,279 |
| 29 | Education Assistant | Instructor | 0.25 | 11,824 | 0 | 11,824 |
| 30 | Animal Science | Instructor | 1.00 | 36,488 | 0 | 36,488 |
| 31 | Manufacturing Technology | Instructor | 1.00 | 36,000 | 0 | 36,000 |
| 32 | Radiological Technology | Instructor | 1.00 | 44,000 | 44,000 | 0 |
| 33 | Veterinary Technology | Instructor | (1.00) | (33,876) | 0 | (33,876) |
| 34 | CSI Total | | 1.13 | 28,712 | 44,000 | (15,288) |
| 35 | Eastern Idaho Technical College | | | | | |
| 36 | Registered Nursing | Instructor | 1.00 | 59,073 | 0 | 59,073 |
| 37 | Radiation Safety | Instructor | 1.00 | 50,000 | 46,321 | 3,679 |
| 38 | Electronics | Instructor | (1.00) | (40,872) | 0 | (40,872) |
| 39 | Truck Driver Training | Instructor | (0.50) | (22,660) | 0 | (22,660) |
| 40 | EITC Total | | 0.50 | 45,541 | 46,321 | (780) |
| 41 | Idaho State University | | | | | |
| 42 | Health Occupations Core | Instructor | 1.00 | 50,003 | 0 | 50,003 |
| 43 | Design Drafting Tech | Instructor | (1.00) | (39,686) | 0 | (39,686) |
| 44 | Drafting and Design CAD | Instructor | 1.00 | 50,939 | 0 | 50,939 |
| 45 | Design Drafting Tech | Instructor | (1.00) | (48,381) | 0 | (48,381) |
| 46 | Drafting and Design CAD | Instructor | 1.00 | 48,360 | 0 | 48,360 |
| 47 | Electro-Mech Design Drafting | Instructor | (1.00) | (46,509) | 0 | (46,509) |
| 48 | Drafting and Design CAD | Instructor | 1.00 | 50,752 | 0 | 50,752 |
| 49 | | | | | | |

**Postsecondary Professional-Technical Education System
Operating Budget Personnel Costs
Position Change Schedule
July 1, 2007 - June 30, 2008**

| <u>Program</u> | <u>Position</u> <u>Description</u> | <u>FTP</u> | <u>Salary</u> <u>Amount</u> | <u>Funding Source</u> | |
|----------------|---|-------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | | | | <u>Above</u> <u>MCO</u> | <u>Base</u> <u>Reallocation</u> |
| 50 | Idaho State University Cont. | | | | |
| 51 | Electro-Tech Core Instructor | (1.00) | (46,426) | 0 | (46,426) |
| 52 | Instrumentation/Automation Instructor | 1.00 | 46,691 | 0 | 46,691 |
| 53 | Business Information Instructor | (1.00) | (41,080) | 0 | (41,080) |
| 54 | Web Site Design Management Instructor | 1.00 | 44,470 | 0 | 44,470 |
| 55 | Electro-Mech Design Drafting Instructor | (1.00) | (59,987) | 0 | (59,987) |
| 56 | Graphic Arts Instructor | 1.00 | 45,000 | 0 | 45,000 |
| 57 | Computer Software Dev Tech Instructor | (1.00) | (42,370) | 0 | (42,370) |
| 58 | Electro-Mechanical Tech Instructor | (1.00) | (60,299) | 0 | (60,299) |
| 59 | Electronics System Tech Instructor | (1.00) | (62,878) | 0 | (62,878) |
| 60 | Business Information Instructor | (1.00) | (40,414) | 0 | (40,414) |
| 61 | ISU Total | (3.00) | (151,814) | 0 | (151,814) |
| 62 | Lewis-Clark State College | | | | |
| 63 | Hospitality Management Instructor | 1.00 | 41,400 | 0 | 41,400 |
| 64 | Hospitality Management Instructor | (0.65) | (36,329) | 0 | (36,329) |
| 65 | Information Systems Analysis Instructor | (1.00) | (38,374) | 0 | (38,374) |
| 66 | LCSC Total | (0.65) | (33,303) | 0 | (33,303) |
| 67 | North Idaho College | | | | |
| 68 | Diesel Instructor | 1.00 | 36,459 | 36,459 | 0 |
| 69 | Welding Instructor | 1.00 | 36,459 | 0 | 36,459 |
| 70 | Computer Information Tech Instructor | (0.34) | (6,492) | 0 | (6,492) |
| 71 | Business & Office Tech Instructor | (1.00) | (19,455) | 0 | (19,455) |
| 72 | Business & Office Tech Instructor | (1.00) | (19,455) | 0 | (19,455) |
| 73 | Business & Office Tech Instructor | 0.70 | 20,428 | 0 | 20,428 |
| 74 | Drafting Instructor | (1.00) | (53,372) | 0 | (53,372) |
| 75 | Law Enforcement Instructor | (0.60) | (36,360) | 0 | (36,360) |
| 76 | Law Enforcement Instructor | 1.00 | 44,171 | 0 | 44,171 |
| 77 | Law Enforcement Instructor | (0.37) | (8,529) | 0 | (8,529) |
| 78 | Law Enforcement Instructor | 1.00 | 36,459 | 0 | 36,459 |
| 79 | Auto Instructor | (0.50) | (17,616) | 0 | (17,616) |
| 80 | Auto Instructor | (0.50) | (17,616) | 0 | (17,616) |
| 81 | Auto Instructor | 1.00 | 36,994 | 0 | 36,994 |
| 82 | NIC Total | 0.39 | 32,075 | 36,459 | (4,384) |
| 83 | Total Faculty | 0.92 | 24,515 | 172,010 | (147,495) |
| 84 | | | | | |
| 85 | Executive/Administrative | | | | |
| 86 | Boise State University | | | | |
| 87 | Administration Associate Dean | (0.60) | (46,353) | 0 | (46,353) |
| 88 | Administration Associate Dean | 0.53 | 42,983 | 0 | 42,983 |
| 89 | NIC Total | (0.07) | (3,370) | 0 | (3,370) |
| 90 | College of Southern Idaho | | | | |
| 91 | Administration Instructional Dean | 0.48 | 38,656 | 0 | 38,656 |
| 92 | CSI Total | 0.48 | 38,656 | 0 | 38,656 |
| 93 | North Idaho College | | | | |
| 94 | Professional Education Dean | 1.00 | 87,150 | 0 | 87,150 |
| 95 | Professional Education Associate Dean | (1.00) | (17,185) | 0 | (17,185) |
| 96 | NIC Total | 0.00 | 69,965 | 0 | 69,965 |
| 97 | Total Executive/Administrative | 0.41 | 105,251 | 0 | 105,251 |
| 98 | | | | | |

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

University of Idaho
FY2008 Budget Overview
Agricultural Research and Extension

The Agricultural Research and Extension Appropriation (ARES) received an increase in appropriations over the FY07 base of 5.3%. The majority of this increase, \$1,227,200 will cover an average 5% increase in CEC. ARES also received one-time capital outlay funding of \$500,000. Please see the accompanying allocation summary.

**UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO
 AVAILABILITY AND ALLOCATION OF FUNDS FOR FY2008
 AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH AND EXTENSION SYSTEM**

| 1 FUNDS AVAILABLE | FTE | AMOUNT |
|--|---------------|----------------------|
| 2 | | |
| 3 FY2008 Operating Budget Base | 370.46 | \$ 31,050,400 |
| 4 Adjustments: Economic Recovery | | (90,000) |
| 5 Adjustments: Internal Reallocations | 2.55 | |
| 6 FY2008 Adjusted Budget Base | <u>373.01</u> | <u>\$ 30,960,400</u> |
| 7 | | |
| 8 Additional Funding for FY2008 | | |
| 9 CEC | | \$ 1,227,200 |
| 10 One-Time Capital Outlay | | 500,000 |
| 11 Total Additional Funding | - | <u>\$ 1,727,200</u> |
| 12 Total Funds Available for FY2008 | <u>373.01</u> | <u>\$ 32,687,600</u> |
| 13 | | |
| 14 | | |
| 15 | | |
| 16 ALLOCATION OF FUNDS | | |
| 17 | | |
| 18 FY2008 Adjusted Budget Base | 373.01 | \$ 30,960,400 |
| 19 | | |
| 20 MCO Increases to Budget Base | | |
| 21 CEC | | \$ 1,227,200 |
| 22 One-Time Capital Outlay | | 500,000 |
| 23 Total MCO Increases | - | <u>\$ 1,727,200</u> |
| 24 | | |
| 25 Enhancements to Budget Base | | |
| 26 | | \$ - |
| 27 | | - |
| 28 Total Enhancements | - | <u>\$ -</u> |
| 29 | | |
| 30 Total Increases | - | <u>\$ 1,727,200</u> |
| 31 | | |
| 32 FY2008 Operating Budget | <u>373.01</u> | <u>\$ 32,687,600</u> |

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH & EXTENSION SERVICE

Operating Budget Personnel Costs Summary

July 1, 2008 - June 30, 2008

| Classification | FY2007 Operating Budget | | | | FY2008 Operating Budget | | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| | FTE | Salaries | Benefits | Total | FTE | Salaries | Benefits | Total |
| Faculty | 187.09 | \$12,488,779 | \$4,225,016 | \$16,713,795 | 189.32 | \$13,261,969 | \$4,374,967 | \$17,636,936 |
| Executive/Administrative | 3.12 | 433,022 | 121,302 | 554,324 | 3.12 | 456,416 | 125,125 | 581,541 |
| Managerial/Professional | 35.38 | 1,694,960 | 648,145 | 2,343,105 | 35.15 | 1,806,350 | 665,800 | 2,472,150 |
| Classified | 144.87 | 4,806,643 | 2,171,271 | 6,977,914 | 145.40 | 4,995,013 | 2,186,800 | 7,181,813 |
| Irregular Help | | 296,529 | 59,305 | 355,834 | | 312,324 | 62,500 | 374,824 |
| Graduate Assistants | | 502,503 | 5,025 | 507,528 | | 527,636 | 5,300 | 532,936 |
| TOTAL | 370.46 | \$20,222,436 | \$7,230,064 | \$27,452,500 | 372.99 | \$21,359,708 | \$7,420,492 | \$28,780,200 |

**Agricultural Research and Extension Service
Operating Budget Personnel Cost Summary
July 1, 2007 through June 30, 2008**

| Department | Description | FTE | Amount | Funding Source | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------|--------|----------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | | | | MCO | Other Allocations | Base Reallocation |
| Faculty: | | | | | | |
| | Reallocation | | | | | |
| Ag & Ext Ed | Reallocation | 0.25 | 16,942 | | | 16,942 |
| MMBB | Reallocation | 0.70 | 44,452 | | | 44,452 |
| MMBB | Reallocation | (0.13) | (14,983) | | | (14,983) |
| Animal Vet Sci | Reallocation | (0.39) | (29,608) | | | (29,608) |
| Animal Vet Sci | Reallocation | 0.11 | 5,555 | | | 5,555 |
| Br Sta Moscow | Reallocation | 0.81 | 104,008 | | | 104,008 |
| District II | Reallocation | 0.96 | 35,295 | | | 35,295 |
| District II | Reallocation | 0.96 | 35,940 | | | 35,940 |
| District III | Reallocation | (1.00) | (31,970) | | | (31,970) |
| Net Various Changes | Reallocation | (0.04) | | | | 0 |
| Total Exempt/Faculty | | 2.23 | 165,631 | 0 | 0 | 165,631 |
| Managerial/ Professional: | | | | | | |
| Ag Admin | Reallocation | 1.00 | 54,017 | | | 54,017 |
| Ag Admin | Reallocation | 1.00 | 48,194 | | | 48,194 |
| Br Sta Moscow | Reallocation | (0.75) | (37,892) | | | (37,892) |
| Animal Vet Sci | Reallocation | (0.67) | (27,234) | | | (27,234) |
| Ed Communications | Reallocation | (1.00) | (44,138) | | | (44,138) |
| Net Various Changes | Reallocation | 0.19 | | | | |
| Total Managerial/Professional | | (0.23) | (7,053) | 0 | 0 | (7,053) |
| Executive/Admin: | | | | | | |
| Ag Admin | Reallocation | | | | | |
| Ag Admin | Reallocation | | | | | |
| Total Exec/Admin | | 0.00 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Classified: | | | | | | |
| Ag Admin | Reallocation | (1.00) | (22,048) | | | (22,048) |
| Ag Admin | Reallocation | (1.00) | (54,017) | | | (54,017) |
| Ag Admin | Reallocation | (1.00) | 48,194 | | | 48,194 |
| Animal Vet Sci | Reallocation | 0.52 | 11,605 | | | 11,605 |
| Animal Vet Sci | Reallocation | 0.42 | 10,064 | | | 10,064 |
| MMBB | Reallocation | (0.17) | (8,202) | | | (8,202) |
| Food Sci & Toxicology | Reallocation | 0.13 | 3,094 | | | 3,094 |
| Food Sci & Toxicology | Reallocation | 0.22 | 5,536 | | | 5,536 |
| Food Sci & Toxicology | Reallocation | 0.40 | 11,972 | | | 11,972 |
| Br Sta Hot Springs | Reallocation | 1.00 | 22,048 | | | 22,048 |
| Br Sta Kimberly | Reallocation | (1.00) | (27,685) | | | (27,685) |
| Br Sta Kimberly | Reallocation | 1.00 | 23,046 | | | 23,046 |
| Br Sta Kimberly | Reallocation | 0.26 | 7,328 | | | 7,328 |
| District III | Reallocation | 0.50 | 15,277 | | | 15,277 |
| Net Various | Reallocation | 0.25 | | | | |
| Total Classified | | 0.53 | 46,212 | 0 | 0 | 46,212 |
| Total FTE Changes | | 2.53 | 204,790 | 0 | 0 | 204,790 |

HEALTH PROGRAMS
FY 2008 Operating Budget

| | <u>FY 2007 BUDGET</u> | <u>FY 2008 BUDGET</u> | <u>PERCENT of CHANGE</u> |
|----|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 | | | |
| 2 | By Program: | | |
| 3 | 1,774,100 | 1,843,700 | 3.92% |
| 4 | 3,533,800 | 3,664,000 | 3.68% |
| 5 | 1,155,100 | 1,275,400 | 10.41% |
| 6 | 1,039,100 | 1,088,800 | 4.78% |
| 7 | 1,543,600 | 1,984,400 | 28.56% |
| 8 | 219,800 | 228,800 | 4.09% |
| 9 | | 40,600 | 100.00% |
| 10 | <u>9,265,500</u> | <u>10,125,700</u> | 9.28% |
| 11 | By Fund Source: | | |
| 12 | 8,800,000 | 9,180,700 | 4.33% |
| 13 | 465,500 | 528,300 | 13.49% |
| 14 | | 416,700 | 100.00% |
| 15 | <u>9,265,500</u> | <u>10,125,700</u> | 9.28% |
| 16 | By Expenditure Classification: | | |
| 17 | 1,979,000 | 2,075,900 | 4.90% |
| 18 | 1,615,600 | 1,693,100 | 4.80% |
| 19 | | 25,900 | 100.00% |
| 20 | 5,670,900 | 5,914,100 | 4.29% |
| 21 | | 416,700 | 100.00% |
| 22 | <u>9,265,500</u> | <u>10,125,700</u> | 9.28% |
| 23 | 20.39 | 20.39 | 0.00% |

24 **Budget Overview**

Personnel costs reflect the 5% employee compensation (CEC) increase included in the Health Programs Senate Bill 1201 (FY2007). Two more WWAMI seats were added, bringing the total up to 20 per year. Senate Bill 1210 appropriates Millenium Fund moneys for the Family Practice Residency Programs to expand family practice residency programs in rural areas, which the residencies agreed to split 65% (Boise), 35% (Pocatello). The Legislature adopted SCR 110 which supported the Idaho Psychiatry Residency Program to attract and retain mental health professionals in Idaho. The State of Idaho was asked to fund 10% of the cost of this program. The intent is to phase-in the state's commitment over four years.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SPECIAL PROGRAMS

FY 2008 Operating Budget

| | <u>FY 2007 BUDGET</u> | <u>FY 2008 BUDGET</u> | <u>PERCENT of CHANGE</u> |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 | | | |
| 2 By Program: | | | |
| 3 Forest Utilization Research | 603,400 | 626,600 | 3.84% |
| 4 Geological Survey | 828,400 | 874,800 | 5.60% |
| 5 Scholarships and Grants: | | | |
| 6 Idaho Promise Scholarship - A | 331,300 | 331,300 | 0.00% |
| 7 Idaho Promise Scholarship - B | 4,446,700 | 4,446,700 | 0.00% |
| 8 Atwell Parry Work Study Program | 1,320,600 | 1,344,500 | 1.81% |
| 9 Minority/"At Risk" Scholarship | 108,000 | 111,000 | 2.78% |
| 10 Teachers/Nurses Loan Forgiveness | 168,600 | 168,600 | 0.00% |
| 11 Peace Officer/Firefighter Scholarship | 57,200 | 57,200 | 0.00% |
| 12 Grow Your Own Teacher Scholarship | 360,000 | 366,500 | 1.81% |
| 13 Leveraging Educ Asst Program (LEAP) | 721,400 | 721,400 | 0.00% |
| 14 Special Leveraging Educ Asst Part (SLEAP) | 179,600 | 179,600 | 0.00% |
| 15 Byrd Honors | 207,500 | 207,500 | 0.00% |
| 16 Need & Merit Based Scholarships | | 1,925,000 | 100.00% |
| 17 Unallocated Federal Appropriation | 43,200 | 43,200 | 0.00% |
| 18 Total Scholarships and Grants | <u>7,944,100</u> | <u>9,902,500</u> | 24.65% |
| 19 Museum of Natural History | 542,300 | 595,500 | 9.81% |
| 20 Small Business Development Centers | 294,800 | 302,700 | 2.68% |
| 21 Idaho Council for Economic Development | 54,700 | 57,500 | 5.12% |
| 22 Technical Help | 219,600 | 176,200 | -19.76% |
| 23 Total Programs | <u>10,487,300</u> | <u>12,535,800</u> | 19.53% |
| 23 By Fund Source: | | | |
| 24 General Fund | 9,971,800 | 12,095,800 | 21.30% |
| 25 Federal Funds | 440,000 | 440,000 | 0.00% |
| 26 Economic Recovery Reserve Fund | 75,500 | | |
| 27 Total Funds | <u>10,487,300</u> | <u>12,535,800</u> | 19.53% |
| 28 By Expenditure Classification: | | | |
| 29 Personnel Costs | 2,318,700 | 2,382,800 | 2.76% |
| 30 Operating Expenditures | 135,200 | 135,200 | 0.00% |
| 31 Capital Outlay | 35,500 | 57,800 | |
| 32 Trustee/Benefit Payments | 7,997,900 | 9,960,000 | 24.53% |
| 33 Total Expenditures | <u>10,487,300</u> | <u>12,535,800</u> | 19.53% |
| 34 Full Time Position | 24.80 | 48.92 | 97.26% |

35 Budget Overview

36 Special Programs are appropriated under House Bill 282. Small Business Development Centers shifted from a pass-through Trustee/Benefit Payments appropriation to a standard object class appropriation. Accordingly, the FTP associated with this program are now reflected in the budget. This decision unit does not represent any change or increase in positions, it merely incorporates existing positions into the budget and appropriation process. HB 329 appropriates \$1,925,000, ongoing, for trustee and benefit payments to be used for the Idaho Opportunity Scholarship.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

May 1, 2007

Permenant Building Fund Advisory Council
FY2008 ALTERATION AND REPAIR PROJECTS
For SBOE Agencies and Institutions

| AGENCY / INSTITUTION | PBFAC APPROVED | AGENCY REQUESTS | AGENCY PRIORITY |
|--|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY | | | |
| Information Technology Infrastructure, Phase 4, Boise | 500,000 | 500,000 | 1 |
| Boiler #1 Burner Replacement, Heat Plant, Boise | 200,000 | 200,000 | 2 |
| Steam Coil Replacement, Business Building | 50,000 | 50,000 | 3 |
| Steam and Condensate Line Replacement, Boise | 100,000 | 100,000 | 4 |
| Chiller and Cooling Tower Replacement, Education Building | 650,000 | 650,000 | 5 |
| Chiller Replacement Supplement, Library (with #07194) | 380,000 | 380,000 | 6 |
| Transformer Replacement, Heat Plant, Boise | 120,000 | 120,000 | 7 |
| Classroom Renovations, Education Building | 150,000 | 150,000 | 8 |
| Irrigation Control Upgrades, North of University Drive | 30,000 | 30,000 | 9 |
| Campus Lighting, Phase 4, Boise | 150,000 | 150,000 | 10 |
| Pedestrian/Bicycle Circulation Master Plan/Safety Improvements | 250,000 | 250,000 | 11 |
| HVAC & Electrical Upgrades, Phase 2, Kinesiology Building | 150,000 | 150,000 | 12 |
| Parapet Masonry Repairs and Flashing, Education Building | 75,000 | 75,000 | 13 |
| Shower Plumbing Replacement, Kinesiology Building | 60,000 | 60,000 | 14 |
| HVAC System Controls Upgrades, Engineering & Tech. Bldgs. | 200,000 | 200,000 | 15 |
| Chilled Water Conversion, Simplot-Micron Building | 350,000 | 350,000 | 16 |
| Return Air System Mods, Central Air Handler, Business Bldg. | 72,000 | 72,000 | 17 |
| Street Repairs, Boise Campus | 100,000 | 100,000 | 18 |
| Masonry Repairs/Tuckpointing, Hemingway & Comm. Bldgs. | 75,000 | 75,000 | 19 |
| Biology Office Remodel, Room 156, Science/Nursing Building | 64,000 | 64,000 | 20 |
| Lab Upgrade, Room 212, Micron Engineering Center | 230,000 | 230,000 | 21 |
| Materials Testing Lab Upgrade, Room 117, Morrison Lab Bldg. | 140,000 | 140,000 | 22 |
| Biology Lab Modification, Rooms 203-204, Science/Nursing | 225,000 | 225,000 | 23 |
| Laboratory/Classroom Remodel, Engineering-Technology Bldg. | 400,000 | 400,000 | 24 |
| Storm Water Drainage System, Phase 6, Boise (with #07203) | 300,000 | 300,000 | 25 |
| Fire Alarm Replacement, Selected Buildings | 100,000 | 100,000 | 26 |
| Upgrade Campus Irrigation System, South of University Drive | 100,000 | 100,000 | 27 |
| HVAC Upgrade Supplemental, Science/Nursing (with #07197) | 350,000 | 350,000 | 28 |
| Electrical Service Upgrade, Science/Nursing Building | 715,000 | 715,000 | 29 |
| HVAC Infrastructure Upgrade, Science/Nursing Building | 900,000 | 900,000 | 30 |
| Physics Research Lab Remodel, Rm 309, Multi-Purpose Classrm | 650,000 | 650,000 | 31 |
| Building Infrastructure Upgrades, Morrison Lab Building | 675,000 | 675,000 | 32 |
| Stairway Handrail & Guardrail Code Upgrades, Library | 96,000 | 96,000 | 33 |
| Replace Emergency Generator, Morrison Center | 55,000 | 55,000 | 34 |
| Roof Safety Anchors, Various Buildings, Boise | 150,000 | 150,000 | 35 |
| Handrail & Guardrail Code Upgrades, Various Buildings, Boise | 100,000 | 100,000 | 36 |
| Electrical Power Loop, Phase 2, Boise (with #07202) | 350,000 | 350,000 | 37 |
| Upgrade HVAC Controls, Heat Plant | 115,000 | 115,000 | 38 |
| Art Programs Relocation, Capital Village #6 | 650,000 | 650,000 | 39 |
| Remodel Technical Services Building | 145,000 | 145,000 | 40 |
| Lab Remodel, 3rd Floor, Science/Nursing Building | 225,000 | 225,000 | 41 |
| Roof Replacement, Kinesiology Annex | | 95,000 | 42 |
| Facility Condition Assessment, Boise | | 150,000 | 43 |
| SUBTOTAL | 10,397,000 | 10,642,000 | |

May 1, 2007

Permenant Building Fund Advisory Council
FY2008 ALTERATION AND REPAIR PROJECTS
For SBOE Agencies and Institutions

| AGENCY / INSTITUTION | PBFAC APPROVED | AGENCY REQUESTS | AGENCY PRIORITY |
|---|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| IDAHO STATE UNIVERSITY | | | |
| Replace Roof, Life Science Buildings B and C | 118,500 | 118,500 | 1 |
| Remodel Basement for IDPBS, Liberal Arts | 995,000 | 995,000 | 2 |
| Repair Aggregate Sills, Physical Science Building | 86,500 | 86,500 | 3 |
| Renovate Fire Alarm System, Tingey Building, Idaho Falls | 50,000 | 50,000 | 4 |
| Replace Broken Concrete Steps and Sidewalks | 287,500 | 287,500 | 5 |
| Replace Steam Line, Engineering to Liberal Arts (with #05226) | 205,800 | 205,800 | 6 |
| Renovate for Early Childhood Partnership School, Albion Hall | 172,500 | 172,500 | 7 |
| Elevator Repairs | 345,000 | 345,000 | 8 |
| Renovate HVAC Systems, Health and Nutrition Science | 226,500 | 226,500 | 9 |
| Renovate, General Classrooms | 276,000 | 276,000 | 10 |
| Renovate, Research Laboratories, Life Science A | 322,000 | 322,000 | 11 |
| Renovate HVAC System, University Place, Idaho Falls | 287,500 | 287,500 | 12 |
| Renovate HVAC System, Trade & Technology Building | 86,000 | 86,000 | 13 |
| Renovate HVAC System, Reed Gymnasium | 110,000 | 110,000 | 14 |
| Parking Lot and Street Repairs | 539,000 | 539,000 | 15 |
| Renovate, Nursing Laboratories | 977,500 | 977,500 | 16 |
| Remodel Owen/Redfield, College of Technology | 517,500 | 517,500 | 17 |
| Consolidated Student Enrollment | 994,750 | 994,750 | 18 |
| Renovate BA, ERP Program | 928,050 | 928,050 | 19 |
| Renovate, Industrial Crafts Building | 609,500 | 609,500 | 20 |
| Back-Up Electric Generators, Life Science and Leonard Hall | 391,000 | 391,000 | 21 |
| Renovate HVAC System, Auto Body Shops, RFC Building | 287,500 | 287,500 | 22 |
| Renovate Coal Pulverizer, Heating Plant | 287,500 | 287,500 | 23 |
| Back-Up Electrical Generators, College of Business & Library | 287,500 | 287,500 | 24 |
| Overhaul Chiller System, Leonard Hall | 241,500 | 241,500 | 25 |
| Renovate, Dental Arts Laboratory | 195,500 | 195,500 | 26 |
| Renovate HVAC System, Animal Research Rooms | 144,900 | 144,900 | 27 |
| Safety Repairs | 115,000 | 115,000 | 28 |
| Replace Damaged Asbestos Floors, Life Science | 112,700 | 112,700 | 29 |
| Renovate Offices, Graduate School | 92,000 | 92,000 | 30 |
| Replace Sidewalks (2,125 l.f.) | 82,225 | 82,225 | 31 |
| Renovate Dean's Office, Idaho Falls | 57,500 | 57,500 | 32 |
| Measurement and Control, Phase 3, Engineering Research Cntr | | 575,000 | 33 |
| SUBTOTAL | 10,429,925 | 11,004,925 | |

May 1, 2007

Permenant Building Fund Advisory Council
FY2008 ALTERATION AND REPAIR PROJECTS
For SBOE Agencies and Institutions

| AGENCY / INSTITUTION | PBFAC APPROVED | AGENCY REQUESTS | AGENCY PRIORITY |
|--|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO | | | |
| Chiller System Modifications, Fish and Aquaculture Lab, CNR (with #07254) | 125,000 | 125,000 | 1 |
| Elevator Modifications, Phase 3 (Life Safety) | 115,000 | 115,000 | 2 |
| Replace Roof, Life Science South | 977,800 | 977,800 | 3 |
| Replace Pool Tile, Swim Center | 450,000 | 450,000 | 4 |
| Repair Failed Steam Pipes, Basement Slab, LHSOM | 225,800 | 225,800 | 5 |
| HVAC Upgrade, Gibb Hall (Total project \$1,203,900 w/\$315K AF) | 888,900 | 888,900 | 6 |
| Patch and Overlay, Nez Perce Drive | 275,000 | 275,000 | 7 |
| Demolish Fire Escape Towers, ARC/CEB (Life Safety) | 534,600 | 534,600 | 8 |
| Exterior Envelope Repairs, Life Science South | 750,000 | 750,000 | 9 |
| HVAC Improvements, Phase 2, Janssen | 900,000 | 900,000 | 10 |
| Deck/Lid Repairs & Improvements, Paradise Creek St. Bridge | 350,000 | 350,000 | 11 |
| Exterior Envelope Repairs, Memorial Gymnasium | 551,300 | 551,300 | 12 |
| Replace Roofs, McCall Field Campus, CNR | 225,100 | 225,100 | 13 |
| HVAC Improvements, Swim Center | 500,000 | 500,000 | 14 |
| Life Safety, Buchanan Engineering Building | 1,007,400 | 1,007,400 | 15 |
| Window Replacement, Brink and Phinney Hall | 1,045,400 | 1,045,400 | 16 |
| Stained Glass Repairs, Auditorium, Administration Building | 236,300 | 236,300 | 17 |
| Extension, Stadium Drive (formerly Greenhouse Street) | 915,000 | 915,000 | 18 |
| Replace Roof / Clerestory Modification, J.W. Martin Lab | 367,400 | 367,400 | 19 |
| SUBTOTAL | 10,440,000 | 10,440,000 | |
| LEWIS-CLARK STATE COLLEGE | | | |
| Chiller Replacement, 3 Buildings | 300,000 | 300,000 | 1 |
| Fire Lane Walkway, Final Phase (To be Delegated) | 149,000 | 149,000 | 2 |
| Replace Roof, Mechanical & Technical Building | 443,000 | 443,000 | 3 |
| Replace Failed Gen Star Roofing, 4 Buildings | 250,000 | 250,000 | 4 |
| Replace Roof, Motor Pool and 6 Level Shops | 190,000 | 190,000 | 5 |
| Storm Water System, Phase 2 (Co-op with City of Lewiston) | 300,000 | 300,000 | 6 |
| Addition, Tennis Center (w/condensation and sound insulation) | 275,000 | 275,000 | 7 |
| Replace Roof, Administration Building (To be Delegated) | 149,000 | 149,000 | 8 |
| Replace Roof, Physical Plant (To be Delegated) | 50,000 | 50,000 | 9 |
| Fiber Connections to Off-Campus Buildings (To be Delegated) | 95,000 | 95,000 | 10 |
| Windows, Language Center | | 220,000 | 11 |
| Degaussing System, Central Telephone System (To be Delegated) | | 50,000 | 12 |
| SUBTOTAL | 2,201,000 | 2,471,000 | |

May 1, 2007

Permenant Building Fund Advisory Council
FY2008 ALTERATION AND REPAIR PROJECTS
For SBOE Agencies and Institutions

| AGENCY / INSTITUTION | PBFAC APPROVED | AGENCY REQUESTS | AGENCY PRIORITY |
|--|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| NORTH IDAHO COLLEGE | | | |
| Replace Roof and Entryway System, Sherman Hall | 160,000 | 160,000 | 1 |
| Replace Roof, Winton & Post Hall (with #06171) | 81,250 | 81,250 | 2 |
| Renovate/Repair, Bulkhead & Seawall Dock, Campus Beach | 125,000 | 125,000 | 3 |
| Emergency Power Back-Up Generator, Seibert Hall | 74,375 | 74,375 | 4 |
| Building Upgrades, River Building | 235,625 | 235,625 | 5 |
| Re-Cable, Hedlund Building and Timber Hall | 81,250 | 81,250 | 6 |
| Wireless Access System, Phase 2, Campus Wide | 125,000 | 125,000 | 7 |
| Replace Carpet, Campus Wide | 58,000 | 58,000 | 8 |
| Remodel Six Classrooms, Seiter Hall | 94,500 | 94,500 | 9 |
| Replace Steam Heat Unit with Gas Unit, Auto Body Shop | 75,000 | 75,000 | 10 |
| Controls Upgrade to Automated Logic, Campus Wide | 300,000 | 300,000 | 11 |
| HVAC Upgrades, Boswell and Seibert Halls | 90,000 | 90,000 | 12 |
| Renovate Distance Education Center, Bonners Ferry | 90,000 | 90,000 | 13 |
| Classroom Addition, Lakeside Center | 150,000 | 150,000 | 14 |
| ADA Ramps and Sidewalk Repairs, Campus Wide | To ADA | 45,000 | 15 |
| Window Replacement, Christianson Gym | 30,000 | 30,000 | 16 |
| Parking Lot Restoration with Dry Wells | 50,000 | 50,000 | 17 |
| SUBTOTAL | 1,820,000 | 1,865,000 | |
| COLLEGE OF SOUTHERN IDAHO | | | |
| Chiller Replacement, Evergreen Building (with #06092) | 116,800 | 116,800 | 1 |
| Re-Surface Parking Lot, Bays 9-12 | 269,200 | 269,200 | 2 |
| Re-Surface Parking Lot, Bays 1-6 | 435,800 | 435,800 | 3 |
| Air Handler, Desert Building | 53,000 | 53,000 | 4 |
| Re-Surface Parking Lot, Expo Building | 377,700 | 377,700 | 5 |
| Lighting, Physical Education Building | 75,400 | 75,400 | 6 |
| Replace Campus Lighting | 118,400 | 118,400 | 7 |
| Replace Water Line, Gym | 100,000 | 100,000 | 8 |
| Pave, Coulee Road | 63,500 | 63,500 | 9 |
| Pave, Gravel Parking Lot | 222,600 | 222,600 | 10 |
| Chip Seal Parking Lots, Desert and Evergreen Buildings | 104,900 | 104,900 | 11 |
| Replace Sidewalk, Aspen/Shields | 119,200 | 119,200 | 12 |
| Fire Lane, Canyon and Desert Buildings | | 181,600 | 13 |
| Fire Lane Connector, Evergreen Building | | 50,000 | 14 |
| SUBTOTAL | 2,056,500 | 2,288,100 | |

May 1, 2007

Permenant Building Fund Advisory Council
FY2008 ALTERATION AND REPAIR PROJECTS
For SBOE Agencies and Institutions

| AGENCY / INSTITUTION | PBFAC APPROVED | AGENCY REQUESTS | AGENCY PRIORITY |
|--|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| EASTERN IDAHO TECHNICAL COLLEGE | | | |
| Remodel Technical Building 2 (with \$15K asbestos removal) | 621,826 | 621,826 | 1 |
| Remodel Writing Lab, Sessions Building 1 | 152,106 | 152,106 | 2 |
| Replace Boiler, Christofferson Building 3 | 85,340 | 85,340 | 3 |
| Renovate Cafeteria and Business Office, Christofferson Bldg. 3 | 490,000 | 490,000 | 4 |
| Lighting Upgrade, Creek Building 5 | 140,000 | 140,000 | 5 |
| Replace Vinyl Tile/Carpet, Sessions Building 1 (to be done with Asbestos Abatement Priority #9 below) | 93,382 | 93,382 | 6 |
| Repair/Sealcoat/Re-Stripe Parking Areas, Campus Wide | 95,000 | 95,000 | 7 |
| Replace Door Closers with ADA Closers, Campus Wide (to be Delegated) | To ADA | 30,000 | 8 |
| Abate Vinyl Tile/Carpet, Sessions Bldg. 1 (for Priority 6 above) | To Asbestos | 110,000 | 9 |
| SUBTOTAL | 1,677,654 | 1,817,654 | |
| IDAHO PUBLIC TELEVISION | | | |
| Paint Towers, KUID/Moscow & KAID/Boise | 44,000 | 44,000 | 1 |
| SUBTOTAL | 44,000 | 44,000 | |
| IDAHO SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF AND BLIND | | | |
| Upgrade Exterior Door Lock/Latch Mechanisms, Mall Building | 99,800 | 99,800 | 1 |
| Replace Carpeting, School Mall Area | 221,400 | 221,400 | 2 |
| Replace Roofs, 6 Cottages | 156,000 | 156,000 | 3 |
| Replace Roof, Old Gym and Pool Building | 125,000 | 125,000 | 4 |
| Replace HVAC Control System | 350,000 | 350,000 | 5 |
| Replace & Repair Bricks/Remove Water Stains & Seal, Mall Bldg | 50,000 | 50,000 | 6 |
| Replace & Repair Damaged Sidewalks | 50,000 | 50,000 | 7 |
| Add Fire Sprinklers, Round Building & No. End of Infirmary Bldg. | | 350,000 | 8 |
| SUBTOTAL | 1,052,200 | 1,402,200 | |
| IDAHO STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY | | | |
| Repair Roadway and Parking Lot, Administration Bldg., Old Pen | 210,000 | 210,000 | 1 |
| Repair Roof Systems/Masonry Wall, 1890 Cell House, Old Pen | 190,000 | 190,000 | 2 |
| Repair Roof System, Administration Building, Old Penitentiary | 85,000 | 85,000 | 3 |
| Moisture Control, Foundation and Walls, Assay Office | 40,000 | 40,000 | 4 |
| SUBTOTAL | 525,000 | 525,000 | |
| TOTAL SBE: | 40,599,279 | 42,455,879 | |

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

REFERENCE - APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE, OR POLICY

Idaho State Board of Education
GOVERNING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES
SECTION: V. FINANCIAL AFFAIRS
Subsection B: Budget Policies

April, 2002

Budget Policies

3. Operating Budgets (Appropriated)

b. Approval of Operating Budgets

(2) During the spring of each year, the chief executive officer of each institution, school or agency prepares an operating budget for the next fiscal year based upon guidelines adopted by the Board. Each budget is then submitted to the Board in a summary format prescribed by the executive director for review and formal approval before the beginning of the fiscal year.

4. Operating Budgets (Nonappropriated - Auxiliary Enterprises)

b. Approval of Operating Budgets

(1) Reports of revenues and expenditures must be submitted to the State Board of Education at the request of the Board.

5. Operating Budgets (Nonappropriated - Local Service Operations)

c. Reports of revenues and expenditures must be submitted to the State Board of Education at the request of the Board.

6. Operating Budgets (Nonappropriated - Other)

b. Reports of revenues and expenditures must be submitted to the State Board of Education at the request of the Board.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

SUBJECT

Discussion of FY 2009 Budget Request Process

APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE, OR POLICY

Idaho State Board of Education Governing Policies & Procedures Policy, Section V.B.1.

BACKGROUND

Board-approved budget requests for FY09 must be submitted to the executive and legislative branches [Division of Financial Management (DFM) and Legislative Services Office (LSO)] on September 1, 2006. To meet this deadline, the Board has established a process for developing agency and institutional requests that will be finalized at the August 2007 meeting. Budget requests are developed in two parts as directed by the DFM Budget Development Manual: maintenance of current operations (MCO) items and "line items".

MCO requests are calculated using state budget guidelines and Board policy. Line item requests are defined by the Board, representing the unique needs of the higher education institutions (or system), and agencies. The Board's budget request guidelines have historically focused upon the development of line item requests, capital budget requests, special one-time requests (if any), and the timeframe for presenting and approving these requests.

An MCO request includes funding for health insurance or other Personnel Cost increases; operating expense inflationary increases (including utilities), central state agency cost areas (Treasurer, Controller, etc.), and changes in employee compensation (salary increases, otherwise known as "CEC"). These previous items are calculated using rates established by DFM. Other MCO items include external non-discretionary adjustments such as student enrollment increases, medical education contract adjustments,

DISCUSSION

All line items for each agency or institution (including Special and Health Programs) must be ranked in priority order. This includes occupancy costs for new buildings (which can only be requested for general education use). An MCO budget is considered the minimum to maintain operations while line items are funded for new or expanded programs, building occupancy, additional personnel costs above CEC, and other initiatives deemed important by the institution/agency, legislature or governor.

The capital budget request is a separate process with funding provided by the Permanent Building Fund. Agencies and institutions seek funding for major maintenance projects and major capital projects through that process.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

IMPACT

The Board provides guidelines at its June meeting for the development of budget requests, which will be officially approved at the August meeting. The BAHR Committee and Board staff will work closely with the fiscal staff at agencies and institutions, and DFM and LSO, and be in a position to more fully discuss the matter in August. Before the August meeting, the BAHR committee will have discussed priority areas where institutions and agencies would be directed by the Board to request new funding for FY 2009. This includes the priority order of all line items for the College and Universities, the Community Colleges, Special and Health Programs, and agencies.

ATTACHMENTS

| | |
|---|---------|
| Boise State University Budget Planning Process | Page 5 |
| Idaho State University Budget Planning Process | Page 7 |
| University of Idaho Budget Planning Process | Page 9 |
| Lewis-Clark State College Budget Planning Process | Page 11 |

STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The Board is encouraged to direct the agencies and institutions to prepare budget requests that fully maintain the current level of operations, and to request new line items for the most critical issues facing them. Institution and agency heads are expected to fully review all requests from within their respective organizations and bring forward to the Board only the most important items.

Institutions and agencies need this direction at the June meeting in order for Board-directed budgets to be developed and presented to the Board for approval at the August meeting. Following Board approval, these budget requests will be submitted to the DFM and LSO before September 1, 2008.

Staff recommends the Business Affairs and Human Resources Committee and staff discuss potential line item budget priority areas with all agencies and institutions of the State Board of Education, including Special and Health Programs, and Community Colleges. Following these discussions, the Committee would bring its recommendation for line item budget priority areas to the August Board meeting for final determination. Direction would be provided to all entities regarding budget requests to be submitted to the Executive and Legislative budget agencies by September 1, 2007.

Staff requested the institutions to submit a summary of the process used at each campus to formulate the FY 2009 budget, in order to assist the Board in understanding how internal requests at the campus level are vetted and prioritized (see Attachments, above). If not discussed in the document, institutional representatives will be ready to discuss how institution and Board strategic plan items are incorporated into each respective budget request.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

BOARD ACTION

A motion to direct the agencies and institutions of the State Board of Education to prepare Maintenance of Current Operations budget requests for FY 2009 according to the guidelines established in the Budget Development Manual and relevant Board policy. This includes the rate for employee compensation, as indicated by the Division of Financial Management.

Moved by _____ Seconded by _____ Carried Yes _____ No _____

AND

A motion to direct the Business Affairs and Human Resources Committee and staff of the State Board of Education to immediately begin to discuss potential line item budget priority areas with all agencies and institutions of the State Board of Education, including Special and Health Programs, and Community Colleges. Following these discussions, the Committee will bring its recommendation for line item budget priority areas to the August 2007, Board meeting for final determination by the Board. This will result in direction being provided to all entities regarding budget requests which will be submitted to the Executive and Legislative budget agencies by September 1, 2007. Each agency or institutional line items, if any, will be submitted in priority order.

Moved by _____ Seconded by _____ Carried Yes _____ No _____

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

Boise State University
Budget Planning Process

The Annual Budget and Planning process is designed to enable units at all levels of the university to think strategically about their investment of resources. More specifically, it does the following:

1. Units can, based on trends in outcomes measures and performance indicators, assess their progress in meeting unit goals and in meeting the goals of Charting the Course.
2. Units are provided information that will, in many cases, motivate them to strongly consider reallocation of resources as a way of supporting their operations and initiatives, to seek out more efficient and effective ways of using resources, and to make strategic use of personnel decisions.
3. Units are able to put forth requests for new resources to support initiatives, and to provide rationale as to how those initiatives support implementation of Charting the Course and other aspects of the mission of the university. Units also learn of the priorities of other units.
4. Units are provided the opportunity to showcase recent accomplishments and to discuss goals for the future.
5. Vice Presidents, Deans, and Directors are given information that will help them to evaluate the performance of units under their supervision, and to reallocate existing resources and allocate new resources to greatest effect.
6. The University administration is supplied with information that ensures well-reasoned budget prioritizations to the State Board of Education and the State Legislature.
7. Units are provided information about the amount of carryforward funds from previous fiscal years as well as forecasts of carryforward amounts for the next fiscal year. Units are then required to describe the projected use of those carryforward funds.

All university divisions and their units participate in the process: Academic Affairs (all colleges and academic departments, as well as the Provost's Office), Finance and Administration, the President's office, and all units reporting to Research, Student Affairs, and University Advancement.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

Boise State University
Budget Planning Process

In past years, requests for new funds greatly exceeded available new funds. It is important, therefore, that units focus much of their effort on strategic reallocation of resources and on discovering more efficient ways to conduct operations. Units also should temper their expectations regarding the availability of new funds. In addition, we request that units put forth requests totaling no more than 2% (two percent) of their base appropriated budget. Even that figure is likely to be substantially higher than the amount that will be allocated to a unit.

Units describe their vision for the next two years and plans for achieving that vision.

Division and college leaders will decide upon a schedule for securing information, etc., from reporting units and departments. Division and college leaders also decide upon the format by which information is to be provided to them.

It is anticipated that budget decisions for 2008 will be made in late spring. It is possible some decisions will be made subsequent to the 2008 published budget and will be accommodated by making mid-year allocations and reallocations.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

Idaho State University
Budget Planning Process

At the direction of President Vailas, the budget planning process was improved to allow increased participation by all university constituents. The budget process was initiated with an August 31, 2006 memo to all deans and unit directors, detailing the process, guidelines from the president, assumptions, due dates, and standard forms. Critical to the budget analysis was ensuring a relationship between the University's strategic plan and the college's/unit's mission plan. Information was then forwarded to the departments by the deans and unit directors for their budget recommendations. The deans and unit directors were alerted to the requirement for an assessment of the use of budget funds in subsequent years.

A Budget Planning Committee was established which includes:

- Faculty Senate Chair and Vice Chair
- Student Body President and Vice President
- Chair of the Staff Council
- Affirmative Action Officer
- Faculty Budget Council Chair
- University Vice Presidents serving as ex-officio

Sufficient time was allowed for budget development from the department level to the dean/unit directors then to the respective vice presidents before submission to the Budget Planning Committee. As this was a new process, there were significant questions directed to the Budget Office.

A follow-up memo was sent to the deans and unit directors on November 8, 2006, which provided more specific instructions for consolidating and presenting the respective budget recommendations. As soon as received, budget recommendations were posted to the Budget Office web site for campus-wide access, giving all faculty, staff, and students an opportunity to view the requests before the presentation dates. This review time provided an opportunity for any interested constituents to become knowledgeable before the presentations. The budget presentation schedule was posted to the Budget web site as well as distributed widely encouraging everyone to attend these open presentations. There were also a number of e-mails sent from the Budget Office to the deans and unit directors.

Coincident with the budget development were meetings of the Faculty Senate Budget Council whose purpose was to help clarify the budgets to the faculty and staff at large, make recommendations, and provide input to the Budget Planning Committee. The Council is comprised of faculty representatives from each of the colleges and units, and one representative from each of the following groups: deans, students, staff, and alumni. On an ongoing basis, the Council remains alert to State economics to help predict and assess the State's revenue climate.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

Idaho State University
Budget Planning Process

The Budget Planning Committee met at the conclusion of the budget presentations and prepared their recommendations to the vice presidents and president. Their recommendations included general recommendations discussing the overall financial condition of the university and the rationale supporting their recommendations, as well as unit recommendations.

The budget process was well received, especially for the openness and the opportunity for involvement of the campus community. As the deans and unit directors were informed, next year's budget process will include a review of the usage of budget funds. Also, an assessment of budget to actual will be made by the vice presidents to ensure accountability. The Faculty Budget Council will be included in the review to provide recommendations from their perspective.

This budget planning process ties in with the overall budget planning required for State Board of Education approval and ultimately the legislature.

During this process it was noted that additional training on budgeting was needed. At President's Vailas direction, the Budget Office prepared a "Budget 101" document which is now available on the Financial Services website.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

University of Idaho
Budget Planning Process

The budget development process for FY 2008 began at the University in the fall of 2006 when leaders of major budgetary units were notified in a memo sent by Provost Doug Baker and VP for Finance and Administration Lloyd Mues that budget request materials were due to the administration by December 18, 2006 and that budget hearings would be held on January 17th and 18th, 2007. The budget request materials and the hearing process were developed with input from the University Budget and Finance Committee.

The stated intent of the hearings was to help the university focus current resources in ways that support the strategic plan and give insight and direction to the investment of new resources as they become available. These leaders were asked to prepare presentations and documentation which included budget summary information and summary indicators of progress toward the university strategic goals to include:

- Top two or three resource issues and how are those linked to the unit's and the university's Strategic Action Plans
- Top one or two funding issues for your unit relative to the four university goals
- Plans for reallocating funds to cover Strategic Action Plan priorities
- How are your current resources and requested resources aligned with the Strategic Action Plan goals and objectives?
- Describe new instruction, scholarship, research, and service activities are occurring in your area due to alignment with the Strategic Action Plan
- Describe enrollment management and retention plan and associated resource priorities
- Identify equipment replacement or acquisitions are needed for the unit(s)
- Describe fund raising plans, strategies and goals
- Describe outcomes or measures/metrics do used to assess unit accomplishments

During the month of March, the budget priorities, plans and allocations were drafted and reviewed by the President, Provost, and VP for Finance and Administration and then presented to the leaders of the budgetary units and division fiscal officers. Comments and suggestions taken into consideration and were incorporated into the final budget after vetting by the President, Provost, VP for Finance and Administration and the budget office staff.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

Lewis-Clark State College
Budget Planning Process

LCSC's annual budget development takes place within the College's integrated strategic planning-programming-budgeting-assessment cycle, which in turn, is anchored to the DFM and Legislative budget cycle. LCSC's process has been designed to ensure active communication, coordination, accountability, and engagement along two dimensions:

- Vertical (top-down and bottom-up) integration: strategic guidance (addressing mandates from Board, Governor's Office, Legislature, and/or other requirements) is systematically disseminated through the "chain of command" to the front line units that deliver programs to LCSC students/customers. Based on strategic guidance and annual planning (budget) scenarios, units assess their programs and develop policy and budget proposals that work their way back up to senior administration in an "advocacy" process that highlights needs and prioritizes unit requests.
- Horizontal integration: Unit Action Plans (UAPs) are vetted by Functional Area Review Groups (FARGs) which are comprised of functional experts and "cross-court" team members from across the College along with observers from the three principal constituency groups—faculty, professional (exempt) staff, and classified staff. Student leadership participates in the strategic planning cycle to identify needs, review results, and convey requests to the Board and Legislature. UAP development is transparent and involves all functions and levels.
- Additional strategic planning teams (similar to FARGs, with cross-College functional and constituent group representation) address salary issues (Compensation Review Committee: CRC) and cradle-to-grave coordination/budgeting/support of information systems (Information Technology Planning Group: ITPG). Vetting and prioritization of recommendations/requests.

The common denominator used to link all LCSC assessment, planning, and budgeting processes is the program concept. All instructional and support at LCSC are clustered and managed as "programs." Programs also link LCSC activities to the Board 8-yr Plan and NWCCU accreditation process.

Outline of LCSC's Annual Planning/Budgeting/Assessment Cycle:

- Aug-Sep: Presidential Guidance (budget planning scenarios, action initiatives) is promulgated through LCSC's operational chain to front-line units, taking into account previous year's budget results, program assessment findings, and the next fiscal year (FY+1) budget request.
- Sep-Oct: Unit Action Plans (UAPs) drafted by all instructional and support units, with proposed budgets and process changes for the next academic/fiscal year (FY+1)
- Oct: LCSC Progress Report (on strategic plan) presented to State Board
- Nov: Planning teams (FARGs) vet UAPs; team reports forwarded to VPs and President.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

Lewis-Clark State College
Budget Planning Process

- Dec: Refinement and prioritization of UAPs by Pres, VPs, Deans, Division Chairs, Units.
- Jan: Governor's budget request. LCSC budget testimony/requests (FY+1) to Legislature
- Jan-May: Annual (spring) program reviews (assessment phase) of current FY programs.
- Apr: FY+1 budget finalized. Student fees set for FY+1.
- Jun-Jul: FY+1 budget requests submitted to Board/DFM/LSO. Execution of current FY budget.
- Jun-Aug: Unit Assessment Documents (UADs) reviewed by operational chain, up to President and VPs. Results of the spring program reviews set the stage for the fall planning cycle.
- Aug-Sep: Process repeats at beginning

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

REFERENCE - APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE, OR POLICY

Idaho State Board of Education
GOVERNING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES
SECTION: V. FINANCIAL AFFAIRS
April 2002

1. Budget Requests

For purposes of Item 1., the community colleges (CSI and NIC), the State Historical Society, and the State Library are included.

a. Submission of Budget Requests

The Board is responsible for submission of budget request for the institutions, school and agencies under its governance to the executive and legislative branches of government. Only those budget requests which have been formally approved by the Board will be submitted by the office to the executive and legislative branches.

b. Direction by the Office of the State Board of Education

The preparation of all annual budget requests is to be directed by the Office of the State Board of Education which designates forms to be used in the process. The procedures for the preparation and submission of budget requests apply to operational and capital improvements budgets.

c. Preparation and Submission of Annual Budget Requests

Annual budget requests to be submitted to the Board by the institutions, school and agencies under Board governance are due in the Office of the State Board of Education on the date established by the executive director.

d. Presentation to the Board

Annual budget requests are formally presented to the designated committee by the chief executive officer of each institution, school or agency or his or her designee. The designated committee will review the requests and provide recommendations to the Board for their action.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

INSTITUTION / AGENCY AGENDA

Boise State University, Idaho State University & University Of Idaho

SUBJECT

University NCAA Academic Progress Rate (APR) Scores.

REFERENCE

April 2006

NCAA APR reports presented for Boise State University, Idaho State University and University of Idaho for the years 2003-04 and 2004-05.

DISCUSSION

The APR is determined by using the eligibility and retention for each student-athlete on scholarship during a particular academic year. Student-athletes are awarded points for each semester they are enrolled and for each semester they are eligible for intercollegiate competition. The APR is calculated by taking the number of possible points and dividing that number by the total number of points earned from retention and eligibility over the same period of time.

The NCAA instituted the APR requirements beginning in the 2003-04 academic year. Beginning in the fall of 2007, the APR will be based on four years of data and every year thereafter, the most current year's data will be added and the oldest year will be removed to create a four-year rolling rate. The benchmark minimum score is 925.

IMPACT

With three years of collected data currently, contemporaneous financial aid penalties can be applied this academic year if an athletic team's three-year APR score is below 925. Teams that fall under the contemporaneous penalties risk the loss of future scholarships.

While this is the second year contemporaneous penalties have been assessed, it is the first year institutions will be subject to historically based penalties. In the first stage of that structure, teams with APRs below 900 will receive a public warning. If those same teams continue to fall below the 900 cut line with the collection of 2006-07 data, they will be subject to a variety of playing and practice season restrictions, based on a formula that includes a measurement of the team's improvement over the last several years.

After the second year, penalties will become progressively more severe, eventually banning teams from postseason play.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

INSTITUTION / AGENCY AGENDA

Boise State University, Idaho State University & University Of Idaho - continued

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1 – Institution narrative and NCAA 2005 – 2006 Academic Progress Rates

Boise State University

Page 5

Idaho State University

Page 11

University of Idaho

Page 17

STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

As noted in the above section, each institution was asked to provide a statement regarding APR and how the NCAA requirement affects that institution. Following the statement from each institution are the NCAA APR sheets for all sports at that institution.

Staff recommends the institutions and Board consider using the APR in head coach's contracts to a greater extent that is currently occurring. At present, bonuses tied to APR scores are relatively minor compared to incentives for such items as team record or rankings. Increasing the incentive for academic achievement along with athletic achievement will be a benefit to the student athlete in the long run.

BOARD ACTION

This item is for informational purposes only. Any action will be at the Board's discretion.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

Boise State University
Spring 2007 APR Report Summary

Boise State's APR improved for the second year in a row. Our institutional single year score improved from 945 to 953. Our three year combined rate is now 941 compared to last year's two year combined rate of 936. We had perfect scores (1000) in men's basketball and men's cross country. Boise State had the highest scores in the WAC in four sports: football, men's basketball, women's basketball and men's tennis. No teams will face contemporaneous penalties.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

NCAA Division I 2005 - 2006 Academic Progress Rate

Public Report

Institution: Boise State University

Date of Report: 04/30/2007

This report is based on academic progress rate (APR) information submitted by member institutions for the 2003-04, 2004-05, and 2005 - 2006 academic years.

[Note: All information contained in this report is for three academic years only, unless otherwise noted. This may lead to very small sample sizes within certain groups. The NCAA anticipates reporting data only on the basis of a four-year rolling rate for all sports when four years of data are available.]

*In accordance with FERPA's interpretation of federal privacy regulations, data cells containing three or fewer student-athletes have been suppressed and are indicated by an * symbol.*

The following chart represents by sport APR averages for noted subgroups.

| Sport (N) | Multiyear APR | Percentile Rank within Sport | Percentile Rank within All Sports | All Division I | Public Institutions | Private Institutions | Football Bowl Subdivision | Football Championship Subdivision | Division I |
|-------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|
| By Sport - Men's | | | | | | | | | |
| Baseball (292) | NA | NA | NA | 934 | 923 | 957 | 936 | 933 | 931 |
| Basketball (333) | 945 | 60th-70th | 20th-30th | 927 | 917 | 947 | 922 | 930 | 932 |
| Cross Country (304) | 974 | 50th-60th | 50th-60th | 961 | 952 | 978 | 962 | 960 | 962 |
| Football (239) | 955 | 70th-80th | 30th-40th | 931 | 922 | 955 | 934 | 927 | NA |
| Fencing (20) | NA | NA | NA | 974 | 950 | 987 | 969 | 987 | 961 |
| Golf (292) | 841 ^ ~ | 1st-10th | 1st-10th | 962 | 956 | 974 | 967 | 957 | 962 |
| Gymnastics (16) | NA | NA | NA | 970 | 968 | 1000 | 969 | 1000 | 958 |

* Denotes data representing three or fewer student-athletes - In accordance with FERPA's interpretation of federal privacy regulations, these data are not available.

N/A = No APR

N = Number of teams reporting

Percentile Rank: 0 to 100; 0 = low, 100 = high

^ Denotes APR that does not subject the team to a contemporaneous penalty because the team is performing better than the institution's general student body or based on institutional, athletics and student resources.

+ Denotes APR that does not subject the team to contemporaneous penalties due to the squad-size adjustment. The "upper confidence boundary" of a team's APR must be below 925 for that team to be subject to contemporaneous penalties. Squad-size adjustments will be eliminated when the fourth year of APR data is collected, provided the team's multiyear cohort includes 30 or more student-athletes.

@ Denotes APR that does not subject the team to historical penalties due to the team's demonstrated academic improvement and favorable comparison based on other academic or institutional factors.

~ Denotes APR that does not subject the team to historical penalties due to the squad-size adjustment. The "upper confidence boundary" of a team's APR must be below 900 for that team to be subject to historical penalties. Squad-size adjustments will be eliminated when the fourth year of APR data is collected, provided the team's multiyear cohort includes 30 or more student-athletes.

% Denotes APR based on a one year cohort, not subject to a historical and/or contemporaneous penalty.

! Denotes APR based on a two year cohort, not subject to a historical penalty.

NCAA Division I 2005 - 2006 Academic Progress Rate

Public Report

Institution: Boise State University

Date of Report: 04/30/2007

| Sport (N) | Multiyear APR | Percentile Rank within Sport | Percentile Rank within All Sports | All Division I | Public Institutions | Private Institutions | Football Bowl Subdivision | Football Championship Subdivision | Division I |
|---------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|
| Ice Hockey (59) | NA | NA | NA | 970 | 960 | 979 | 976 | 982 | 970 |
| Lacrosse (57) | NA | NA | NA | 967 | 967 | 967 | 974 | 971 | 963 |
| Skiing (13) | NA | NA | NA | 966 | 957 | 985 | 953 | 985 | 955 |
| Soccer (201) | NA | NA | NA | 952 | 942 | 963 | 947 | 959 | 953 |
| Swimming (139) | NA | NA | NA | 967 | 960 | 978 | 965 | 969 | 966 |
| Tennis (268) | 980 | 60th-70th | 60th-70th | 959 | 951 | 972 | 960 | 959 | 962 |
| Track, Indoor (245) | 904 + | 1st-10th | 1st-10th | 950 | 942 | 968 | 948 | 954 | 948 |
| Track, Outdoor (266) | 910 + | 10th-20th | 1st-10th | 951 | 941 | 972 | 948 | 954 | 951 |
| Volleyball (22) | NA | NA | NA | 962 | 956 | 970 | 963 | 972 | 961 |
| Water Polo (21) | NA | NA | NA | 972 | 963 | 977 | 969 | 985 | 961 |
| Wrestling (86) | 920 + | 20th-30th | 10th-20th | 937 | 930 | 957 | 944 | 935 | 920 |
| By Sport - Women's | | | | | | | | | |
| Basketball (331) | 976 | 70th-80th | 60th-70th | 960 | 954 | 971 | 958 | 960 | 962 |
| Bowling (28) | NA | NA | NA | 942 | 936 | 960 | 947 | 938 | 964 |
| Cross Country (329) | 941 | 10th-20th | 20th-30th | 970 | 965 | 979 | 971 | 972 | 967 |
| Fencing (25) | NA | NA | NA | 971 | 940 | 989 | 967 | 991 | 946 |
| Field Hockey (79) | NA | NA | NA | 983 | 979 | 986 | 981 | 985 | 982 |
| Golf (234) | 956 | 20th-30th | 30th-40th | 973 | 969 | 980 | 980 | 964 | 971 |

* Denotes data representing three or fewer student-athletes - In accordance with FERPA's interpretation of federal privacy regulations, these data are not available.

N/A = No APR

N = Number of teams reporting

Percentile Rank: 0 to 100; 0 = low, 100 = high

^ Denotes APR that does not subject the team to a contemporaneous penalty because the team is performing better than the institution's general student body or based on institutional, athletics and student resources.

+ Denotes APR that does not subject the team to contemporaneous penalties due to the squad-size adjustment. The "upper confidence boundary" of a team's APR must be below 925 for that team to be subject to contemporaneous penalties. Squad-size adjustments will be eliminated when the fourth year of APR data is collected, provided the team's multiyear cohort includes 30 or more student-athletes.

@ Denotes APR that does not subject the team to historical penalties due to the team's demonstrated academic improvement and favorable comparison based on other academic or institutional factors.

~ Denotes APR that does not subject the team to historical penalties due to the squad-size adjustment. The "upper confidence boundary" of a team's APR must be below 900 for that team to be subject to historical penalties. Squad-size adjustments will be eliminated when the fourth year of APR data is collected, provided the team's multiyear cohort includes 30 or more student-athletes.

% Denotes APR based on a one year cohort, not subject to a historical and/or contemporaneous penalty.

! Denotes APR based on a two year cohort, not subject to a historical penalty.

NCAA Division I 2005 - 2006 Academic Progress Rate

Public Report

Institution: Boise State University

Date of Report: 04/30/2007

| Sport (N) | Multiyear APR | Percentile Rank within Sport | Percentile Rank within All Sports | All Division I | Public Institutions | Private Institutions | Football Bowl Subdivision | Football Championship Subdivision | Division I |
|-------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|
| Gymnastics (64) | 994 | 70th-80th | 80th-90th | 980 | 978 | 989 | 982 | 985 | 975 |
| Ice Hockey (34) | NA | NA | NA | 977 | 968 | 982 | 984 | 983 | 981 |
| Lacrosse (81) | NA | NA | NA | 983 | 980 | 985 | 990 | 983 | 976 |
| Rowing (84) | NA | NA | NA | 984 | 978 | 990 | 978 | 989 | 987 |
| Skiing (15) | 864 + ! | 1st-10th | 1st-10th | 959 | 945 | 988 | 938 | 983 | 955 |
| Soccer (306) | 971 | 40th-50th | 50th-60th | 971 | 965 | 982 | 972 | 969 | 973 |
| Softball (272) | NA | NA | NA | 965 | 958 | 979 | 968 | 964 | 965 |
| Swimming (190) | NA | NA | NA | 978 | 975 | 984 | 980 | 974 | 981 |
| Tennis (315) | 947 | 10th-20th | 20th-30th | 970 | 965 | 979 | 973 | 968 | 970 |
| Track, Indoor (295) | 944 | 20th-30th | 20th-30th | 964 | 958 | 979 | 962 | 967 | 962 |
| Track, Outdoor (305) | 944 | 10th-20th | 20th-30th | 965 | 959 | 980 | 963 | 968 | 966 |
| Volleyball (316) | 953 | 20th-30th | 30th-40th | 969 | 964 | 979 | 970 | 966 | 971 |
| Water Polo (32) | NA | NA | NA | 973 | 964 | 981 | 972 | 982 | 968 |
| By Sport - Co-Ed | | | | | | | | | |
| Rifle (27) | NA | NA | NA | 968 | 968 | 970 | 969 | 972 | 960 |

* Denotes data representing three or fewer student-athletes - In accordance with FERPA's interpretation of federal privacy regulations, these data are not available.

N/A = No APR

N = Number of teams reporting

Percentile Rank: 0 to 100; 0 = low, 100 = high

^ Denotes APR that does not subject the team to a contemporaneous penalty because the team is performing better than the institution's general student body or based on institutional, athletics and student resources.

+ Denotes APR that does not subject the team to contemporaneous penalties due to the squad-size adjustment. The "upper confidence boundary" of a team's APR must be below 925 for that team to be subject to contemporaneous penalties. Squad-size adjustments will be eliminated when the fourth year of APR data is collected, provided the team's multiyear cohort includes 30 or more student-athletes.

@ Denotes APR that does not subject the team to historical penalties due to the team's demonstrated academic improvement and favorable comparison based on other academic or institutional factors.

~ Denotes APR that does not subject the team to historical penalties due to the squad-size adjustment. The "upper confidence boundary" of a team's APR must be below 900 for that team to be subject to historical penalties. Squad-size adjustments will be eliminated when the fourth year of APR data is collected, provided the team's multiyear cohort includes 30 or more student-athletes.

% Denotes APR based on a one year cohort, not subject to a historical and/or contemporaneous penalty.

! Denotes APR based on a two year cohort, not subject to a historical penalty.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

Idaho State University
Spring 2007 APR Report Summary

In April 2007 the NCAA issued Idaho State University a public warning of a failure to achieve a passing score in the sport of Football for the APR (Academic Progress Rate).

The NCAA, through its academic reform, established the APR as a measure of determining academic success. Both an APR as well as a GSR (Graduation Success Rate) are measured for each university. A score of 925, which represents a 50% graduation rate for NCAA Division I programs, is the break point for teams to be considered for penalties.

Historical or Contemporaneous Penalties may be applied to a team/university falling below the acceptable performance. Historical penalties may take on one of four forms:

- Public Warning
- Financial Aid/Recruiting/Playing Season Restrictions
- Post-season Competition Restrictions
- Membership Restrictions

Once a team is below 900 and has received a penalty, if the team does not get to 900 or at least show significant progress toward 925, an advanced penalty will be given on the next occasion.

Idaho State University's football program was subject to the historical penalty as it had a multiyear rate of 870. The team in AF06, however, earned a 950 APR score which shows improvement and significant progress toward 925, though a four-year rolling average will be used henceforth.

Contemporaneous Penalties may be applied if a score below 925 is earned by a team and there were any 0 for 2 student-athletes (meaning a student was academically ineligible and did not return to the institution) and equal the loss of a scholarship equivalent to what the 0 for 2 student was given in athletic scholarship money. Idaho State did not have any teams subject to contemporaneous penalties.

The Athletic Department continues to monitor all progress and has identified four areas to strengthen in order to better meet the needs of the student-athletes and the expectations of the NCAA. These plans are being implemented and progress is expected.

In the meantime we are monitoring teams which may have future challenges, including men's basketball, men's golf and men's tennis.

Also noteworthy is women's track for the Fall 2006 APR scored 1000.

This information was prepared by members of the Idaho State University Student Services area and submitted by Paul A. Bubb, Director of Athletics.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

NCAA Division I 2005 - 2006 Academic Progress Rate

Public Report

Institution: Idaho State University

Date of Report: 04/30/2007

This report is based on academic progress rate (APR) information submitted by member institutions for the 2003-04, 2004-05, and 2005 - 2006 academic years.

[Note: All information contained in this report is for three academic years only, unless otherwise noted. This may lead to very small sample sizes within certain groups. The NCAA anticipates reporting data only on the basis of a four-year rolling rate for all sports when four years of data are available.]

*In accordance with FERPA's interpretation of federal privacy regulations, data cells containing three or fewer student-athletes have been suppressed and are indicated by an * symbol.*

The following chart represents by sport APR averages for noted subgroups.

| Sport (N) | Multiyear APR | Percentile Rank within Sport | Percentile Rank within All Sports | All Division I | Public Institutions | Private Institutions | Football Bowl Subdivision | Football Championship Subdivision | Division I |
|-------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|
| By Sport - Men's | | | | | | | | | |
| Baseball (292) | NA | NA | NA | 934 | 923 | 957 | 936 | 933 | 931 |
| Basketball (333) | 892 + ~ | 10th-20th | 1st-10th | 927 | 917 | 947 | 922 | 930 | 932 |
| Cross Country (304) | 973 | 50th-60th | 50th-60th | 961 | 952 | 978 | 962 | 960 | 962 |
| Football (239) | 870 ^ | 1st-10th | 1st-10th | 931 | 922 | 955 | 934 | 927 | NA |
| Fencing (20) | NA | NA | NA | 974 | 950 | 987 | 969 | 987 | 961 |
| Golf (292) | 905 + | 1st-10th | 1st-10th | 962 | 956 | 974 | 967 | 957 | 962 |
| Gymnastics (16) | NA | NA | NA | 970 | 968 | 1000 | 969 | 1000 | 958 |

* Denotes data representing three or fewer student-athletes - In accordance with FERPA's interpretation of federal privacy regulations, these data are not available.

N/A = No APR

N = Number of teams reporting

Percentile Rank: 0 to 100; 0 = low, 100 = high

^ Denotes APR that does not subject the team to a contemporaneous penalty because the team is performing better than the institution's general student body or based on institutional, athletics and student resources.

+ Denotes APR that does not subject the team to contemporaneous penalties due to the squad-size adjustment. The "upper confidence boundary" of a team's APR must be below 925 for that team to be subject to contemporaneous penalties. Squad-size adjustments will be eliminated when the fourth year of APR data is collected, provided the team's multiyear cohort includes 30 or more student-athletes.

@ Denotes APR that does not subject the team to historical penalties due to the team's demonstrated academic improvement and favorable comparison based on other academic or institutional factors.

~ Denotes APR that does not subject the team to historical penalties due to the squad-size adjustment. The "upper confidence boundary" of a team's APR must be below 900 for that team to be subject to historical penalties. Squad-size adjustments will be eliminated when the fourth year of APR data is collected, provided the team's multiyear cohort includes 30 or more student-athletes.

% Denotes APR based on a one year cohort, not subject to a historical and/or contemporaneous penalty.

! Denotes APR based on a two year cohort, not subject to a historical penalty.

NCAA Division I 2005 - 2006 Academic Progress Rate

Public Report

Institution: Idaho State University

Date of Report: 04/30/2007

| Sport (N) | Multiyear APR | Percentile Rank within Sport | Percentile Rank within All Sports | All Division I | Public Institutions | Private Institutions | Football Bowl Subdivision | Football Championship Subdivision | Division I |
|---------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|
| Ice Hockey (59) | NA | NA | NA | 970 | 960 | 979 | 976 | 982 | 970 |
| Lacrosse (57) | NA | NA | NA | 967 | 967 | 967 | 974 | 971 | 963 |
| Skiing (13) | NA | NA | NA | 966 | 957 | 985 | 953 | 985 | 955 |
| Soccer (201) | NA | NA | NA | 952 | 942 | 963 | 947 | 959 | 953 |
| Swimming (139) | NA | NA | NA | 967 | 960 | 978 | 965 | 969 | 966 |
| Tennis (268) | 905 + | 1st-10th | 1st-10th | 959 | 951 | 972 | 960 | 959 | 962 |
| Track, Indoor (245) | 943 | 30th-40th | 20th-30th | 950 | 942 | 968 | 948 | 954 | 948 |
| Track, Outdoor (266) | 948 | 40th-50th | 20th-30th | 951 | 941 | 972 | 948 | 954 | 951 |
| Volleyball (22) | NA | NA | NA | 962 | 956 | 970 | 963 | 972 | 961 |
| Water Polo (21) | NA | NA | NA | 972 | 963 | 977 | 969 | 985 | 961 |
| Wrestling (86) | NA | NA | NA | 937 | 930 | 957 | 944 | 935 | 920 |
| By Sport - Women's | | | | | | | | | |
| Basketball (331) | 958 | 40th-50th | 30th-40th | 960 | 954 | 971 | 958 | 960 | 962 |
| Bowling (28) | NA | NA | NA | 942 | 936 | 960 | 947 | 938 | 964 |
| Cross Country (329) | 950 | 10th-20th | 30th-40th | 970 | 965 | 979 | 971 | 972 | 967 |
| Fencing (25) | NA | NA | NA | 971 | 940 | 989 | 967 | 991 | 946 |
| Field Hockey (79) | NA | NA | NA | 983 | 979 | 986 | 981 | 985 | 982 |
| Golf (234) | 979 | 40th-50th | 60th-70th | 973 | 969 | 980 | 980 | 964 | 971 |

* Denotes data representing three or fewer student-athletes - In accordance with FERPA's interpretation of federal privacy regulations, these data are not available.

N/A = No APR

N = Number of teams reporting

Percentile Rank: 0 to 100; 0 = low, 100 = high

^ Denotes APR that does not subject the team to a contemporaneous penalty because the team is performing better than the institution's general student body or based on institutional, athletics and student resources.

+ Denotes APR that does not subject the team to contemporaneous penalties due to the squad-size adjustment. The "upper confidence boundary" of a team's APR must be below 925 for that team to be subject to contemporaneous penalties. Squad-size adjustments will be eliminated when the fourth year of APR data is collected, provided the team's multiyear cohort includes 30 or more student-athletes.

@ Denotes APR that does not subject the team to historical penalties due to the team's demonstrated academic improvement and favorable comparison based on other academic or institutional factors.

~ Denotes APR that does not subject the team to historical penalties due to the squad-size adjustment. The "upper confidence boundary" of a team's APR must be below 900 for that team to be subject to historical penalties. Squad-size adjustments will be eliminated when the fourth year of APR data is collected, provided the team's multiyear cohort includes 30 or more student-athletes.

% Denotes APR based on a one year cohort, not subject to a historical and/or contemporaneous penalty.

! Denotes APR based on a two year cohort, not subject to a historical penalty.

NCAA Division I 2005 - 2006 Academic Progress Rate

Public Report

Institution: Idaho State University

Date of Report: 04/30/2007

| Sport (N) | Multiyear APR | Percentile Rank within Sport | Percentile Rank within All Sports | All Division I | Public Institutions | Private Institutions | Football Bowl Subdivision | Football Championship Subdivision | Division I |
|-------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|
| Gymnastics (64) | NA | NA | NA | 980 | 978 | 989 | 982 | 985 | 975 |
| Ice Hockey (34) | NA | NA | NA | 977 | 968 | 982 | 984 | 983 | 981 |
| Lacrosse (81) | NA | NA | NA | 983 | 980 | 985 | 990 | 983 | 976 |
| Rowing (84) | NA | NA | NA | 984 | 978 | 990 | 978 | 989 | 987 |
| Skiing (15) | NA | NA | NA | 959 | 945 | 988 | 938 | 983 | 955 |
| Soccer (306) | 956 | 20th-30th | 30th-40th | 971 | 965 | 982 | 972 | 969 | 973 |
| Softball (272) | NA | NA | NA | 965 | 958 | 979 | 968 | 964 | 965 |
| Swimming (190) | NA | NA | NA | 978 | 975 | 984 | 980 | 974 | 981 |
| Tennis (315) | 944 | 10th-20th | 20th-30th | 970 | 965 | 979 | 973 | 968 | 970 |
| Track, Indoor (295) | 916 + | 1st-10th | 10th-20th | 964 | 958 | 979 | 962 | 967 | 962 |
| Track, Outdoor (305) | 913 + | 1st-10th | 1st-10th | 965 | 959 | 980 | 963 | 968 | 966 |
| Volleyball (316) | 929 | 1st-10th | 10th-20th | 969 | 964 | 979 | 970 | 966 | 971 |
| Water Polo (32) | NA | NA | NA | 973 | 964 | 981 | 972 | 982 | 968 |
| By Sport - Co-Ed | | | | | | | | | |
| Rifle (27) | NA | NA | NA | 968 | 968 | 970 | 969 | 972 | 960 |

* Denotes data representing three or fewer student-athletes - In accordance with FERPA's interpretation of federal privacy regulations, these data are not available.

N/A = No APR

N = Number of teams reporting

Percentile Rank: 0 to 100; 0 = low, 100 = high

^ Denotes APR that does not subject the team to a contemporaneous penalty because the team is performing better than the institution's general student body or based on institutional, athletics and student resources.

+ Denotes APR that does not subject the team to contemporaneous penalties due to the squad-size adjustment. The "upper confidence boundary" of a team's APR must be below 925 for that team to be subject to contemporaneous penalties. Squad-size adjustments will be eliminated when the fourth year of APR data is collected, provided the team's multiyear cohort includes 30 or more student-athletes.

@ Denotes APR that does not subject the team to historical penalties due to the team's demonstrated academic improvement and favorable comparison based on other academic or institutional factors.

~ Denotes APR that does not subject the team to historical penalties due to the squad-size adjustment. The "upper confidence boundary" of a team's APR must be below 900 for that team to be subject to historical penalties. Squad-size adjustments will be eliminated when the fourth year of APR data is collected, provided the team's multiyear cohort includes 30 or more student-athletes.

% Denotes APR based on a one year cohort, not subject to a historical and/or contemporaneous penalty.

! Denotes APR based on a two year cohort, not subject to a historical penalty.

NCAA Division I Academic Performance Program

Public Report Historical Penalties

2005 - 2006

Institution: Idaho State University

Date: 04/30/2007

This report is based on data submitted by the institution for the 2003-04, 2004-05 and 2005 - 2006 academic years.

Historical penalties are based on a team's multiyear NCAA Division I Academic Progress Rate (APR) (i.e., 2003-04, 2004-05 and 2005-06) and a simultaneous review of the following factors: APR improvement, by-sport comparison, and institutional characteristics. A team(s) with a squad-size adjusted multiyear APR below 900 that fails to demonstrate APR improvement and a favorable review of the by-sport comparison or institutional characteristics review is subject to historical penalties.

PUBLIC WARNING — OCCASION-ONE

An occasion-one penalty is a public warning issued to the institution. The following team(s) is subject to the public warning penalty:

| Men's Sports | |
|--------------|---------------|
| Sport | Multiyear APR |
| Football | 870 |

This team(s) will be subject to additional historical penalties if it does not meet the historical-penalty review at any time within the next three years.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

University of Idaho
Spring 2007 APR Report Summary

After compilation of three years of APR (Academic Progress Rate) data the University of Idaho has a sport average of 955 with 13 of 16 sponsored sports comfortably ahead of the 925 contemporaneous penalty and the 900 historical penalty thresholds. The average multiyear APR score for these 13 sports is 973. Women's Swimming's multiyear APR of 949 is based on only two years of data as it was reintroduced as an NCAA sport at Idaho in 2004.

Men's Basketball has a multiyear APR of 885. This score is down from a two-year rate of 902. The decrease is due largely to loss of retention points as opposed to eligibility points. As most people familiar with the APP (Academic Performance Program) will attest, it is difficult for an institution to control retention points. This difficulty was magnified by a head coaching change following the 2005-06 season and Idaho's 05-06 retention points were impacted. Should we have a student depart the University of Idaho while ineligible we will likely become subject to contemporaneous penalties and a loss of the student-athlete's scholarship. We have been able to avoid the loss of eligibility points and should see improvement in retention with stability in the coaching staff.

Football has a multiyear APR of 924. This score is down from a two-year rate of 931. The decrease is due to both a loss of eligibility points and retention points. We are however, only 1/1000 of an APR point from the cut line and are working diligently to improve our standing. As is the case with men's basketball the University of Idaho was hampered by coaching turnover with four head coaches in the past four seasons, but should benefit from coaching stability in the coming years.

Men's Cross Country has a multiyear APR of 818. This score is up from a two-year rate of 808. The rate for men's cross country, due to the small size of the squad, can be and has been drastically impacted by the underperformance of very few student-athletes. However, NCAA contemporaneous and historical penalties may still be avoided in the future provided the team's multiyear cohort includes less than 30 student-athletes.

The University of Idaho has begun preparation of a multi-year academic recovery plan. This plan will be finalized over the summer and submitted for advisory review at the NCAA Regional Rules Seminar in June. The University of Idaho can mitigate APR penalties by meeting the annual benchmarks of the plan.

It should be noted that the University of Idaho athletics department now has a fully staffed academic services department for the first time since the inception of the APP and we fully expect great strides in the quality and number of academic services we provide to our student-athletes.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

NCAA Division I 2005 - 2006 Academic Progress Rate

Public Report

Institution: University of Idaho

Date of Report: 04/30/2007

This report is based on academic progress rate (APR) information submitted by member institutions for the 2003-04, 2004-05, and 2005 - 2006 academic years.

[Note: All information contained in this report is for three academic years only, unless otherwise noted. This may lead to very small sample sizes within certain groups. The NCAA anticipates reporting data only on the basis of a four-year rolling rate for all sports when four years of data are available.]

*In accordance with FERPA's interpretation of federal privacy regulations, data cells containing three or fewer student-athletes have been suppressed and are indicated by an * symbol.*

The following chart represents by sport APR averages for noted subgroups.

| Sport (N) | Multiyear APR | Percentile Rank within Sport | Percentile Rank within All Sports | All Division I | Public Institutions | Private Institutions | Football Bowl Subdivision | Football Championship Subdivision | Division I |
|-------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|
| By Sport - Men's | | | | | | | | | |
| Baseball (292) | NA | NA | NA | 934 | 923 | 957 | 936 | 933 | 931 |
| Basketball (333) | 885 + ~ | 10th-20th | 1st-10th | 927 | 917 | 947 | 922 | 930 | 932 |
| Cross Country (304) | 818 ~ | 1st-10th | 1st-10th | 961 | 952 | 978 | 962 | 960 | 962 |
| Football (239) | 924 + | 30th-40th | 10th-20th | 931 | 922 | 955 | 934 | 927 | NA |
| Fencing (20) | NA | NA | NA | 974 | 950 | 987 | 969 | 987 | 961 |
| Golf (292) | 984 | 60th-70th | 70th-80th | 962 | 956 | 974 | 967 | 957 | 962 |
| Gymnastics (16) | NA | NA | NA | 970 | 968 | 1000 | 969 | 1000 | 958 |

* Denotes data representing three or fewer student-athletes - In accordance with FERPA's interpretation of federal privacy regulations, these data are not available.

N/A = No APR

N = Number of teams reporting

Percentile Rank: 0 to 100; 0 = low, 100 = high

^ Denotes APR that does not subject the team to a contemporaneous penalty because the team is performing better than the institution's general student body or based on institutional, athletics and student resources.

+ Denotes APR that does not subject the team to contemporaneous penalties due to the squad-size adjustment. The "upper confidence boundary" of a team's APR must be below 925 for that team to be subject to contemporaneous penalties. Squad-size adjustments will be eliminated when the fourth year of APR data is collected, provided the team's multiyear cohort includes 30 or more student-athletes.

@ Denotes APR that does not subject the team to historical penalties due to the team's demonstrated academic improvement and favorable comparison based on other academic or institutional factors.

~ Denotes APR that does not subject the team to historical penalties due to the squad-size adjustment. The "upper confidence boundary" of a team's APR must be below 900 for that team to be subject to historical penalties. Squad-size adjustments will be eliminated when the fourth year of APR data is collected, provided the team's multiyear cohort includes 30 or more student-athletes.

% Denotes APR based on a one year cohort, not subject to a historical and/or contemporaneous penalty.

! Denotes APR based on a two year cohort, not subject to a historical penalty.

NCAA Division I 2005 - 2006 Academic Progress Rate

Public Report

Institution: University of Idaho

Date of Report: 04/30/2007

| Sport (N) | Multiyear APR | Percentile Rank within Sport | Percentile Rank within All Sports | All Division I | Public Institutions | Private Institutions | Football Bowl Subdivision | Football Championship Subdivision | Division I |
|---------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|
| Ice Hockey (59) | NA | NA | NA | 970 | 960 | 979 | 976 | 982 | 970 |
| Lacrosse (57) | NA | NA | NA | 967 | 967 | 967 | 974 | 971 | 963 |
| Skiing (13) | NA | NA | NA | 966 | 957 | 985 | 953 | 985 | 955 |
| Soccer (201) | NA | NA | NA | 952 | 942 | 963 | 947 | 959 | 953 |
| Swimming (139) | NA | NA | NA | 967 | 960 | 978 | 965 | 969 | 966 |
| Tennis (268) | 945 | 30th-40th | 20th-30th | 959 | 951 | 972 | 960 | 959 | 962 |
| Track, Indoor (245) | 970 | 70th-80th | 50th-60th | 950 | 942 | 968 | 948 | 954 | 948 |
| Track, Outdoor (266) | 960 | 60th-70th | 40th-50th | 951 | 941 | 972 | 948 | 954 | 951 |
| Volleyball (22) | NA | NA | NA | 962 | 956 | 970 | 963 | 972 | 961 |
| Water Polo (21) | NA | NA | NA | 972 | 963 | 977 | 969 | 985 | 961 |
| Wrestling (86) | NA | NA | NA | 937 | 930 | 957 | 944 | 935 | 920 |
| By Sport - Women's | | | | | | | | | |
| Basketball (331) | 955 | 30th-40th | 30th-40th | 960 | 954 | 971 | 958 | 960 | 962 |
| Bowling (28) | NA | NA | NA | 942 | 936 | 960 | 947 | 938 | 964 |
| Cross Country (329) | 981 | 50th-60th | 70th-80th | 970 | 965 | 979 | 971 | 972 | 967 |
| Fencing (25) | NA | NA | NA | 971 | 940 | 989 | 967 | 991 | 946 |
| Field Hockey (79) | NA | NA | NA | 983 | 979 | 986 | 981 | 985 | 982 |
| Golf (234) | 989 | 60th-70th | 80th-90th | 973 | 969 | 980 | 980 | 964 | 971 |

* Denotes data representing three or fewer student-athletes - In accordance with FERPA's interpretation of federal privacy regulations, these data are not available.

N/A = No APR

N = Number of teams reporting

Percentile Rank: 0 to 100; 0 = low, 100 = high

^ Denotes APR that does not subject the team to a contemporaneous penalty because the team is performing better than the institution's general student body or based on institutional, athletics and student resources.

+ Denotes APR that does not subject the team to contemporaneous penalties due to the squad-size adjustment. The "upper confidence boundary" of a team's APR must be below 925 for that team to be subject to contemporaneous penalties. Squad-size adjustments will be eliminated when the fourth year of APR data is collected, provided the team's multiyear cohort includes 30 or more student-athletes.

@ Denotes APR that does not subject the team to historical penalties due to the team's demonstrated academic improvement and favorable comparison based on other academic or institutional factors.

~ Denotes APR that does not subject the team to historical penalties due to the squad-size adjustment. The "upper confidence boundary" of a team's APR must be below 900 for that team to be subject to historical penalties. Squad-size adjustments will be eliminated when the fourth year of APR data is collected, provided the team's multiyear cohort includes 30 or more student-athletes.

% Denotes APR based on a one year cohort, not subject to a historical and/or contemporaneous penalty.

! Denotes APR based on a two year cohort, not subject to a historical penalty.

NCAA Division I 2005 - 2006 Academic Progress Rate

Public Report

Institution: University of Idaho

Date of Report: 04/30/2007

| Sport (N) | Multiyear APR | Percentile Rank within Sport | Percentile Rank within All Sports | All Division I | Public Institutions | Private Institutions | Football Bowl Subdivision | F o o t b a l l Championship Subdivision | Division I |
|-------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|--|------------|
| Gymnastics (64) | NA | NA | NA | 980 | 978 | 989 | 982 | 985 | 975 |
| Ice Hockey (34) | NA | NA | NA | 977 | 968 | 982 | 984 | 983 | 981 |
| Lacrosse (81) | NA | NA | NA | 983 | 980 | 985 | 990 | 983 | 976 |
| Rowing (84) | NA | NA | NA | 984 | 978 | 990 | 978 | 989 | 987 |
| Skiing (15) | NA | NA | NA | 959 | 945 | 988 | 938 | 983 | 955 |
| Soccer (306) | 989 | 70th-80th | 80th-90th | 971 | 965 | 982 | 972 | 969 | 973 |
| Softball (272) | NA | NA | NA | 965 | 958 | 979 | 968 | 964 | 965 |
| Swimming (190) | 949 ! | 1st-10th | 30th-40th | 978 | 975 | 984 | 980 | 974 | 981 |
| Tennis (315) | 989 | 70th-80th | 80th-90th | 970 | 965 | 979 | 973 | 968 | 970 |
| Track, Indoor (295) | 982 | 70th-80th | 70th-80th | 964 | 958 | 979 | 962 | 967 | 962 |
| Track, Outdoor (305) | 973 | 50th-60th | 50th-60th | 965 | 959 | 980 | 963 | 968 | 966 |
| Volleyball (316) | 986 | 70th-80th | 70th-80th | 969 | 964 | 979 | 970 | 966 | 971 |
| Water Polo (32) | NA | NA | NA | 973 | 964 | 981 | 972 | 982 | 968 |
| By Sport - Co-Ed | | | | | | | | | |
| Rifle (27) | NA | NA | NA | 968 | 968 | 970 | 969 | 972 | 960 |

* Denotes data representing three or fewer student-athletes - In accordance with FERPA's interpretation of federal privacy regulations, these data are not available.

N/A = No APR

N = Number of teams reporting

Percentile Rank: 0 to 100; 0 = low, 100 = high

^ Denotes APR that does not subject the team to a contemporaneous penalty because the team is performing better than the institution's general student body or based on institutional, athletics and student resources.

+ Denotes APR that does not subject the team to contemporaneous penalties due to the squad-size adjustment. The "upper confidence boundary" of a team's APR must be below 925 for that team to be subject to contemporaneous penalties. Squad-size adjustments will be eliminated when the fourth year of APR data is collected, provided the team's multiyear cohort includes 30 or more student-athletes.

@ Denotes APR that does not subject the team to historical penalties due to the team's demonstrated academic improvement and favorable comparison based on other academic or institutional factors.

~ Denotes APR that does not subject the team to historical penalties due to the squad-size adjustment. The "upper confidence boundary" of a team's APR must be below 900 for that team to be subject to historical penalties. Squad-size adjustments will be eliminated when the fourth year of APR data is collected, provided the team's multiyear cohort includes 30 or more student-athletes.

% Denotes APR based on a one year cohort, not subject to a historical and/or contemporaneous penalty.

! Denotes APR based on a two year cohort, not subject to a historical penalty.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

INSTITUTION/AGENCY AGENDA
COLLEGE AND INSTITUTIONS OF THE STATE BOARD

SUBJECT

FY 2008 Intercollegiate Athletics Operating Budget Report

APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE, OR POLICY

Idaho State Board of Education Governing Policies & Procedures Section III.T.4.

BACKGROUND

Board policy states "...the institutions (will) submit a budget plan for the upcoming fiscal year beginning July 1 in a format prescribed by the Board office."

A common reporting format has been established for reporting intercollegiate athletic revenues and expenditures. Page 5 displays a four-part pie chart that shows FY08 revenue by fund source by institution, followed by the FY08 Board Limits on Allocation of Funds on page 6, and a two-part chart displaying selected athletic financial data on page 7.

Page 9 begins with worksheets for each institution displaying the following data:

- FY 06 Actual Expenditures (June 2006) – columns 1 & 2
- Latest FY 07 Estimate (May 2007) – columns 3 & 4
- Variance (\$ and %) comparing the FY 06 Actual with the latest FY 07 estimate – columns 5 & 6
- FY 08 Operating Budget (June 2007) – columns 7 & 8
- Variance (\$ & %) comparing the FY08 proposed Budget with the FY07 Estimate – columns 9 & 10

For each institution, revenue by source and expenditures by classification is reported, as is revenue and expenditures by general administration and sport.

DISCUSSION

Board policy establishes limits on the amount of funds the institutions can allocate to athletics from General Account and institutional funds. The institutions are all within the established limits.

IMPACT

Provides the Board with a report on the financial status of intercollegiate athletics for the current fiscal year and provides the operating budget for FY 08.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

INSTITUTION / AGENCY AGENDA
COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITIES OF THE STATE BOARD - continued

ATTACHMENTS

| | |
|--|----|
| FY08 Revenue by Source by Institution | 5 |
| FY08 Board Limits on Allocation of Funds | 6 |
| Student Fees, State and Institution Support % of Operating Revenues | 7 |
| Expenditures per Participant | 7 |
| FY06 Actual, Revised Estimates for FY07, and FY08 Operating Budgets: | |
| Boise State University | 9 |
| Idaho State University | 13 |
| University of Idaho State Board of Education | 17 |
| Lewis Clark State College | 21 |

STAFF COMMENTS

Pages 5 and 6 of this section, Revenue by Source by Institution and Board Limits are the same as in previous years' agendas. Note that all four institutions are budgeting General Education and Institutional funds for athletics within their limits. The next page of two charts displays non-program revenue as a percentage of total athletic revenue and expenditures per varsity participant.

See "Background", above, for a definition of the columnar information in each institution's report. Board staff draws your attention to the two shaded sections: the first shaded area displays the difference and percentage change for each revenue and expense category between the FY 06 actuals and the FY 07 estimate; the second shaded area shows the difference and percentage between the latest FY 07 estimate and the proposed FY 08 budget.

According to Moss Adams, the Board's external auditor, and the NCAA, revenues included in Student Fees should include Student Activity Fees and Tuition. However, the institutions are unable to determine the amount of tuition used for Athletics and have chosen to instead report the general education and institutional limits for the revenues under Line 16: Direct State/Govt Support and Line 18: Direct Institutional Support, respectively. Therefore, Line 15: Student Fees only includes Student Activity Fees, and it cannot be determined if tuition fees are included in the revenue used for Athletics.

BOARD ACTION

A motion to accept the Intercollegiate Athletics Report as presented.

Moved by _____ Seconded by _____ Carried Yes _____ No _____

REFERENCE - APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE, OR POLICY

Idaho State Board of Education

GOVERNING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

SECTION: III. POSTSECONDARY AFFAIRS

SUBSECTION T. INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS

April, 2002

T. Intercollegiate Athletics

4. Financial Reporting.

The Board requires that the institutions adopt certain reporting requirements and common accounting practices in the area of intercollegiate athletic financing. The institutions will submit the following reports to the Board:

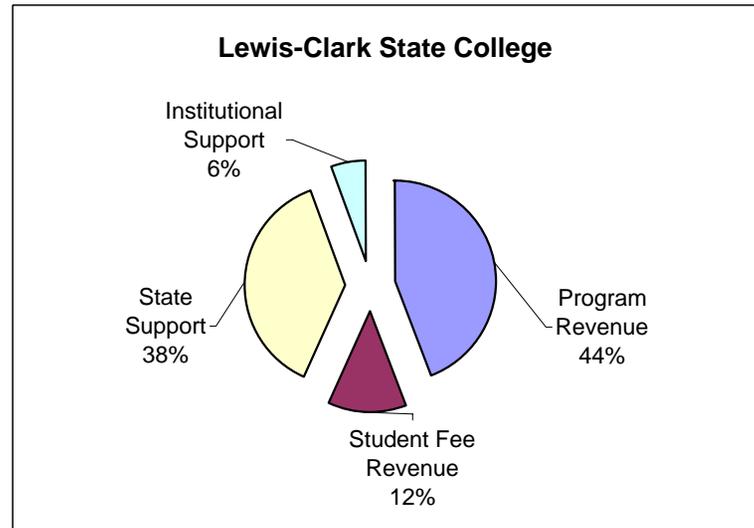
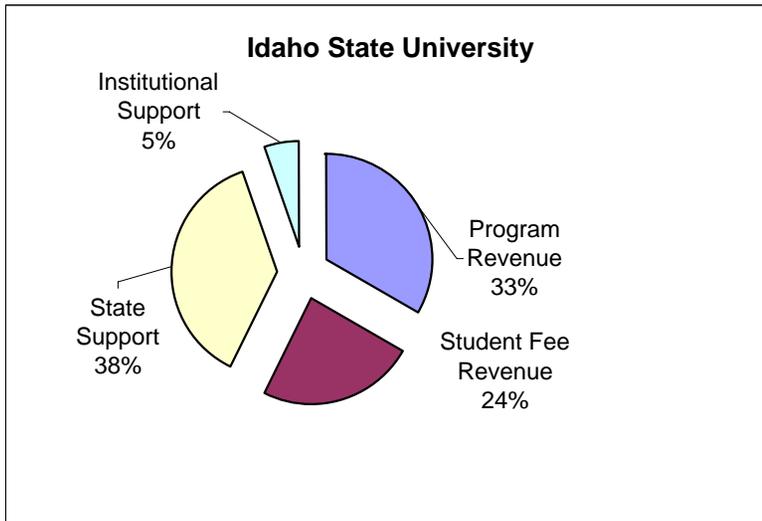
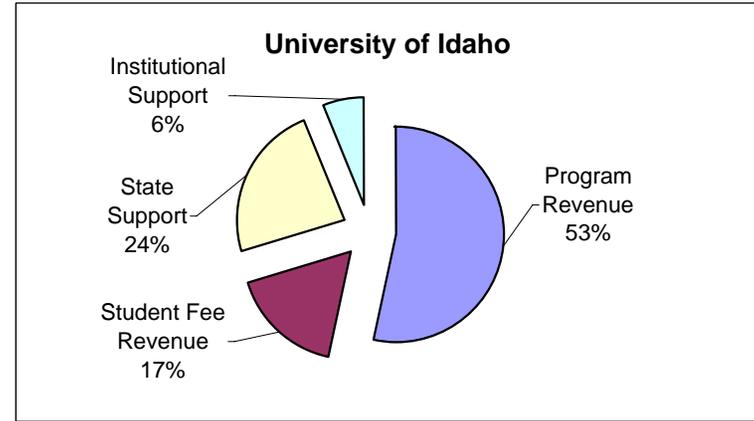
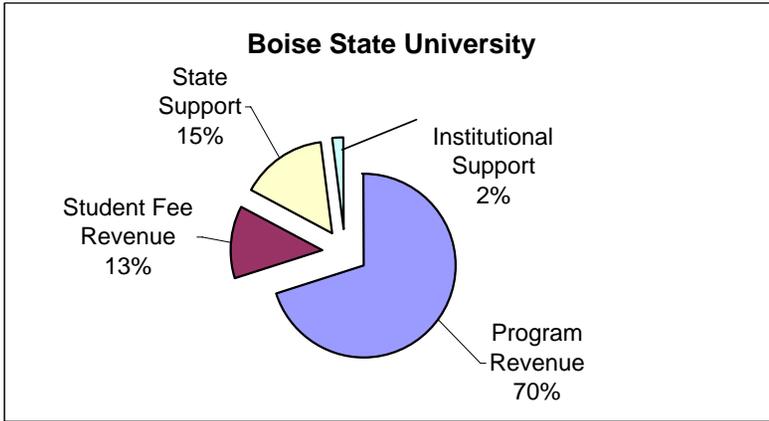
- a. At the April Board meeting, the institutions shall submit a budget plan for the upcoming fiscal year beginning July 1. The plans shall detail the sources of revenue by category.
- b. At the June Board meeting, the institutions shall submit an operating budget for the upcoming fiscal year beginning July 1 in a format prescribed by the Board office.
- c. At the October Board meeting, institutions shall submit a statement of current funds, revenues, and expenditures, in the detail prescribed by the Board office, including all revenue earned during a fiscal year. A secondary breakdown of expenditures by sport and the number of participants will also be required. The number and amounts of nonresident tuition waivers and the fund balances as of June 30 of the report year should be included in the report. The general format of the report will be consistent with the format used in recent years. The revenue and expenditures reported on these reports must reconcile to the NCAA Agreed Upon Procedures Reports that are prepared annually and reviewed by the external auditors. The following fiscal year's financial information will be reported by each institution:
 - (1) Estimated revenues and expenditures for the current fiscal year.
 - (2) Actual revenues and expenditures for the fiscal year most recently completed.
 - (3) Proposed operating budget for the next budget year beginning July 1. This report, however, will be submitted to the Board at its June meeting with other institutional operating budgets.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

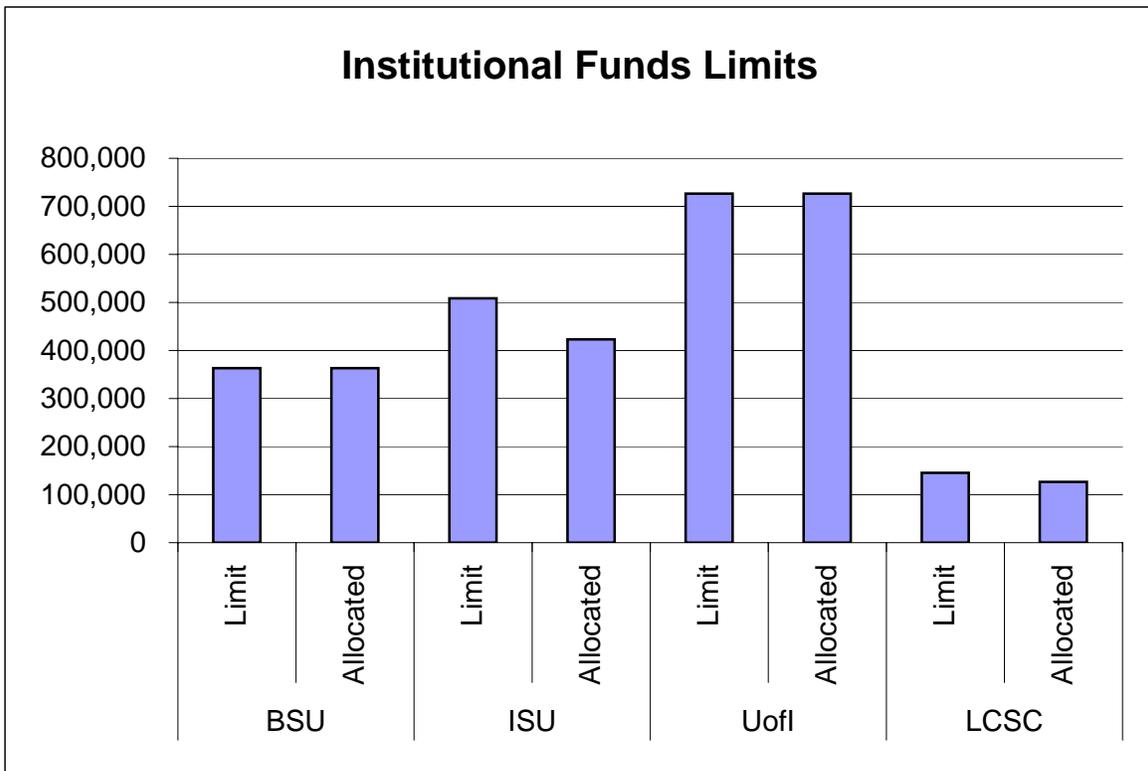
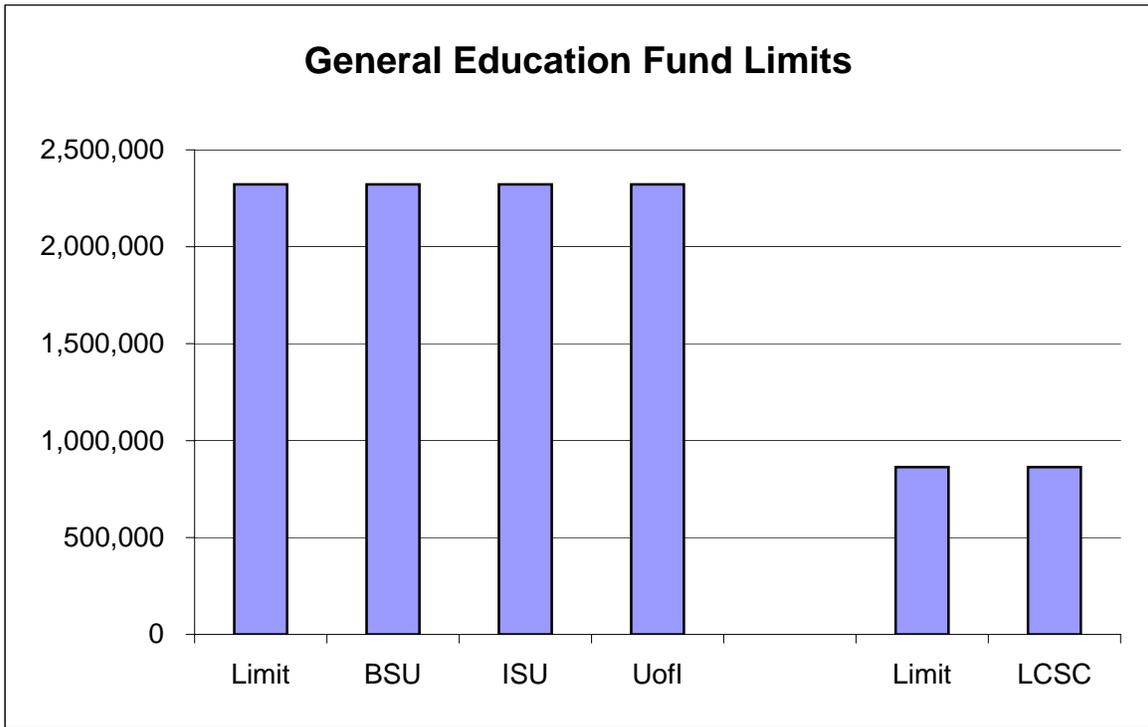
- d. An annual report of estimated (for the current year) and actual (for the most recently completed year) revenues and expenditures of the institution's booster organization, requested for submission to the Board for information only.
- e. A general narrative paper explaining each institution's policy on grants-in-aid for men and women athletes (including nonresident tuition waivers), procedures for charging or allocating costs for facilities' use to athletic programs, and any allocations of personnel or operating expenses to or from the other departments or units of the institution.

Intercollegiate Athletics

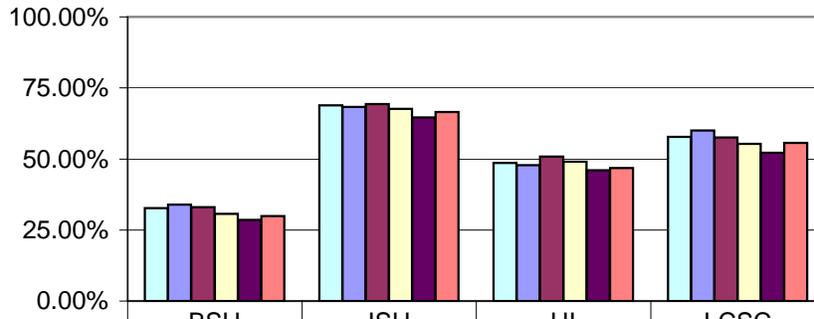
FY08 Revenue by Source by Institution



FY08 Board Limits on Allocation of Funds

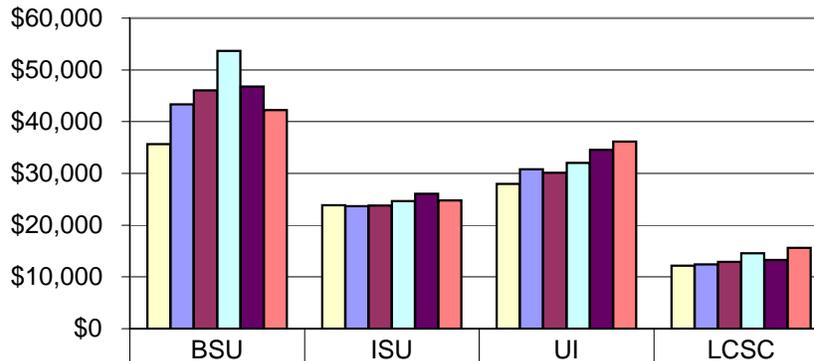


Student Fee/State & Institution Support as a % of Total Revenue



| | BSU | ISU | UI | LCSC |
|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| FY03 Act. | 32.72% | 68.82% | 48.62% | 57.74% |
| FY04 Act. | 33.90% | 68.27% | 47.85% | 60.07% |
| FY05 Act. | 33.06% | 69.28% | 50.80% | 57.59% |
| FY06 Act. | 30.68% | 67.67% | 49.06% | 55.28% |
| FY07 Est. | 28.57% | 64.61% | 46.00% | 52.15% |
| FY08 Bud | 29.87% | 66.53% | 46.78% | 55.71% |

Expenditures per Varsity Participant



| | BSU | ISU | UI | LCSC |
|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| FY03 Act. | \$35,669 | \$23,859 | \$27,997 | \$12,201 |
| FY04 Act. | \$43,355 | \$23,647 | \$30,796 | \$12,388 |
| FY05 Act. | \$46,038 | \$23,784 | \$30,104 | \$12,884 |
| FY06 Act. | \$53,661 | \$24,675 | \$32,025 | \$14,595 |
| FY07 Est. | \$46,759 | \$26,080 | \$34,578 | \$13,263 |
| FY08 Bud | \$42,215 | \$24,799 | \$36,174 | \$15,614 |

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**Boise State University
Intercollegiate Athletics Report
FY07 Budget, Revised Estimates for FY07, and FY08 Operating Budgets**

| | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) |
|---|-------------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------|------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| | | | | | (3-1) | (5/1) | | | (7-3) | (9/3) |
| | FY06 Act | % | FY07 Est as of 5/07 | % | Variance 07 Est/06 Act | Variance % | FY08 Orig Oper Bdgt | % | Variance 08 Bud/07 Est | Variance % |
| 1 Revenue: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 Program Revenue: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 Ticket Sales | 3,845,490 | 18.92% | 4,071,700 | 17.92% | 226,210 | 5.88% | 4,620,296 | 19.75% | 548,596 | 13.47% |
| 4 Guarantees | 767,850 | 3.78% | 415,000 | 1.83% | (352,850) | -45.95% | 550,000 | 2.35% | 135,000 | 32.53% |
| 5 Contributions | 2,771,494 | 13.64% | 2,748,596 | 12.10% | (22,898) | -0.83% | 3,730,280 | 15.94% | 981,684 | 35.72% |
| 6 NCAA/Conference/Tournaments | 1,350,712 | 6.65% | 1,997,810 | 8.79% | 647,098 | 47.91% | 1,645,599 | 7.03% | (352,211) | -17.63% |
| 7 TV/Radio/Internet Rights | 1,291 | 0.01% | 41,609 | 0.18% | 40,318 | 3123.01% | 30,000 | 0.13% | (11,609) | -27.90% |
| 8 Program/Novelty Sales, Concessions, Parking | 555,806 | 2.73% | 598,317 | 2.63% | 42,511 | 7.65% | 679,970 | 2.91% | 81,653 | 13.65% |
| 9 Royalty, Advertisement, Sponsorship | 1,809,906 | 8.91% | 1,825,814 | 8.04% | 15,908 | 0.88% | 1,999,150 | 8.54% | 173,336 | 9.49% |
| 10 Endowment/Investment Income | 310,000 | 1.53% | 403,245 | 1.77% | 93,245 | 30.08% | 475,000 | 2.03% | 71,755 | 17.79% |
| 11 Other | 310,644 | 1.53% | 236,315 | 1.04% | (74,329) | -23.93% | 351,025 | 1.50% | 114,710 | 48.54% |
| 12 Total Program Revenue | 11,723,193 | 57.68% | 12,338,406 | 54.31% | 615,213 | 5.25% | 14,081,320 | 60.19% | 1,742,914 | 14.13% |
| 13 Non-Program Revenue: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 NCAA/Bowl/World Series | 396,261 | 1.95% | 1,469,590 | 6.47% | 1,073,329 | 270.86% | 14,000 | 0.06% | (1,455,590) | -99.05% |
| 15 Student Fees | 2,401,225 | 11.82% | 2,510,052 | 11.05% | 108,827 | 4.53% | 2,535,233 | 10.84% | 25,181 | 1.00% |
| 16 Direct State/Govt Support | 2,173,601 | 10.70% | 2,201,200 | 9.69% | 27,599 | 1.27% | 2,321,600 | 9.92% | 120,400 | 5.47% |
| 17 Gender Equity - Appropriated Funds | 417,872 | 2.06% | 467,872 | 2.06% | 50,000 | 11.97% | 783,872 | 3.35% | 316,000 | 67.54% |
| 18 Direct Institutional Support | 371,574 | 1.83% | 344,500 | 1.52% | (27,074) | -7.29% | 363,300 | 1.55% | 18,800 | 5.46% |
| 19 Subtotal State/Institutional Support | 2,963,047 | 14.58% | 3,013,572 | 13.26% | 50,525 | 1.71% | 3,468,772 | 14.83% | 455,200 | 15.10% |
| 20 Total Non-Program Revenue | 5,760,533 | 28.35% | 6,993,214 | 30.78% | 1,232,681 | 21.40% | 6,018,005 | 25.72% | (975,209) | -13.95% |
| 21 Subtotal Operating Revenue | 17,483,726 | 86.03% | 19,331,620 | 85.09% | 1,847,894 | | 20,099,325 | 85.91% | 767,705 | |
| 22 Non-Cash Revenue | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 Third Party Support | 184,100 | 0.91% | 184,100 | 0.81% | 0 | 0.00% | 209,000 | 0.89% | 24,900 | 13.53% |
| 24 Indirect Institutional Support | 1,240,350 | 6.10% | 1,648,780 | 7.26% | 408,430 | 32.93% | 1,377,827 | 5.89% | (270,953) | -16.43% |
| 25 Non-Cash Revenue | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 26 Out-of-State Tuition Revenue | 1,414,672 | 6.96% | 1,554,490 | 6.84% | 139,818 | 9.88% | 1,710,390 | 7.31% | 155,900 | 10.03% |
| 27 Subtotal Non-Cash Revenue | 2,839,122 | 13.97% | 3,387,370 | 14.91% | 548,248 | 19.31% | 3,297,217 | 14.09% | (90,153) | -2.66% |
| 28 Total Revenue: | 20,322,848 | 100.00% | 22,718,990 | 100.00% | 2,396,142 | 11.79% | 23,396,542 | 100.00% | 677,552 | 2.98% |
| 30 Expenditures | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 Operating Expenditures: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 32 Athletics Student Aid | 2,493,504 | 12.17% | 2,848,382 | 12.55% | 354,878 | 14.23% | 3,170,128 | 13.55% | 321,746 | 11.30% |
| 33 Guarantees | 420,647 | 2.05% | 482,600 | 2.13% | 61,953 | 14.73% | 726,000 | 3.10% | 243,400 | 50.44% |
| 34 Coaching Salary/Benefits | 4,161,675 | 20.31% | 4,835,293 | 21.30% | 673,618 | 16.19% | 4,995,653 | 21.36% | 160,360 | 3.32% |
| 35 Admin Staff Salary/Benefits | 3,314,763 | 16.17% | 3,407,943 | 15.01% | 93,180 | 2.81% | 3,813,221 | 16.30% | 405,278 | 11.89% |
| 36 Severance Payments | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 37 Recruiting | 308,093 | 1.50% | 300,700 | 1.32% | (7,393) | -2.40% | 337,700 | 1.44% | 37,000 | 12.30% |
| 38 Team Travel | 1,451,587 | 7.08% | 1,488,722 | 6.56% | 37,135 | 2.56% | 1,337,517 | 5.72% | (151,205) | -10.16% |
| 39 Equipment, Uniforms and Supplies | 1,466,317 | 7.15% | 716,685 | 3.16% | (749,632) | -51.12% | 880,610 | 3.76% | 163,925 | 22.87% |
| 40 Game Expenses | 471,023 | 2.30% | 464,529 | 2.05% | (6,494) | -1.38% | 537,386 | 2.30% | 72,857 | 15.68% |
| 41 Fund Raising, Marketing, Promotion | 332,110 | 1.62% | 303,155 | 1.34% | (28,955) | -8.72% | 371,037 | 1.59% | 67,882 | 22.39% |
| 42 Direct Facilities/Maint/Rentals | 1,218,080 | 5.94% | 832,358 | 3.67% | (385,722) | -31.67% | 1,450,141 | 6.20% | 617,783 | 74.22% |
| 43 Debt Service on Facilities | 668,508 | 3.26% | 1,287,655 | 5.67% | 619,147 | 92.62% | 1,231,878 | 5.27% | (55,777) | -4.33% |
| 44 Spirit Groups | 23,077 | 0.11% | 71,191 | 0.31% | 48,114 | 208.49% | 61,320 | 0.26% | (9,871) | -13.87% |
| 45 Medical Expenses & Insurance | 49,427 | 0.24% | 42,140 | 0.19% | (7,287) | -14.74% | 43,530 | 0.19% | 1,390 | 3.30% |
| 46 Memberships & Dues | 450,613 | 2.20% | 529,782 | 2.33% | 79,169 | 17.57% | 502,738 | 2.15% | (27,044) | -5.10% |
| 47 NCAA/Special Event/Bowls | 264,748 | 1.29% | 1,133,510 | 4.99% | 868,762 | 328.15% | 48,442 | 0.21% | (1,085,068) | -95.73% |
| 48 Other Operating Expenses | 560,445 | 2.73% | 566,779 | 2.50% | 6,334 | 1.13% | 587,222 | 2.51% | 20,443 | 3.61% |
| 49 Subtotal Operating Expenditures | 17,654,617 | 86.15% | 19,311,424 | 85.08% | 1,656,807 | 75.14% | 20,094,523 | 85.90% | 783,099 | 113.01% |
| 50 Non-Cash Expenditures | | | | | | | | | | |
| 51 3rd Party Coaches Compensation | 184,100 | 0.90% | 184,100 | 0.81% | 0 | 0.00% | 209,000 | 0.89% | 24,900 | 13.53% |
| 52 3rd Party Admin Staff Compensation | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 53 Indirect Facilities & Admin Support | 1,240,350 | 6.05% | 1,648,780 | 7.26% | 408,430 | 32.93% | 1,377,827 | 5.89% | (270,953) | -16.43% |
| 54 Non-Cash Expense | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 55 Out-of-State Tuition Expense | 1,414,672 | 6.90% | 1,554,490 | 6.85% | 139,818 | 9.88% | 1,710,390 | 7.31% | 155,900 | 10.03% |
| 56 Subtotal Non-Cash Expenditures | 2,839,122 | 13.85% | 3,387,370 | 14.92% | 548,248 | 24.86% | 3,297,217 | 14.10% | (90,153) | -13.01% |
| 57 Total Expenditures: | 20,493,739 | 100.00% | 22,698,794 | 100.00% | 2,205,055 | 10.76% | 23,391,740 | 100.00% | 692,946 | 3.05% |

**Boise State University
Intercollegiate Athletics Report
FY07 Budget, Revised Estimates for FY07, and FY08 Operating Budgets**

| | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) |
|----|---|--------------------|------------------------|-----|---------------------------|---------------|------------------------|-------|---------------------------|---------------|
| | | | | | (3-1) | (5/1) | | | (7-3) | (9/3) |
| | FY06 Act | % | FY07 Est as of 5/07 | % | Variance 07 Est/06 Act | Variance % | FY08 Orig Oper Bdgt | % | Variance 08 Bud/07 Est | Variance % |
| 58 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 59 | Net Income/(deficit) | | | | | | | | | |
| | (170,891) | | 20,196 | | 191,087 | -111.82% | 4,802 | | (15,394) | -76.22% |
| 60 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 61 | Ending Fund Balance 6/30 (PY Fund Balance plus Line 59) | | | | | | | | | |
| | 227,538 | | 247,734 | | 20,196 | 8.88% | 252,536 | | 4,802 | 1.94% |
| 62 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 63 | Sport Camps & Clinics | | | | | | | | | |
| 64 | Revenue | 245,242 | 400,000 | | 154,758 | 63.10% | 400,000 | 1.71% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 65 | Coach Compensation from Camp | 221,871 | 150,000 | | (71,871) | -32.39% | 150,000 | 0.64% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 66 | Camp Expenses | 172,366 | 250,000 | | 77,634 | 45.04% | 250,000 | 1.07% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 67 | Total Expenses | 394,237 | 400,000 | | 5,763 | 1.46% | 400,000 | 1.71% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 68 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 69 | Net Income from Camps | 94,135 | 0 | | (94,135) | -100.00% | 0 | | 0 | 0.00% |
| 70 | NET BCS BOWL PROCEED RECONCILIATION - 2007 | | | | | | | | | |
| 71 | Revenue from WAC Conference | 4,551,602 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| 72 | Comp tickets less mailing revenue & handling fees | (16,215) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| 73 | Net Revenue | <u>4,535,387</u> | | | | | | | | |
| 74 | Expenses and contractual pmts incurred by BSU Athletic Dept | (1,441,409) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| 75 | Cash commitment to Stadium Suite project | (2,200,000) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| 76 | Reserve for Future | (500,000) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| 77 | Net Bowl proceeds to Athletic Department | (393,978) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| 78 | Net Expenses | <u>(4,535,387)</u> | | | | | | | | |

**Boise State University
Intercollegiate Athletics Report
FY07 Budget, Revised Estimates for FY07, and FY08 Operating Budgets**

| | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|------------------------|------------|---------------------------|---------------|------------------------|------------|---------------------------|---------------|----------|
| | | | | | (3-1) | (5/1) | | | (7-3) | (9/3) | |
| | FY06 Act | % | FY07 Est as of 5/07 | % | Variance 07 Est/06 Act | Variance % | FY08 Orig Oper Bdgt | % | Variance 08 Bud/07 Est | Variance % | |
| Revenue by Program: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 General Revenue: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Student Fees | 2,401,225 | 13.73% | 2,510,052 | 12.98% | 108,827 | 4.53% | 2,535,233 | 12.61% | 25,181 | 1.00% |
| 3 | Contributions | 2,771,494 | 15.85% | 2,748,596 | 14.22% | (22,898) | -0.83% | 3,730,280 | 18.56% | 981,684 | 35.72% |
| 4 | State Support | 2,173,601 | 12.43% | 2,201,200 | 11.39% | 27,599 | 1.27% | 2,321,600 | 11.55% | 120,400 | 5.47% |
| 5 | Institutional Gender Equity | 417,872 | 2.39% | 467,872 | 2.42% | 50,000 | 11.97% | 783,872 | 3.90% | 316,000 | 67.54% |
| 6 | Institutional Support | 371,574 | 2.13% | 344,500 | 1.78% | (27,074) | -7.29% | 363,300 | 1.81% | 18,800 | 5.46% |
| 7 | NCAA/Conference | 1,350,712 | 7.73% | 1,997,810 | 10.33% | 647,098 | 47.91% | 1,645,599 | 8.19% | (352,211) | -17.63% |
| 8 | TV/Radio/Internet | 1,291 | 0.01% | 41,609 | 0.22% | 40,318 | 3123.01% | 30,000 | 0.15% | (11,609) | -27.90% |
| 9 | Concessions/program/etc. | 555,806 | 3.18% | 598,317 | 3.10% | 42,511 | 7.65% | 679,970 | 3.38% | 81,653 | 13.65% |
| 10 | Advertising/sponsorship/Royalty | 1,809,906 | 10.35% | 1,825,814 | 9.44% | 15,908 | 0.88% | 1,999,150 | 9.95% | 173,336 | 9.49% |
| 11 | Endowments | 310,000 | 1.77% | 403,245 | 2.09% | 93,245 | 30.08% | 475,000 | 2.36% | 71,755 | 17.79% |
| 12 | NCAA/Bowl/World Series | 396,261 | 2.27% | 1,469,590 | 7.60% | 1,073,329 | 270.86% | 14,000 | 0.07% | (1,455,590) | -99.05% |
| 13 | Other | 310,644 | 1.78% | 236,315 | 1.22% | (74,329) | -23.93% | 351,025 | 1.75% | 114,710 | 48.54% |
| 14 | Total General Revenue | 12,870,386 | 73.61% | 14,844,920 | 76.79% | 1,974,534 | 15.34% | 14,929,029 | 74.28% | 84,109 | 0.57% |
| 15 Revenue By Sport: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 Men's Programs: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Football | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | Ticket Sales | 3,303,872 | 18.90% | 3,496,511 | 18.09% | 192,639 | 5.83% | 3,968,691 | 19.75% | 472,180 | 13.50% |
| 19 | Game Guarantees | 725,000 | 4.15% | 350,000 | 1.81% | (375,000) | -51.72% | 550,000 | 2.74% | 200,000 | 57.14% |
| 20 | Other (Tourn/Bowl/Conf) | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 21 | Basketball | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | | 0.00% |
| 22 | Ticket Sales | 518,411 | 2.97% | 546,230 | 2.83% | 27,819 | 5.37% | 605,625 | 3.01% | 59,395 | 10.87% |
| 23 | Game Guarantees | 25,000 | 0.14% | 65,000 | 0.34% | 40,000 | 160.00% | | 0.00% | (65,000) | -100.00% |
| 24 | Other (Tourn/Bowl/Conf) | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 25 | Track & Field/Cross Country | 2,085 | 0.01% | 1,468 | 0.01% | (617) | -29.59% | 1,944 | 0.01% | 476 | 32.43% |
| 26 | Tennis | 1,000 | 0.01% | | 0.00% | (1,000) | -100.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 27 | Baseball Ticket Sales | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 3,240 | 0.02% | 3,240 | 100.00% |
| 28 | Wrestling | 1,175 | 0.01% | 2,446 | 0.01% | 1,271 | 108.17% | | 0.00% | (2,446) | -100.00% |
| 29 | Golf | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 30 | Volleyball | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 31 | Total Men's Sport Revenue | 4,576,543 | 26.18% | 4,461,655 | 23.08% | (114,888) | -2.51% | 5,129,500 | 25.52% | 667,845 | 14.97% |
| 32 Women's Programs | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 33 | Volleyball | | | | | | | | | | |
| 34 | Ticket Sales | 2,115 | 0.01% | 4,403 | 0.02% | 2,288 | 108.18% | 5,832 | 0.03% | 1,429 | 32.46% |
| 35 | Game Guarantees | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 36 | Other (Tourn/Bowl/Conf) | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 37 | Basketball | | | | | | | | | | |
| 38 | Ticket Sales | 15,373 | 0.09% | 12,650 | 0.07% | (2,723) | -17.71% | 24,380 | 0.12% | 11,730 | 92.73% |
| 39 | Game Guarantees | 11,000 | 0.06% | | 0.00% | (11,000) | -100.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 40 | Other (Tourn/Bowl/Conf) | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 41 | Track & Field/Cross Country | 2,325 | 0.01% | 1,468 | 0.01% | (857) | -36.86% | 1,944 | 0.01% | 476 | 32.43% |
| 42 | Tennis | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 43 | Gymnastics | 3,134 | 0.02% | 3,262 | 0.02% | 128 | 4.08% | 4,320 | 0.02% | 1,058 | 32.43% |
| 44 | Golf | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 45 | Soccer | 2,850 | 0.02% | 3,262 | 0.02% | 412 | 14.46% | 4,320 | 0.02% | 1,058 | 32.43% |
| 46 | Softball | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 47 | Skiing | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 48 | Swimming | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 49 | Total Women's Sport Rev | 36,797 | 0.21% | 25,045 | 0.13% | (11,752) | -31.94% | 40,796 | 0.20% | 15,751 | 62.89% |
| 50 | Total Revenue | 17,483,726 | 100.00% | 19,331,620 | 100.00% | 1,847,894 | 10.57% | 20,099,325 | 100.00% | 767,705 | 3.97% |

**Boise State University
Intercollegiate Athletics Report
FY07 Budget, Revised Estimates for FY07, and FY08 Operating Budgets**

| | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|
| | | | FY07 Est | | (3-1) | (5/1) | FY08 Orig | | (7-3) | (9/3) |
| | FY06 Act | % | as of 5/07 | % | Variance | Variance | Oper Bdgt | % | Variance | Variance |
| | | | | | 07 Est/06 Act | % | | | 08 Bud/07 Est | % |
| 51 Expenditures by Sport | | | | | | | | | | |
| 52 Administrative and General | | | | | | | | | | |
| 53 Athletic Director Office | 1,093,827 | 6.20% | 1,047,200 | 5.42% | (46,627) | -4.26% | 1,109,182 | 5.52% | 61,982 | 5.92% |
| 54 Fund Raising Office | 590,146 | 3.34% | 587,160 | 3.04% | (2,986) | -0.51% | 710,612 | 3.54% | 123,452 | 21.03% |
| 55 Academics Support | 612,474 | 3.47% | 687,478 | 3.56% | 75,004 | 12.25% | 786,254 | 3.91% | 98,776 | 14.37% |
| 56 Media Relations | 545,529 | 3.09% | 333,381 | 1.73% | (212,148) | -38.89% | 340,188 | 1.69% | 6,807 | 2.04% |
| 57 Marketing and Promotions | 427,625 | 2.42% | 387,401 | 2.01% | (40,224) | -9.41% | 435,250 | 2.17% | 47,849 | 12.35% |
| 58 Ticket Office | 513,198 | 2.91% | 279,750 | 1.45% | (233,448) | -45.49% | 297,744 | 1.48% | 17,994 | 6.43% |
| 59 Athletic Training Room | 388,608 | 2.20% | 410,311 | 2.12% | 21,703 | 5.58% | 481,908 | 2.40% | 71,597 | 17.45% |
| 60 Memberships and Dues | 450,613 | 2.55% | 529,782 | 2.74% | 79,169 | 17.57% | 502,738 | 2.50% | (27,044) | -5.10% |
| 61 Facilities Mtn & Debt Service | 1,774,643 | 10.05% | 2,550,246 | 13.21% | 775,603 | 43.70% | 2,509,666 | 12.49% | (40,580) | -1.59% |
| 62 Capital Improvements | 621,414 | 3.52% | 181,850 | 0.94% | (439,564) | -70.74% | 841,100 | 4.19% | 659,250 | 362.52% |
| 63 NCAA/Special Event/Bowls | 404,368 | 2.29% | 1,486,326 | 7.70% | 1,081,958 | 267.57% | 48,442 | 0.24% | (1,437,884) | -96.74% |
| 64 Other Miscellaneous | 1,426,715 | 8.08% | 1,436,503 | 7.44% | 9,788 | 0.69% | 1,545,647 | 7.69% | 109,144 | 7.60% |
| 65 Total Admin & General | 8,849,160 | 50.12% | 9,917,388 | 51.36% | 1,068,228 | 12.07% | 9,608,731 | 47.82% | (308,657) | -3.11% |
| 66 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 67 Men's Programs: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 68 Football | 4,007,802 | 22.70% | 4,460,651 | 23.10% | 452,849 | 11.30% | 5,082,048 | 25.29% | 621,397 | 13.93% |
| 69 Basketball | 942,367 | 5.34% | 1,031,134 | 5.34% | 88,767 | 9.42% | 1,087,881 | 5.41% | 56,747 | 5.50% |
| 70 Track & Field/Cross Country | 342,174 | 1.94% | 331,654 | 1.72% | (10,520) | -3.07% | 339,373 | 1.69% | 7,719 | 2.33% |
| 71 Tennis | 260,784 | 1.48% | 250,177 | 1.30% | (10,607) | -4.07% | 267,476 | 1.33% | 17,299 | 6.91% |
| 72 Baseball | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 73 Wrestling | 306,217 | 1.73% | 331,814 | 1.72% | 25,597 | 8.36% | 346,387 | 1.72% | 14,573 | 4.39% |
| 74 Golf | 126,292 | 0.72% | 99,006 | 0.51% | (27,286) | -21.61% | 121,167 | 0.60% | 22,161 | 22.38% |
| 75 Volleyball | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 76 Rodeo | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 77 Total Men's Programs | 5,985,636 | 33.90% | 6,504,436 | 33.68% | 518,800 | 8.67% | 7,244,332 | 36.05% | 739,896 | 11.38% |
| 78 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 79 Women's Programs | | | | | | | | | | |
| 80 Volleyball | 443,030 | 2.51% | 453,245 | 2.35% | 10,215 | 2.31% | 464,871 | 2.31% | 11,626 | 2.57% |
| 81 Basketball | 646,831 | 3.66% | 663,311 | 3.43% | 16,480 | 2.55% | 772,937 | 3.85% | 109,626 | 16.53% |
| 82 Track & Field/Cross Country | 400,203 | 2.27% | 386,361 | 2.00% | (13,842) | -3.46% | 396,020 | 1.97% | 9,659 | 2.50% |
| 83 Tennis | 217,438 | 1.23% | 219,281 | 1.14% | 1,843 | 0.85% | 245,340 | 1.22% | 26,059 | 11.88% |
| 84 Gymnastics | 384,594 | 2.18% | 398,175 | 2.06% | 13,581 | 3.53% | 409,923 | 2.04% | 11,748 | 2.95% |
| 85 Golf | 189,529 | 1.07% | 141,933 | 0.73% | (47,596) | -25.11% | 166,248 | 0.83% | 24,315 | 17.13% |
| 86 Soccer | 378,530 | 2.14% | 360,284 | 1.87% | (18,246) | -4.82% | 401,827 | 2.00% | 41,543 | 11.53% |
| 87 Softball | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 88 Skiing | 159,666 | 0.90% | | 0.00% | (159,666) | -100.00% | 3,414 | 0.02% | 96,959 | 100.00% |
| 89 Swimming | | 0.00% | 267,010 | 1.38% | 267,010 | 100.00% | 380,880 | 1.90% | 113,870 | 42.65% |
| 90 Rodeo/New Sport | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 91 Total Women's Programs | 2,819,821 | 15.97% | 2,889,600 | 14.96% | 69,779 | 2.47% | 3,241,460 | 16.13% | 445,405 | 15.41% |
| 92 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 93 Total Expenditures | 17,654,617 | 100.00% | 19,311,424 | 100.00% | 1,656,807 | 9.38% | 20,094,523 | 100.00% | 783,099 | 4.06% |

**Idaho State University
Intercollegiate Athletics Report
FY07 Budget, Revised Estimates for FY07, and FY08 Operating Budgets**

| | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) |
|--|------------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------|------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| | | | | | (3-1) | (5/1) | | | (7-3) | (9/3) |
| | FY06 Act | % | FY07 Est as of 5/07 | % | Variance 07 Est/06 Act | Variance % | FY08 Orig Oper Bdgt | % | Variance 08 Bud/07 Est | Variance % |
| 1 Revenue: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 Program Revenue: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 Ticket Sales | 335,711 | 3.77% | 323,568 | 3.53% | (12,143) | -3.62% | 424,000 | 4.51% | 100,432 | 31.04% |
| 4 Guarantees | 271,000 | 3.04% | 537,000 | 5.86% | 266,000 | 98.15% | 569,000 | 6.05% | 32,000 | 5.96% |
| 5 Contributions | 601,112 | 6.74% | 480,000 | 5.23% | (121,112) | -20.15% | 421,090 | 4.48% | (58,910) | -12.27% |
| 6 NCAA/Conference/Tournaments | 408,261 | 4.58% | 444,932 | 4.85% | 36,671 | 8.98% | 431,000 | 4.58% | (13,932) | -3.13% |
| 7 TV/Radio/Internet Rights | 8,575 | 0.10% | 8,755 | 0.10% | 180 | 2.10% | 10,000 | 0.11% | 1,245 | 14.22% |
| 8 Program/Novelty Sales, Concessionns, Parking | 17,000 | 0.19% | 17,000 | 0.19% | 0 | 0.00% | 17,000 | 0.18% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 9 Royalty, Advertisement, Sponsorship | 607,938 | 6.82% | 573,900 | 6.26% | (34,038) | -5.60% | 709,000 | 7.54% | 135,100 | 23.54% |
| 10 Endowment/Investment Income | 23,590 | 0.26% | 24,370 | 0.27% | 780 | 3.31% | 28,910 | 0.31% | 4,540 | 18.63% |
| 11 Other | 95,268 | 1.07% | 279,694 | 3.05% | 184,426 | 193.59% | 47,000 | 0.50% | (232,694) | -83.20% |
| 12 Total Program Revenue | 2,368,455 | 26.56% | 2,689,219 | 29.32% | 320,764 | 13.54% | 2,657,000 | 28.26% | (32,219) | -1.20% |
| 13 Non-Program Revenue: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 NCAA/Bowl/World Series | | 0.00% | 52,113 | 0.57% | 52,113 | 100.00% | | 0.00% | (52,113) | -100.00% |
| 15 Student Fees | 1,862,016 | 20.88% | 1,812,543 | 19.76% | (49,473) | -2.66% | 1,890,929 | 20.11% | 78,386 | 4.32% |
| 16 Direct State/Govt Support | 2,120,212 | 23.78% | 2,201,200 | 24.00% | 80,988 | 3.82% | 2,321,600 | 24.69% | 120,400 | 5.47% |
| 17 Gender Equity - Appropriated Funds | 626,500 | 7.03% | 626,500 | 6.83% | 0 | 0.00% | 646,500 | 6.88% | 20,000 | 3.19% |
| 18 Direct Institutional Support | 347,700 | 3.90% | 365,500 | 3.99% | 17,800 | 5.12% | 423,300 | 4.50% | 57,800 | 15.81% |
| 19 Subtotal State/Institutional Support | 3,094,412 | 34.70% | 3,193,200 | 34.82% | 98,788 | 3.19% | 3,391,400 | 36.07% | 198,200 | 6.21% |
| 20 Total Non-Program Revenue | 4,956,428 | 55.59% | 5,057,856 | 55.15% | 101,428 | 2.05% | 5,282,329 | 56.18% | 224,474 | 4.44% |
| 21 Subtotal Operating Revenue | 7,324,883 | 82.15% | 7,747,074 | 84.48% | 422,191 | | 7,939,329 | 84.44% | 192,255 | |
| 22 Non-Cash Revenue | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 Third Party Support | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 24 Indirect Institutional Support | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 25 Non-Cash Revenue | 671,436 | 7.53% | 522,850 | 5.70% | (148,586) | -22.13% | 523,000 | 5.56% | 150 | 0.03% |
| 26 Out-of-State Tuition Revenue | 920,150 | 10.32% | 900,603 | 9.82% | (19,547) | -2.12% | 939,609 | 9.99% | 39,006 | 4.33% |
| 27 Subtotal Non-Cash Revenue | 1,591,586 | 17.85% | 1,423,453 | 15.52% | (168,133) | -10.56% | 1,462,609 | 15.56% | 39,156 | 2.75% |
| 28 Total Revenue: | 8,916,469 | 100.00% | 9,170,527 | 100.00% | 254,058 | 2.85% | 9,401,938 | 100.00% | 231,411 | 2.52% |
| 30 Expenditures | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 Operating Expenditures: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 32 Athletics Student Aid | 1,655,684 | 18.51% | 1,670,525 | 17.10% | 14,841 | 0.90% | 1,844,820 | 19.63% | 174,295 | 10.43% |
| 33 Guarantees | 47,500 | 0.53% | 78,839 | 0.81% | 31,339 | 65.98% | 63,500 | 0.68% | (15,339) | -19.46% |
| 34 Coaching Salary/Benefits | 1,710,132 | 19.12% | 1,887,420 | 19.32% | 177,288 | 10.37% | 1,820,903 | 19.37% | (66,517) | -3.52% |
| 35 Admin Staff Salary/Benefits | 1,337,241 | 14.95% | 1,522,176 | 15.58% | 184,935 | 13.83% | 1,751,805 | 18.64% | 229,629 | 15.09% |
| 36 Severence Payments | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 37 Recruiting | 298,292 | 3.33% | 306,810 | 3.14% | 8,518 | 2.86% | 227,000 | 2.42% | (79,810) | -26.01% |
| 38 Team Travel | 679,810 | 7.60% | 922,822 | 9.45% | 243,012 | 35.75% | 702,000 | 7.47% | (220,822) | -23.93% |
| 39 Equipment, Uniforms and Supplies | 313,292 | 3.50% | 383,767 | 3.93% | 70,475 | 22.49% | 303,000 | 3.22% | (80,767) | -21.05% |
| 40 Game Expenses | 60,132 | 0.67% | 218,945 | 2.24% | 158,813 | 264.11% | 210,000 | 2.23% | (8,945) | -4.09% |
| 41 Fund Raising, Marketing, Promotion | 38,497 | 0.43% | 236,500 | 2.42% | 198,003 | 514.33% | 214,000 | 2.28% | (22,500) | -9.51% |
| 42 Direct Facilities/Maint/Rentals | 146,384 | 1.64% | 107,111 | 1.10% | (39,273) | -26.83% | 102,000 | 1.09% | (5,111) | -4.77% |
| 43 Debt Service on Facilities | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 44 Spirit Groups | 104,906 | 1.17% | 133,705 | 1.37% | 28,799 | 27.45% | 129,479 | 1.38% | (4,226) | -3.16% |
| 45 Medical Expenses & Insurance | 256,778 | 2.87% | 292,433 | 2.99% | 35,655 | 13.89% | 325,010 | 3.46% | 32,577 | 11.14% |
| 46 Memberships & Dues | 40,051 | 0.45% | 46,335 | 0.47% | 6,284 | 15.69% | 42,300 | 0.45% | (4,035) | -8.71% |
| 47 NCAA/Special Event/Bowls | | 0.00% | 47,725 | 0.49% | 47,725 | 100.00% | 0 | 0.00% | (47,725) | -100.00% |
| 48 Other Operating Expenses | 664,314 | 7.43% | 490,606 | 5.02% | (173,708) | -26.15% | 199,886 | 2.13% | (290,720) | -59.26% |
| 49 Subtotal Operating Expenditures | 7,353,013 | 82.21% | 8,345,719 | 85.43% | 992,706 | 120.39% | 7,935,703 | 84.44% | (410,016) | -110.56% |
| 50 Non-Cash Expenditures | | | | | | | | | | |
| 51 3rd Party Coaches Compensation | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 52 3rd Party Admin Staff Compensation | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 53 Indirect Facilities & Admin Support | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 54 Non-Cash Expense | 671,436 | 7.51% | 522,850 | 5.35% | (148,586) | -22.13% | 523,000 | 5.56% | 150 | 0.03% |
| 55 Out-of-State Tuition Expense | 920,150 | 10.29% | 900,603 | 9.22% | (19,547) | -2.12% | 939,609 | 10.00% | 39,006 | 4.33% |
| 56 Subtotal Non-Cash Expenditures | 1,591,586 | 17.79% | 1,423,453 | 14.57% | (168,133) | -20.39% | 1,462,609 | 15.56% | 39,156 | -10.56% |
| 57 Total Expenditures: | 8,944,599 | 100.00% | 9,769,172 | 100.00% | 824,573 | 9.22% | 9,398,312 | 100.00% | (370,860) | -3.80% |

**Idaho State University
Intercollegiate Athletics Report
FY07 Budget, Revised Estimates for FY07, and FY08 Operating Budgets**

| | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) |
|---|----------------|-----|------------------------|-----|---------------------------|---------------|------------------------|-------|---------------------------|---------------|
| | | | | | (3-1) | (5/1) | | | (7-3) | (9/3) |
| | FY06 Act | % | FY07 Est as of 5/07 | % | Variance 07 Est/06 Act | Variance % | FY08 Orig Oper Bdgt | % | Variance 08 Bud/07 Est | Variance % |
| 58 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 59 Net Income/(deficit) | (28,130) | | (598,645) | | (570,515) | 2028.14% | 3,626 | | 602,271 | -100.61% |
| 60 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 61 Ending Fund Balance 6/30 (PY Fund Balance plus Line 59) | <u>661,242</u> | | <u>62,597</u> | | (598,645) | -90.53% | 66,223 | | 3,626 | 5.79% |
| 62 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 63 Sport Camps & Clinics | | | | | | | | | | |
| 64 Revenue | 174,387 | | 130,000 | | (44,387) | -25.45% | 140,000 | 1.49% | 10,000 | 7.69% |
| 65 Coach Compensation from Camp | 99,623 | | 84,500 | | (15,123) | -15.18% | 90,000 | 0.96% | 5,500 | 6.51% |
| 66 Camp Expenses | 60,045 | | 45,500 | | (14,545) | -24.22% | 50,000 | 0.53% | 4,500 | 9.89% |
| 67 Total Expenses | 159,668 | | 130,000 | | (29,668) | -18.58% | 140,000 | 1.49% | 10,000 | 7.69% |
| 68 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 69 Net Income from Camps | 14,719 | | 0 | | (14,719) | -100.00% | 0 | | 0 | 0.00% |

**Idaho State University
Intercollegiate Athletics Report
FY07 Budget, Revised Estimates for FY07, and FY08 Operating Budgets**

| | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|----------------|------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|----------------|--------------|
| | | | | | (3-1) | (5/1) | | | (7-3) | (9/3) | |
| | FY06 Act | % | FY07 Est as of 5/07 | % | Variance 07 Est/06 Act | Variance % | FY08 Orig Oper Bdgt | % | Variance 08 Bud/07 Est | Variance % | |
| Revenue by Program: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 General Revenue: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Student Fees | 1,862,016 | 25.42% | 1,812,543 | 23.40% | (49,473) | -2.66% | 1,890,929 | 23.82% | 78,386 | 4.32% |
| 3 | Contributions | 601,112 | 8.21% | 480,000 | 6.20% | (121,112) | -20.15% | 421,090 | 5.30% | (58,910) | -12.27% |
| 4 | State Support | 2,120,212 | 28.95% | 2,201,200 | 28.41% | 80,988 | 3.82% | 2,321,600 | 29.24% | 120,400 | 5.47% |
| 5 | Institutional Gender Equity | 626,500 | 8.55% | 626,500 | 8.09% | 0 | 0.00% | 646,500 | 8.14% | 20,000 | 3.19% |
| 6 | Institutional Support | 347,700 | 4.75% | 365,500 | 4.72% | 17,800 | 5.12% | 423,300 | 5.33% | 57,800 | 15.81% |
| 7 | NCAA/Conference | 408,261 | 5.57% | 444,932 | 5.74% | 36,671 | 8.98% | 431,000 | 5.43% | (13,932) | -3.13% |
| 8 | TV/Radio/Internet | 8,575 | 0.12% | 8,755 | 0.11% | 180 | 2.10% | 10,000 | 0.13% | 1,245 | 14.22% |
| 9 | Concessions/program/etc. | 17,000 | 0.23% | 17,000 | 0.22% | 0 | 0.00% | 17,000 | 0.21% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 10 | Advertising/sponsorship/Royalty | 607,938 | 8.30% | 573,900 | 7.41% | (34,038) | -5.60% | 709,000 | 8.93% | 135,100 | 23.54% |
| 11 | Endowments | 23,590 | 0.32% | 24,370 | 0.31% | 780 | 3.31% | 28,910 | 0.36% | 4,540 | 18.63% |
| 12 | NCAA/Bowl/World Series | 0 | 0.00% | 52,113 | 0.67% | 52,113 | 100.00% | 0 | 0.00% | (52,113) | -100.00% |
| 13 | Other | 95,268 | 1.30% | 279,694 | 3.61% | 184,426 | 193.59% | 47,000 | 0.59% | (232,694) | -83.20% |
| 14 | Total General Revenue | 6,718,172 | 91.72% | 6,886,506 | 88.89% | 168,334 | 2.51% | 6,946,329 | 87.49% | 59,823 | 0.87% |
| 15 Revenue By Sport: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 Men's Programs: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 Football | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | Ticket Sales | 178,384 | 2.44% | 165,500 | 2.14% | (12,884) | -7.22% | 222,000 | 2.80% | 56,500 | 34.14% |
| 19 | Game Guarantees | 200,000 | 2.73% | 300,000 | 3.87% | 100,000 | 50.00% | 300,000 | 3.78% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 20 | Other (Tourn/Bowl/Conf) | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 21 Basketball | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | Ticket Sales | 100,272 | 1.37% | 126,500 | 1.63% | 26,228 | 26.16% | 165,000 | 2.08% | 38,500 | 30.43% |
| 23 | Game Guarantees | 71,000 | 0.97% | 225,000 | 2.90% | 154,000 | 216.90% | 255,000 | 3.21% | 30,000 | 13.33% |
| 24 | Other (Tourn/Bowl/Conf) | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 25 | Track & Field/Cross Country | 1,030 | 0.01% | 2,000 | 0.03% | 970 | 94.17% | 2,000 | 0.03% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 26 | Tennis | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 27 | Baseball Ticket Sales | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 28 | Wrestling | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 29 | Golf | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 30 | Volleyball | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 31 | Total Men's Sport Revenue | 550,686 | 7.52% | 819,000 | 10.57% | 268,314 | 48.72% | 944,000 | 11.89% | 125,000 | 15.26% |
| 32 Women's Programs | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 33 Volleyball | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 34 | Ticket Sales | 3,867 | 0.05% | 2,935 | 0.04% | (932) | -24.10% | 3,000 | 0.04% | 65 | 2.21% |
| 35 | Game Guarantees | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 36 | Other (Tourn/Bowl/Conf) | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 37 Basketball | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 38 | Ticket Sales | 48,150 | 0.66% | 20,500 | 0.26% | (27,650) | -57.42% | 25,000 | 0.31% | 4,500 | 21.95% |
| 39 | Game Guarantees | | 0.00% | 11,000 | 0.14% | 11,000 | 100.00% | 14,000 | 0.18% | 3,000 | 27.27% |
| 40 | Other (Tourn/Bowl/Conf) | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 41 | Track & Field/Cross Country | 1,030 | 0.01% | 2,000 | 0.03% | 970 | 94.17% | 2,000 | 0.03% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 42 | Tennis | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 43 | Gymnastics | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 44 | Golf | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 45 | Soccer | 2,978 | 0.04% | 4,133 | 0.05% | 1,155 | 38.78% | 5,000 | 0.06% | 867 | 20.98% |
| 46 | Softball | | 0.00% | 1,000 | 0.01% | 1,000 | 100.00% | | 0.00% | (1,000) | -100.00% |
| 47 | Skiing | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 48 | Swimming | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 49 | Total Women's Sport Rev | 56,025 | 0.76% | 41,568 | 0.54% | (14,457) | -25.80% | 49,000 | 0.62% | 7,432 | 17.88% |
| 50 | Total Revenue | 7,324,883 | 100.00% | 7,747,074 | 100.00% | 422,191 | 5.76% | 7,939,329 | 100.00% | 192,255 | 2.48% |

**Idaho State University
Intercollegiate Athletics Report
FY07 Budget, Revised Estimates for FY07, and FY08 Operating Budgets**

| | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------|------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| | | | | | (3-1) | (5/1) | | | (7-3) | (9/3) |
| | FY06 Act | % | FY07 Est as of 5/07 | % | Variance 07 Est/06 Act | Variance % | FY08 Orig Oper Bdgt | % | Variance 08 Bud/07 Est | Variance % |
| 51 Expenditures by Sport | | | | | | | | | | |
| 52 Administrative and General | | | | | | | | | | |
| 53 Athletic Director Office | 714,640 | 9.72% | 807,788 | 9.68% | 93,148 | 13.03% | 905,697 | 11.41% | 97,909 | 12.12% |
| 54 Fund Raising Office | 233,835 | 3.18% | 220,868 | 2.65% | (12,967) | -5.55% | 175,986 | 2.22% | (44,882) | -20.32% |
| 55 Academics Support | 197,769 | 2.69% | 241,986 | 2.90% | 44,217 | 22.36% | 202,301 | 2.55% | (39,685) | -16.40% |
| 56 Media Relations | 192,034 | 2.61% | 197,800 | 2.37% | 5,766 | 3.00% | 193,402 | 2.44% | (4,398) | -2.22% |
| 57 Marketing and Promotions | 250,907 | 3.41% | 287,186 | 3.44% | 36,279 | 14.46% | 191,053 | 2.41% | (96,133) | -33.47% |
| 58 Ticket Office | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 59 Athletic Training Room | 177,277 | 2.41% | 214,793 | 2.57% | 37,516 | 21.16% | 304,114 | 3.83% | 89,321 | 41.58% |
| 60 Memberships and Dues | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 61 Facilities Mtn & Debt Service | 85,000 | 1.16% | 85,000 | 1.02% | 0 | 0.00% | 85,000 | 1.07% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 62 Capital Improvements | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 63 NCAA/Special Event/Bowls | | 0.00% | 47,725 | 0.57% | 47,725 | 100.00% | | 0.00% | (47,725) | -100.00% |
| 64 Other Miscellaneous | 582,988 | 7.93% | 722,219 | 8.65% | 139,231 | 23.88% | 744,718 | 9.38% | 22,499 | 3.12% |
| 65 Total Admin & General | 2,434,450 | 33.11% | 2,825,365 | 33.85% | 390,915 | 16.06% | 2,802,271 | 35.31% | (23,094) | -0.82% |
| 66 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 67 Men's Programs: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 68 Football | 1,769,956 | 24.07% | 1,993,106 | 23.88% | 223,150 | 12.61% | 1,761,085 | 22.19% | (232,021) | -11.64% |
| 69 Basketball | 699,624 | 9.51% | 810,394 | 9.71% | 110,770 | 15.83% | 725,771 | 9.15% | (84,623) | -10.44% |
| 70 Track & Field/Cross Country | 265,017 | 3.60% | 294,479 | 3.53% | 29,462 | 11.12% | 292,673 | 3.69% | (1,806) | -0.61% |
| 71 Tennis | 101,968 | 1.39% | 97,907 | 1.17% | (4,061) | -3.98% | 105,005 | 1.32% | 7,098 | 7.25% |
| 72 Baseball | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 73 Wrestling | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 74 Golf | 82,268 | 1.12% | 87,904 | 1.05% | 5,636 | 6.85% | 83,966 | 1.06% | (3,938) | -4.48% |
| 75 Volleyball | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 76 Rodeo | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 77 Total Men's Programs | 2,918,833 | 39.70% | 3,283,790 | 39.35% | 364,957 | 12.50% | 2,968,500 | 37.41% | (315,290) | -9.60% |
| 78 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 79 Women's Programs | | | | | | | | | | |
| 80 Volleyball | 344,992 | 4.69% | 351,479 | 4.21% | 6,487 | 1.88% | 351,193 | 4.43% | (286) | -0.08% |
| 81 Basketball | 601,505 | 8.18% | 608,262 | 7.29% | 6,757 | 1.12% | 577,006 | 7.27% | (31,256) | -5.14% |
| 82 Track & Field/Cross Country | 312,553 | 4.25% | 359,110 | 4.30% | 46,557 | 14.90% | 353,302 | 4.45% | (5,808) | -1.62% |
| 83 Tennis | 142,087 | 1.93% | 128,379 | 1.54% | (13,708) | -9.65% | 142,334 | 1.79% | 13,955 | 10.87% |
| 84 Gymnastics | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 85 Golf | 96,166 | 1.31% | 115,762 | 1.39% | 19,596 | 20.38% | 117,357 | 1.48% | 1,595 | 1.38% |
| 86 Soccer | 354,939 | 4.83% | 344,689 | 4.13% | (10,250) | -2.89% | 350,511 | 4.42% | 5,822 | 1.69% |
| 87 Softball | 147,488 | 2.01% | 328,883 | 3.94% | 181,395 | 122.99% | 273,229 | 3.44% | (55,654) | -16.92% |
| 88 Skiing | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 96,959 | 100.00% |
| 89 Swimming | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 90 Rodeo/New Sport | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 91 Total Women's Programs | 1,999,730 | 27.20% | 2,236,564 | 26.80% | 236,834 | 11.84% | 2,164,932 | 27.28% | 25,327 | 1.13% |
| 92 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 93 Total Expenditures | 7,353,013 | 100.00% | 8,345,719 | 100.00% | 992,706 | 13.50% | 7,935,703 | 100.00% | (410,016) | -4.91% |

University of Idaho
Intercollegiate Athletics Report
FY07 Budget, Revised Estimates for FY07, and FY08 Operating Budgets

| | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) |
|--|-------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
| | | | FY07 Est | | (3-1) | (5/1) | FY08 Orig | | (7-3) | (9/3) |
| | FY06 Act | % | as of 5/07 | % | Variance | Variance | Oper Bdgt | % | Variance | Variance |
| | | | | | 07 Est/06 Act | % | | | 08 Bud/07 Est | % |
| 1 Revenue: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 Program Revenue: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 Ticket Sales | 537,322 | 4.11% | 576,916 | 3.98% | 39,594 | 7.37% | 595,000 | 3.95% | 18,084 | 3.13% |
| 4 Guarantees | 951,500 | 7.28% | 1,285,000 | 8.86% | 333,500 | 35.05% | 909,000 | 6.03% | (376,000) | -29.26% |
| 5 Contributions | 2,145,814 | 16.43% | 2,244,475 | 15.47% | 98,661 | 4.60% | 2,860,725 | 18.97% | 616,250 | 27.46% |
| 6 NCAA/Conference/Tournaments | 952,382 | 7.29% | 1,071,220 | 7.38% | 118,838 | 12.48% | 1,077,593 | 7.15% | 6,373 | 0.59% |
| 7 TV/Radio/Internet Rights | 138,928 | 1.06% | 150,000 | 1.03% | 11,072 | 7.97% | 150,000 | 0.99% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 8 Program/Novelty Sales, Concessionns, Parking | 21,671 | 0.17% | 62,484 | 0.43% | 40,813 | 188.33% | 42,000 | 0.28% | (20,484) | -32.78% |
| 9 Royalty, Advertisement, Sponsorship | 419,565 | 3.21% | 553,641 | 3.82% | 134,076 | 31.96% | 555,000 | 3.68% | 1,359 | 0.25% |
| 10 Endowment/Investment Income | 177,541 | 1.36% | 230,463 | 1.59% | 52,922 | 29.81% | 220,000 | 1.46% | (10,463) | -4.54% |
| 11 Other | 51,636 | 0.40% | 179,483 | 1.24% | 127,847 | 247.59% | 54,410 | 0.36% | (125,073) | -69.69% |
| 12 Total Program Revenue | 5,396,359 | 41.31% | 6,353,682 | 43.80% | 957,323 | 17.74% | 6,463,728 | 42.86% | 110,046 | 1.73% |
| 13 Non-Program Revenue: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 NCAA/Bowl/World Series | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 15 Student Fees | 1,898,593 | 14.53% | 1,986,577 | 13.69% | 87,984 | 4.63% | 2,071,116 | 13.73% | 84,539 | 4.26% |
| 16 Direct State/Govt Support | 2,118,800 | 16.22% | 2,201,200 | 15.17% | 82,400 | 3.89% | 2,321,600 | 15.40% | 120,400 | 5.47% |
| 17 Gender Equity - Appropriated Funds | 508,060 | 3.89% | 534,860 | 3.69% | 26,800 | 5.27% | 561,560 | 3.72% | 26,700 | 4.99% |
| 18 Direct Institutional Support | 672,300 | 5.15% | 688,800 | 4.75% | 16,500 | 2.45% | 726,500 | 4.82% | 37,700 | 5.47% |
| 19 Subtotal State/Institutional Support | 3,299,160 | 25.26% | 3,424,860 | 23.61% | 125,700 | 3.81% | 3,609,660 | 23.94% | 184,800 | 5.40% |
| 20 Total Non-Program Revenue | 5,197,753 | 39.79% | 5,411,437 | 37.30% | 213,684 | 4.11% | 5,680,776 | 37.67% | 269,339 | 4.98% |
| 21 Subtotal Operating Revenue | 10,594,112 | 81.10% | 11,765,119 | 81.10% | 1,171,007 | | 12,144,504 | 80.53% | 379,385 | |
| 22 Non-Cash Revenue | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 Third Party Support | 212,500 | 1.63% | 215,500 | 1.49% | 3,000 | 1.41% | 215,500 | 1.43% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 24 Indirect Institutional Support | 324,268 | 2.48% | 391,580 | 2.70% | 67,312 | 20.76% | 400,000 | 2.65% | 8,420 | 2.15% |
| 25 Non-Cash Revenue | 332,160 | 2.54% | 434,410 | 2.99% | 102,250 | 30.78% | 520,086 | 3.45% | 85,676 | 19.72% |
| 26 Out-of-State Tuition Revenue | 1,599,725 | 12.25% | 1,700,000 | 11.72% | 100,275 | 6.27% | 1,800,000 | 11.94% | 100,000 | 5.88% |
| 27 Subtotal Non-Cash Revenue | 2,468,653 | 18.90% | 2,741,490 | 18.90% | 272,837 | 11.05% | 2,935,586 | 19.47% | 194,096 | 7.08% |
| 28 Total Revenue: | 13,062,765 | 100.00% | 14,506,609 | 100.00% | 1,443,844 | 11.05% | 15,080,090 | 100.00% | 573,481 | 3.95% |
| 30 Expenditures | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 Operating Expenditures: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 32 Athletics Student Aid | 2,209,423 | 17.07% | 2,403,128 | 16.70% | 193,705 | 8.77% | 2,604,341 | 17.30% | 201,213 | 8.37% |
| 33 Guarantees | 10,200 | 0.08% | 159,984 | 1.11% | 149,784 | 1468.47% | 289,525 | 1.92% | 129,541 | 80.97% |
| 34 Coaching Salary/Benefits | 2,135,827 | 16.50% | 2,278,320 | 15.83% | 142,493 | 6.67% | 2,314,035 | 15.37% | 35,715 | 1.57% |
| 35 Admin Staff Salary/Benefits | 1,762,882 | 13.62% | 1,751,787 | 12.17% | (11,095) | -0.63% | 1,923,422 | 12.78% | 171,635 | 9.80% |
| 36 Severence Payments | 63,294 | 0.49% | 42,729 | 0.30% | (20,565) | -32.49% | 0 | 0.00% | (42,729) | -100.00% |
| 37 Recruiting | 376,543 | 2.91% | 413,750 | 2.87% | 37,207 | 9.88% | 411,830 | 2.74% | (1,920) | -0.46% |
| 38 Team Travel | 1,185,098 | 9.16% | 1,565,960 | 10.88% | 380,862 | 32.14% | 1,406,290 | 9.34% | (159,670) | -10.20% |
| 39 Equipment, Uniforms and Supplies | 297,572 | 2.30% | 382,475 | 2.66% | 84,903 | 28.53% | 348,209 | 2.31% | (34,266) | -8.96% |
| 40 Game Expenses | 277,024 | 2.14% | 337,450 | 2.34% | 60,426 | 21.81% | 446,010 | 2.96% | 108,560 | 32.17% |
| 41 Fund Raising, Marketing, Promotion | 341,562 | 2.64% | 208,200 | 1.45% | (133,362) | -39.04% | 270,174 | 1.79% | 61,974 | 29.77% |
| 42 Direct Facilities/Maint/Rentals | 41,329 | 0.32% | 8,500 | 0.06% | (32,829) | -79.43% | 10,500 | 0.07% | 2,000 | 23.53% |
| 43 Debt Service on Facilities | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 44 Spirit Groups | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 45 Medical Expenses & Insurance | 326,065 | 2.52% | 293,000 | 2.04% | (33,065) | -10.14% | 360,440 | 2.39% | 67,440 | 23.02% |
| 46 Memberships & Dues | 415,810 | 3.21% | 405,300 | 2.82% | (10,510) | -2.53% | 409,000 | 2.72% | 3,700 | 0.91% |
| 47 NCAA/Special Event/Bowls | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 48 Other Operating Expenses | 1,029,619 | 7.96% | 1,402,068 | 9.74% | 372,449 | 36.17% | 1,324,524 | 8.80% | (77,544) | -5.53% |
| 49 Subtotal Operating Expenditures | 10,472,248 | 80.92% | 11,652,651 | 80.95% | 1,180,403 | 81.23% | 12,118,300 | 80.50% | 465,649 | 70.58% |
| 50 Non-Cash Expenditures | | | | | | | | | | |
| 51 3rd Party Coaches Compensation | 207,500 | 1.60% | 208,000 | 1.45% | 500 | 0.24% | 208,000 | 1.38% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 52 3rd Party Admin Staff Compensation | 5,000 | 0.04% | 7,500 | 0.05% | 2,500 | 50.00% | 7,500 | 0.05% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 53 Indirect Facilities & Admin Support | 324,268 | 2.51% | 391,580 | 2.72% | 67,312 | 20.76% | 400,000 | 2.66% | 8,420 | 2.15% |
| 54 Non-Cash Expense | 332,160 | 2.57% | 434,410 | 3.02% | 102,250 | 30.78% | 520,086 | 3.45% | 85,676 | 19.72% |
| 55 Out-of-State Tuition Expense | 1,599,725 | 12.36% | 1,700,000 | 11.81% | 100,275 | 6.27% | 1,800,000 | 11.96% | 100,000 | 5.88% |
| 56 Subtotal Non-Cash Expenditures | 2,468,653 | 19.08% | 2,741,490 | 19.05% | 272,837 | 18.77% | 2,935,586 | 19.50% | 194,096 | 29.42% |
| 57 Total Expenditures: | 12,940,901 | 100.00% | 14,394,141 | 100.00% | 1,453,240 | 11.23% | 15,053,886 | 100.00% | 659,745 | 4.58% |

**University of Idaho
Intercollegiate Athletics Report
FY07 Budget, Revised Estimates for FY07, and FY08 Operating Budgets**

| | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) |
|---|----------------|-----|------------------------|-----|---------------------------|---------------|------------------------|-------|---------------------------|---------------|
| | | | | | (3-1) | (5/1) | | | (7-3) | (9/3) |
| | FY06 Act | % | FY07 Est as of 5/07 | % | Variance 07 Est/06 Act | Variance % | FY08 Orig Oper Bdgt | % | Variance 08 Bud/07 Est | Variance % |
| 58 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 59 Net Income/(deficit) | 121,864 | | 112,468 | | (9,396) | -7.71% | 26,204 | | (86,264) | -76.70% |
| 60 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 61 Ending Fund Balance 6/30 (PY Fund Balance plus Line 59) | <u>362,037</u> | | <u>474,505</u> | | 112,468 | 31.07% | 500,709 | | 26,204 | 5.52% |
| 62 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 63 Sport Camps & Clinics | | | | | | | | | | |
| 64 Revenue | 370,345 | | 367,900 | | (2,445) | -0.66% | 314,900 | 2.09% | (53,000) | -14.41% |
| 65 Coach Compensation from Camp | 74,591 | | 80,493 | | 5,902 | 7.91% | 64,000 | 0.43% | (16,493) | -20.49% |
| 66 Camp Expenses | 254,477 | | 285,367 | | 30,890 | 12.14% | 250,900 | 1.67% | (34,467) | -12.08% |
| 67 Total Expenses | 329,068 | | 365,860 | | 36,792 | 11.18% | 314,900 | 2.09% | (50,960) | -13.93% |
| 68 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 69 Net Income from Camps | 41,277 | | 2,040 | | (39,237) | -95.06% | 0 | | (2,040) | -100.00% |

**University of Idaho
Intercollegiate Athletics Report
FY07 Budget, Revised Estimates for FY07, and FY08 Operating Budgets**

| | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|----------------|--------------|
| | | | | | (3-1) | (5/1) | | | (7-3) | (9/3) | |
| | FY06 Act | % | FY07 Est as of 5/07 | % | Variance 07 Est/06 Act | Variance % | FY08 Orig Oper Bdgt | % | Variance 08 Bud/07 Est | Variance % | |
| Revenue by Program: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 General Revenue: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Student Fees | 1,898,593 | 17.92% | 1,986,577 | 16.89% | 87,984 | 4.63% | 2,071,116 | 17.05% | 84,539 | 4.26% |
| 3 | Contributions | 2,145,814 | 20.25% | 2,244,475 | 19.08% | 98,661 | 4.60% | 2,860,725 | 23.56% | 616,250 | 27.46% |
| 4 | State Support | 2,118,800 | 20.00% | 2,201,200 | 18.71% | 82,400 | 3.89% | 2,321,600 | 19.12% | 120,400 | 5.47% |
| 5 | Institutional Gender Equity | 508,060 | 4.80% | 534,860 | 4.55% | 26,800 | 5.27% | 561,560 | 4.62% | 26,700 | 4.99% |
| 6 | Institutional Support | 672,300 | 6.35% | 688,800 | 5.85% | 16,500 | 2.45% | 726,500 | 5.98% | 37,700 | 5.47% |
| 7 | NCAA/Conference | 952,382 | 8.99% | 1,071,220 | 9.11% | 118,838 | 12.48% | 1,077,593 | 8.87% | 6,373 | 0.59% |
| 8 | TV/Radio/Internet | 138,928 | 1.31% | 150,000 | 1.27% | 11,072 | 7.97% | 150,000 | 1.24% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 9 | Concessions/program/etc. | 21,671 | 0.20% | 62,484 | 0.53% | 40,813 | 188.33% | 42,000 | 0.35% | (20,484) | -32.78% |
| 10 | Advertising/sponsorship/Royalty | 419,565 | 3.96% | 553,641 | 4.71% | 134,076 | 31.96% | 555,000 | 4.57% | 1,359 | 0.25% |
| 11 | Endowments | 177,541 | 1.68% | 230,463 | 1.96% | 52,922 | 29.81% | 220,000 | 1.81% | (10,463) | -4.54% |
| 12 | NCAA/Bowl/World Series | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 13 | Other | 51,636 | 0.49% | 179,483 | 1.53% | 127,847 | 247.59% | 54,410 | 0.45% | (125,073) | -69.69% |
| 14 | Total General Revenue | 9,105,290 | 85.95% | 9,903,203 | 84.17% | 797,913 | 8.76% | 10,640,504 | 87.62% | 737,301 | 7.45% |
| 15 Revenue By Sport: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 Men's Programs: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 Football | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | Ticket Sales | 440,610 | 4.16% | 521,316 | 4.43% | 80,706 | 18.32% | 535,000 | 4.41% | 13,684 | 2.62% |
| 19 | Game Guarantees | 860,000 | 8.12% | 1,185,000 | 10.07% | 325,000 | 37.79% | 810,000 | 6.67% | (375,000) | -31.65% |
| 20 | Other (Tourn/Bowl/Conf) | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 21 Basketball | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | Ticket Sales | 66,278 | 0.63% | 32,672 | 0.28% | (33,606) | -50.70% | 35,000 | 0.29% | 2,328 | 7.13% |
| 23 | Game Guarantees | 84,000 | 0.79% | 89,000 | 0.76% | 5,000 | 5.95% | 99,000 | 0.82% | 10,000 | 11.24% |
| 24 | Other (Tourn/Bowl/Conf) | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 25 | Track & Field/Cross Country | 1,749 | 0.02% | | 0.00% | (1,749) | -100.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 26 | Tennis | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 27 | Baseball Ticket Sales | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 28 | Wrestling | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 29 | Golf | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 30 | Volleyball | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 31 | Total Men's Sport Revenue | 1,452,637 | 13.71% | 1,827,988 | 15.54% | 375,351 | 25.84% | 1,479,000 | 12.18% | (348,988) | -19.09% |
| 32 Women's Programs | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 33 Volleyball | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 34 | Ticket Sales | 10,154 | 0.10% | 12,653 | 0.11% | 2,499 | 24.61% | 13,000 | 0.11% | 347 | 2.74% |
| 35 | Game Guarantees | 1,000 | 0.01% | | 0.00% | (1,000) | -100.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 36 | Other (Tourn/Bowl/Conf) | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 37 Basketball | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 38 | Ticket Sales | 16,782 | 0.16% | 10,275 | 0.09% | (6,507) | -38.77% | 12,000 | 0.10% | 1,725 | 16.79% |
| 39 | Game Guarantees | 6,500 | 0.06% | 11,000 | 0.09% | 4,500 | 69.23% | | 0.00% | (11,000) | -100.00% |
| 40 | Other (Tourn/Bowl/Conf) | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 41 | Track & Field/Cross Country | 1,749 | 0.02% | | 0.00% | (1,749) | -100.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 42 | Tennis | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 43 | Gymnastics | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 44 | Golf | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 45 | Soccer | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 46 | Softball | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 47 | Skiing | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 48 | Swimming | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 49 | Total Women's Sport Rev | 36,185 | 0.34% | 33,928 | 0.29% | (2,257) | -6.24% | 25,000 | 0.21% | (8,928) | -26.31% |
| 50 | Total Revenue | 10,594,112 | 100.00% | 11,765,119 | 100.00% | 1,171,007 | 11.05% | 12,144,504 | 100.00% | 379,385 | 3.22% |

University of Idaho
Intercollegiate Athletics Report
FY07 Budget, Revised Estimates for FY07, and FY08 Operating Budgets

| | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------|------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| | | | | | (3-1) | (5/1) | | | (7-3) | (9/3) |
| | FY06 Act | % | FY07 Est as of 5/07 | % | Variance 07 Est/06 Act | Variance % | FY08 Orig Oper Bdgt | % | Variance 08 Bud/07 Est | Variance % |
| 51 Expenditures by Sport | | | | | | | | | | |
| 52 Administrative and General | | | | | | | | | | |
| 53 Athletic Director Office | 722,123 | 6.90% | 785,958 | 6.74% | 63,835 | 8.84% | 710,914 | 5.87% | (75,044) | -9.55% |
| 54 Fund Raising Office | 377,662 | 3.61% | 389,473 | 3.34% | 11,811 | 3.13% | 451,042 | 3.72% | 61,569 | 15.81% |
| 55 Academics Support | 179,299 | 1.71% | 213,203 | 1.83% | 33,904 | 18.91% | 281,947 | 2.33% | 68,744 | 32.24% |
| 56 Media Relations | 178,861 | 1.71% | 194,569 | 1.67% | 15,708 | 8.78% | 225,410 | 1.86% | 30,841 | 15.85% |
| 57 Marketing and Promotions | 402,719 | 3.85% | 143,908 | 1.23% | (258,811) | -64.27% | 156,820 | 1.29% | 12,912 | 8.97% |
| 58 Ticket Office | 27,474 | 0.26% | 29,700 | 0.25% | 2,226 | 8.10% | 37,111 | 0.31% | 7,411 | 24.95% |
| 59 Athletic Training Room | 585,707 | 5.59% | 253,000 | 2.17% | (332,707) | -56.80% | 313,000 | 2.58% | 60,000 | 23.72% |
| 60 Memberships and Dues | 415,810 | 3.97% | 405,300 | 3.48% | (10,510) | -2.53% | 409,000 | 3.38% | 3,700 | 0.91% |
| 61 Facilities Mtn & Debt Service | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 62 Capital Improvements | | 0.00% | 135,000 | 1.16% | 135,000 | 100.00% | 121,605 | 1.00% | (13,395) | -9.92% |
| 63 NCAA/Special Event/Bowls | 41,255 | 0.39% | | 0.00% | (41,255) | -100.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 64 Other Miscellaneous | 545,894 | 5.21% | 1,068,227 | 9.17% | 522,333 | 95.68% | 1,024,071 | 8.45% | (44,156) | -4.13% |
| 65 Total Admin & General | 3,476,804 | 33.20% | 3,618,338 | 31.05% | 141,534 | 4.07% | 3,730,920 | 30.79% | 112,582 | 3.11% |
| 66 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 67 Men's Programs: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 68 Football | 2,737,358 | 26.14% | 3,665,397 | 31.46% | 928,039 | 33.90% | 3,725,178 | 30.74% | 59,781 | 1.63% |
| 69 Basketball | 993,997 | 9.49% | 996,416 | 8.55% | 2,419 | 0.24% | 1,021,726 | 8.43% | 25,310 | 2.54% |
| 70 Track & Field/Cross Country | 343,359 | 3.28% | 339,569 | 2.91% | (3,790) | -1.10% | 361,728 | 2.98% | 22,159 | 6.53% |
| 71 Tennis | 94,956 | 0.91% | 102,363 | 0.88% | 7,407 | 7.80% | 117,484 | 0.97% | 15,121 | 14.77% |
| 72 Baseball | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 73 Wrestling | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 74 Golf | 125,273 | 1.20% | 147,195 | 1.26% | 21,922 | 17.50% | 155,192 | 1.28% | 7,997 | 5.43% |
| 75 Volleyball | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 76 Rodeo | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 77 Total Men's Programs | 4,294,943 | 41.01% | 5,250,940 | 45.06% | 955,997 | 22.26% | 5,381,308 | 44.41% | 130,368 | 2.48% |
| 78 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 79 Women's Programs | | | | | | | | | | |
| 80 Volleyball | 539,724 | 5.15% | 561,990 | 4.82% | 22,266 | 4.13% | 622,896 | 5.14% | 60,906 | 10.84% |
| 81 Basketball | 721,419 | 6.89% | 736,549 | 6.32% | 15,130 | 2.10% | 760,563 | 6.28% | 24,014 | 3.26% |
| 82 Track & Field/Cross Country | 419,445 | 4.01% | 422,139 | 3.62% | 2,694 | 0.64% | 442,425 | 3.65% | 20,286 | 4.81% |
| 83 Tennis | 149,902 | 1.43% | 152,995 | 1.31% | 3,093 | 2.06% | 167,571 | 1.38% | 14,576 | 9.53% |
| 84 Gymnastics | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 85 Golf | 147,236 | 1.41% | 174,702 | 1.50% | 27,466 | 18.65% | 193,575 | 1.60% | 18,873 | 10.80% |
| 86 Soccer | 391,439 | 3.74% | 384,980 | 3.30% | (6,459) | -1.65% | 407,606 | 3.36% | 22,626 | 5.88% |
| 87 Softball | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 88 Skiing | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 411,436 | 3.40% | 96,959 | 100.00% |
| 89 Swimming | 331,336 | 3.16% | 350,018 | 3.00% | 18,682 | 5.64% | | 0.00% | (350,018) | -100.00% |
| 90 Rodeo/New Sport | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 91 Total Women's Programs | 2,700,501 | 25.79% | 2,783,373 | 23.89% | 82,872 | 3.07% | 3,006,072 | 24.81% | (91,778) | -3.30% |
| 92 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 93 Total Expenditures | 10,472,248 | 100.00% | 11,652,651 | 100.00% | 1,180,403 | 11.27% | 12,118,300 | 100.00% | 465,649 | 4.00% |

**Lewis Clark College
Intercollegiate Athletics Report
FY07 Budget, Revised Estimates for FY07, and FY08 Operating Budgets**

| | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) |
|--|------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| | | | FY07 Est | | (3-1) | (5/1) | FY08 Orig | | (7-3) | (9/3) |
| | FY06 Act | % | as of 5/07 | % | Variance | Variance | Oper Bdgt | % | Variance | Variance |
| | | | | | 07 Est/06 Act | % | | | 08 Bud/07 Est | % |
| 1 Revenue: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 Program Revenue: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 Ticket Sales | 26,868 | 0.99% | 30,663 | 1.15% | 3,795 | 14.12% | 28,500 | 0.91% | (2,163) | -7.05% |
| 4 Guarantees | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 5 Contributions | 381,590 | 14.01% | 432,431 | 16.22% | 50,841 | 13.32% | 485,000 | 15.53% | 52,569 | 12.16% |
| 6 NCAA/Conference/Tournaments | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 7 TV/Radio/Internet Rights | 5,000 | 0.18% | | 0.00% | (5,000) | -100.00% | 5,000 | 0.16% | 5,000 | 100.00% |
| 8 Program/Novelty Sales, Concessionns, Parking | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 9 Royalty, Advertisement, Sponsorship | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 10 Endowment/Investment Income | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 11 Other | 21,152 | 0.78% | 626 | 0.02% | (20,526) | -97.04% | | 0.00% | (626) | -100.00% |
| 12 Total Program Revenue | 434,610 | 15.95% | 463,720 | 17.40% | 29,110 | 6.70% | 518,500 | 16.60% | 54,780 | 11.81% |
| 13 Non-Program Revenue: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 NCAA/Bowl/World Series | 508,185 | 18.65% | 495,000 | 18.57% | (13,185) | -2.59% | 495,000 | 15.85% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 15 Student Fees | 288,415 | 10.59% | 286,614 | 10.75% | (1,801) | -0.62% | 285,000 | 9.13% | (1,614) | -0.56% |
| 16 Direct State/Govt Support | 783,789 | 28.77% | 683,351 | 25.64% | (100,438) | -12.81% | 863,100 | 27.64% | 179,749 | 26.30% |
| 17 Gender Equity - Appropriated Funds | 23,000 | 0.84% | | 0.00% | (23,000) | -100.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 18 Direct Institutional Support | 70,285 | 2.58% | 75,000 | 2.81% | 4,715 | 6.71% | 126,500 | 4.05% | 51,500 | 68.67% |
| 19 Subtotal State/Institutional Support | 877,074 | 32.20% | 758,351 | 28.45% | (118,723) | -13.54% | 989,600 | 31.69% | 231,249 | 30.49% |
| 20 Total Non-Program Revenue | 1,673,674 | 61.44% | 1,539,965 | 57.77% | (133,709) | -7.99% | 1,769,600 | 56.67% | 229,635 | 14.91% |
| 21 Subtotal Operating Revenue | 2,108,284 | 77.39% | 2,003,685 | 75.17% | (104,599) | | 2,288,100 | 73.27% | 284,415 | |
| 22 Non-Cash Revenue | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 Third Party Support | 25,000 | 0.92% | 25,000 | 0.94% | 0 | 0.00% | 25,000 | 0.80% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 24 Indirect Institutional Support | 116,815 | 4.29% | 94,000 | 3.53% | (22,815) | -19.53% | 117,000 | 3.75% | 23,000 | 24.47% |
| 25 Non-Cash Revenue | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 26 Out-of-State Tuition Revenue | 474,084 | 17.40% | 542,868 | 20.37% | 68,784 | 14.51% | 692,550 | 22.18% | 149,682 | 27.57% |
| 27 Subtotal Non-Cash Revenue | 615,899 | 22.61% | 661,868 | 24.83% | 45,969 | 7.46% | 834,550 | 26.73% | 172,682 | 26.09% |
| 28 Total Revenue: | 2,724,183 | 100.00% | 2,665,553 | 100.00% | (58,630) | -2.15% | 3,122,650 | 100.00% | 457,097 | 17.15% |
| 29 Expenditures | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 Operating Expenditures: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 Athletics Student Aid | 309,155 | 11.56% | 361,116 | 13.76% | 51,961 | 16.81% | 381,150 | 12.24% | 20,034 | 5.55% |
| 32 Guarantees | 17,233 | 0.64% | 29,688 | 1.13% | 12,455 | 72.27% | 26,728 | 0.86% | (2,960) | -9.97% |
| 33 Coaching Salary/Benefits | 414,261 | 15.49% | 332,469 | 12.67% | (81,792) | -19.74% | 458,003 | 14.71% | 125,534 | 37.76% |
| 34 Admin Staff Salary/Benefits | 327,922 | 12.26% | 230,372 | 8.78% | (97,550) | -29.75% | 370,721 | 11.90% | 140,349 | 60.92% |
| 35 Severance Payments | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 36 Recruiting | 24,008 | 0.90% | 14,815 | 0.56% | (9,193) | -38.29% | 27,380 | 0.88% | 12,565 | 84.81% |
| 37 Team Travel | 198,425 | | 183,998 | | (14,427) | | 189,486 | | | |
| 38 Equipment, Uniforms and Supplies | 98,238 | 3.67% | 128,010 | 4.88% | 29,772 | 30.31% | 132,961 | 4.27% | 4,951 | 3.87% |
| 39 Game Expenses | 76,202 | 2.85% | 67,291 | 2.56% | (8,911) | -11.69% | 64,423 | 2.07% | (2,868) | -4.26% |
| 40 Fund Raising, Marketing, Promotion | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 41 Direct Facilities/Maint/Rentals | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 42 Debt Service on Facilities | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 43 Spirit Groups | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 44 Medical Expenses & Insurance | 34,567 | 1.29% | 27,068 | 1.03% | (7,499) | -21.69% | 25,424 | 0.82% | (1,644) | -6.07% |
| 45 Memberships & Dues | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 46 NCAA/Special Event/Bowls | 430,657 | 16.11% | 493,000 | 18.78% | 62,343 | 14.48% | 495,000 | 15.90% | 2,000 | 0.41% |
| 47 Other Operating Expenses | 127,293 | 4.76% | 95,069 | 3.62% | (32,224) | -25.31% | 108,324 | 3.48% | 13,255 | 13.94% |
| 48 Subtotal Operating Expenditures | 2,057,961 | 76.97% | 1,962,896 | 74.78% | (95,065) | 193.63% | 2,279,600 | 73.20% | 311,216 | 64.31% |
| 49 Non-Cash Expenditures | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50 3rd Party Coaches Compensation | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 51 3rd Party Admin Staff Compensation | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 52 Indirect Facilities & Admin Support | 116,815 | 4.37% | 94,000 | 3.58% | (22,815) | -19.53% | 117,000 | 3.76% | 23,000 | 24.47% |
| 53 Non-Cash Expense | 25,000 | 0.93% | 25,000 | 0.95% | 0 | 0.00% | 25,000 | 0.80% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 54 Out-of-State Tuition Expense | 474,084 | 17.33% | 542,868 | 20.68% | 68,784 | 14.51% | 692,550 | 22.24% | 149,682 | 27.57% |
| 55 Subtotal Non-Cash Expenditures | 615,899 | 23.03% | 661,868 | 25.22% | 45,969 | -93.63% | 834,550 | 26.80% | 172,682 | 35.69% |
| 56 Total Expenditures: | 2,673,860 | 100.00% | 2,624,764 | 100.00% | (49,096) | -1.84% | 3,114,150 | 100.00% | 483,898 | 18.44% |

Lewis Clark State College
Intercollegiate Athletics Report
FY07 Budget, Revised Estimates for FY07, and FY08 Operating Budgets

| | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) |
|---|----------|-----|------------------------|-----|---------------------------|---------------|------------------------|-------|---------------------------|---------------|
| | | | | | (3-1) | (5/1) | | | (7-3) | (9/3) |
| | FY06 Act | % | FY07 Est as of 5/07 | % | Variance 07 Est/06 Act | Variance % | FY08 Orig Oper Bdgt | % | Variance 08 Bud/07 Est | Variance % |
| 58 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 59 Net Income/(deficit) | 50,323 | | 40,789 | | (9,534) | -18.95% | 8,500 | | (32,289) | -79.16% |
| 60 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 61 Ending Fund Balance 6/30 (PY Fund Balance plus Line 59) | 19,995 | | 60,784 | | 40,789 | 204.00% | 69,284 | | 8,500 | 13.98% |
| 62 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 63 Sport Camps & Clinics | | | | | | | | | | |
| 64 Revenue | 59,439 | | 39,839 | | (19,600) | -32.97% | 60,000 | 1.93% | 20,161 | 50.61% |
| 65 Coach Compensation from Camp | 9,446 | | 11,550 | | 2,104 | 22.27% | 9,500 | 0.31% | (2,050) | -17.75% |
| 66 Camp Expenses | 36,199 | | 18,827 | | (17,372) | -47.99% | 37,000 | 1.19% | 18,173 | 96.53% |
| 67 Total Expenses | 45,645 | | 30,377 | | (15,268) | -33.45% | 46,500 | 1.49% | 16,123 | 53.08% |
| 68 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 69 Net Income from Camps | 13,794 | | 9,462 | | (4,332) | -31.40% | 13,500 | | 4,038 | 42.68% |

**Lewis Clark State College
Intercollegiate Athletics Report
FY07 Budget, Revised Estimates for FY07, and FY08 Operating Budgets**

| | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | |
|-----------------------------|---|------------------|------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|----------------|---------------|
| | | | | | (3-1) | (5/1) | | | (7-3) | (9/3) | |
| | FY06 Act | % | FY07 Est as of 5/07 | % | Variance 07 Est/06 Act | Variance % | FY08 Orig Oper Bdgt | % | Variance 08 Bud/07 Est | Variance % | |
| Revenue by Program: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 General Revenue: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Student Fees | 288,415 | 13.68% | 286,614 | 14.30% | (1,801) | -0.62% | 285,000 | 12.46% | (1,614) | -0.56% |
| 3 | Contributions | 108,665 | 5.15% | 145,331 | 7.25% | 36,666 | 33.74% | 266,400 | 11.64% | 121,069 | 83.31% |
| 4 | State Support | 783,789 | 37.18% | 683,351 | 34.10% | (100,438) | -12.81% | 863,100 | 37.72% | 179,749 | 26.30% |
| 5 | Institutional Gender Equity | 23,000 | 1.09% | 0 | 0.00% | (23,000) | -100.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 6 | Institutional Support | 70,285 | 3.33% | 75,000 | 3.74% | 4,715 | 6.71% | 126,500 | 5.53% | 51,500 | 68.67% |
| 7 | NCAA/Conference | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 8 | TV/Radio/Internet | 5,000 | 0.24% | 0 | 0.00% | (5,000) | -100.00% | 5,000 | 0.22% | 5,000 | 100.00% |
| 9 | Concessions/program/etc. | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 10 | Advertising/sponsorship/Royalty | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 11 | Endowments | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 12 | NCAA/Bowl/World Series | 508,185 | 24.10% | 495,000 | 24.70% | (13,185) | -2.59% | 495,000 | 21.63% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 13 | Other | 21,152 | 1.00% | 626 | 0.03% | (20,526) | -97.04% | 0 | 0.00% | (626) | -100.00% |
| 14 | Total General Revenue | 1,808,491 | 85.78% | 1,685,922 | 84.14% | (122,569) | -6.78% | 2,041,000 | 89.20% | 355,078 | 21.06% |
| 15 Revenue By Sport: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 Men's Programs: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 Football | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | Ticket Sales | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 19 | Game Guarantees | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 20 | Other (Tourn/Bowl/Conf) | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 21 Basketball | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | Ticket Sales | 6,000 | 0.28% | 6,746 | 0.34% | 746 | 12.43% | 6,270 | 0.27% | (476) | -7.06% |
| 23 | Game Guarantees | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 24 | Contributions (Fundraising) | 27,455 | 1.30% | 26,424 | 1.32% | (1,031) | -3.76% | 40,900 | 1.79% | 14,476 | 54.78% |
| 24 | Other (Tourn/Bowl/Conf) | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 25 | Track & Field/Cross Country (Contributions & Fundraising) | 23,599 | 1.12% | 17,114 | 0.85% | (6,485) | -27.48% | 8,000 | 0.35% | (9,114) | -53.25% |
| 26 | Tennis (Contributions & Fundraising) | 12,508 | 0.59% | 10,579 | 0.53% | (1,929) | -15.42% | 8,000 | 0.35% | (2,579) | -24.38% |
| 27 Baseball | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | Ticket Sales | 16,166 | 0.77% | 15,331 | 0.77% | (835) | -5.17% | 14,250 | 0.62% | (1,081) | -7.05% |
| 29 | Contributions (Fundraising) | 33,785 | 1.60% | 62,203 | 3.10% | 28,418 | 84.11% | 50,700 | 2.22% | (11,503) | -18.49% |
| 29 | Wrestling | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 30 | Golf (Contributions & Fundraising) | 33,331 | 1.58% | 20,388 | 1.02% | (12,943) | -38.83% | 20,000 | 0.87% | (388) | -1.90% |
| 31 | Volleyball | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 32 | Total Men's Sport Revenue | 152,844 | 7.25% | 158,785 | 7.92% | 5,941 | 3.89% | 148,120 | 6.47% | (10,665) | -6.72% |
| 33 Women's Programs | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 34 Volleyball | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 35 | Ticket Sales | 3,682 | 0.17% | 1,840 | 0.09% | (1,842) | -50.03% | 1,710 | 0.07% | (130) | -7.07% |
| 36 | Game Guarantees | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 37 | Contributions (Fundraising) | 21,163 | 1.00% | 19,496 | 0.97% | (1,667) | -7.88% | 20,000 | 0.87% | 504 | 2.59% |
| 38 | Other (Tourn/Bowl/Conf) | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 39 Basketball | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | Ticket Sales | 6,020 | 0.29% | 6,746 | 0.34% | 726 | 12.06% | 6,270 | 0.27% | (476) | -7.06% |
| 41 | Game Guarantees | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 42 | Contributions (Fundraising) | 58,324 | 2.77% | 70,441 | 3.52% | 12,117 | 20.78% | 32,000 | 1.40% | (38,441) | -54.57% |
| 43 | Other (Tourn/Bowl/Conf) | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 44 | Track & Field/Cross Country (Contributions & Fundraising) | 15,760 | 0.75% | 28,647 | 1.43% | 12,887 | 81.77% | 9,500 | 0.42% | (19,147) | -66.84% |
| 45 | Tennis (Contributions & Fundraising) | 7,674 | 0.36% | 13,075 | 0.65% | 5,401 | 70.38% | 9,500 | 0.42% | (3,575) | -27.34% |
| 46 | Gymnastics | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 47 | Golf (Contributions & Fundraising) | 34,326 | 1.63% | 18,733 | 0.93% | (15,593) | -45.43% | 20,000 | 0.87% | 1,267 | 6.76% |
| 48 | Soccer | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 49 | Softball | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 50 | Skiing | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 51 | Swimming | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 52 | Total Women's Sport Rev | 146,949 | 6.97% | 158,978 | 7.93% | 12,029 | 8.19% | 98,980 | 4.33% | (59,998) | -37.74% |
| 53 | Total Revenue | 2,108,284 | 100.00% | 2,003,685 | 100.00% | (104,599) | -4.96% | 2,288,100 | 100.00% | 284,415 | 14.19% |

**Lewis Clark State College
Intercollegiate Athletics Report
FY07 Budget, Revised Estimates for FY07, and FY08 Operating Budgets**

| | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------|------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| | | | | | (3-1) | (5/1) | | | (7-3) | (9/3) |
| | FY06 Act | % | FY07 Est as of 5/07 | % | Variance 07 Est/06 Act | Variance % | FY08 Orig Oper Bdgt | % | Variance 08 Bud/07 Est | Variance % |
| 54 Expenditures by Sport | | | | | | | | | | |
| 55 Administrative and General | | | | | | | | | | |
| 56 Athletic Director Office | 411,786 | 20.01% | 344,188 | 17.53% | (67,598) | -16.42% | 487,654 | 21.39% | 143,466 | 41.68% |
| 57 Fund Raising Office | 50,950 | 2.48% | 6,053 | 0.31% | (44,897) | -88.12% | | 0.00% | (6,053) | -100.00% |
| 58 Academics Support | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 59 Media Relations | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 60 Marketing and Promotions | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 61 Ticket Office | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 62 Athletic Training Room | 44,765 | 2.18% | 45,384 | 2.31% | 619 | 1.38% | 48,000 | 2.11% | 2,616 | 5.76% |
| 63 Memberships and Dues | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 64 Facilities Mtn & Debt Service | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 65 Capital Improvements | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 66 NCAA/Special Event/Bowls | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 67 Other Miscellaneous | 430,657 | 20.93% | 493,000 | 25.12% | 62,343 | 14.48% | 495,000 | 21.71% | 2,000 | 0.41% |
| 68 Total Admin & General | 938,158 | 45.59% | 888,625 | 45.27% | (49,533) | -5.28% | 1,030,654 | 45.21% | 142,029 | 15.98% |
| 69 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 70 Men's Programs: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 71 Football | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 72 Basketball | 183,478 | 8.92% | 194,633 | 9.92% | 11,155 | 6.08% | 212,438 | 9.32% | 17,805 | 9.15% |
| 73 Track & Field/Cross Country | 43,289 | 2.10% | 44,176 | 2.25% | 887 | 2.05% | 43,691 | 1.92% | (485) | -1.10% |
| 74 Tennis | 36,333 | 1.77% | 29,463 | 1.50% | (6,870) | -18.91% | 38,818 | 1.70% | 9,355 | 31.75% |
| 75 Baseball | 373,491 | 18.15% | 321,437 | 16.38% | (52,054) | -13.94% | 381,870 | 16.75% | 60,433 | 18.80% |
| 76 Wrestling | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 77 Golf | 35,555 | 1.73% | 35,139 | 1.79% | (416) | -1.17% | 44,980 | 1.97% | 9,841 | 28.01% |
| 78 Volleyball | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 79 Rodeo | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 80 Total Men's Programs | 672,146 | 32.66% | 624,848 | 31.83% | (47,298) | -7.04% | 721,797 | 31.66% | 96,949 | 15.52% |
| 81 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 82 Women's Programs | | | | | | | | | | |
| 83 Volleyball | 148,616 | 7.22% | 137,649 | 7.01% | (10,967) | -7.38% | 157,686 | 6.92% | 20,037 | 14.56% |
| 84 Basketball | 187,121 | 9.09% | 199,114 | 10.14% | 11,993 | 6.41% | 206,438 | 9.06% | 7,324 | 3.68% |
| 85 Track & Field/Cross Country | 37,950 | 1.84% | 42,196 | 2.15% | 4,246 | 11.19% | 63,086 | 2.77% | 20,890 | 49.51% |
| 86 Tennis | 33,999 | 1.65% | 23,402 | 1.19% | (10,597) | -31.17% | 43,018 | 1.89% | 19,616 | 83.82% |
| 87 Gymnastics | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 88 Golf | 39,971 | 1.94% | 47,062 | 2.40% | 7,091 | 17.74% | 56,921 | 2.50% | 9,859 | 20.95% |
| 89 Soccer | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 90 Softball | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 91 Skiing | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 92 Swimming | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 93 Rodeo/New Sport | | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 94 Total Women's Programs | 447,657 | 21.75% | 449,423 | 22.90% | 1,766 | 0.39% | 527,149 | 23.12% | 77,726 | 17.29% |
| 95 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 96 Total Expenditures | 2,057,961 | 100.00% | 1,962,896 | 100.00% | (95,065) | -4.62% | 2,279,600 | 100.00% | 316,704 | 16.13% |

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

INSTITUTION / AGENCY AGENDA
BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY

SUBJECT

Boise State University requests approval to enter into a contract for student health insurance coverage for FY2007-2008.

APPLICABLE STATUE, RULE, OR POLICY

Idaho State Board of Education Governing Policies & Procedures, Section III.P.16 and V. R. 3. b.

BACKGROUND

Boise State University offers Student Health Insurance for full fee paying students without adequate health insurance coverage. In compliance with State Board of Education (SBOE) policy, participation is mandatory unless the student provides appropriate evidence of alternative coverage. Students are automatically enrolled in the plan as they register for classes each semester.

Because Boise State's contract with Collegiate Risk Management, Inc. expires at the end of the current fiscal year, the university issued an RFP for student health insurance services for FY07-08 in February 2007. On June 5, 2007, the contract was awarded to _____.

DISCUSSION

The benefit package offered by this plan provides for the relevant student needs for specialty, hospital in-patient, and emergency health care services, supplementing on-campus primary care services. The high utilization of services reflects the success of the SHIP program, which offers a safety net of pooled risk coverage for existing health care needs and services to students without alternative coverage.

Boise State University is concerned about the rising costs associated with health care and will continue to research options for reducing that cost. The overall goals are to maximize the value received from students' health insurance premium dollars by containing or reducing long-term premium levels and out-of-pocket costs while offering the appropriate levels of health benefits coverage.

IMPACT

Boise State University has negotiated with _____ to provide student health insurance at the following rates:

| | <u>2006/2007</u> | <u>Premiums</u> | <u>2007/2008</u> | <u>Premiums</u> |
|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Student Annual | | \$ 992.00 | | |
| Spouse Annual (plus student) | | \$1,746.00 | | |
| Children Annual (plus student) | | \$1,946.00 | | |

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

INSTITUTION / AGENCY AGENDA
BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY - continued

STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Institutional representatives will be available to discuss proposed student health insurance rates.

BOARD ACTION

A motion to authorize Boise State University to sign a contract with _____ to provide student health insurance for 2007-2008 at a rate of _____ per full-time student per semester.

Moved by _____ Seconded by _____ Carried Yes ____ No ____

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

INSTITUTION/AGENCY AGENDA
IDAHO STATE UNIVERSITY

SUBJECT

Idaho State University requests approval to enter into a contract for student health insurance coverage for FY 2007-2008.

APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE, OR POLICY

Idaho State Board of Education Governing Policies & Procedures, Section III.P.16 and V. R. 3. b.

BACKGROUND

Idaho State University offers Student Health Insurance as a requirement for full fee paying students without adequate health insurance coverage. This is in compliance with SBOE policy. Students are automatically enrolled in the coverage unless they provide evidence of alternative coverage. The current contract with Academic Health Plans requires annual negotiation.

DISCUSSION

Idaho State University is dedicated to providing an affordable student health insurance that will protect students against financial impact of illness or injuries while they are pursuing their educational goals. ISU currently contracts with Academic Health Plans with the plan underwritten by ACE American Insurance. ACE is rated a+ (superior) by A.M. Best. Academic Health Plans specializes in student health insurance. ISU continues to search for ways to control rising premiums while at the same time providing adequate health insurance.

The 2007/2008 student health insurance proposed plan offers the same benefits as the plan in place for the 2006/2007 academic year with a change in physical therapy/occupational therapy cap of \$750/academic year. Maximum Lifetime benefit is \$50,000 per injury or sickness.

| | <u>2006/2007 Premiums</u> | <u>2007/2008 Premiums</u> |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Student Annual | \$930 | \$1,046 |
| Spouse Annual (plus student) | \$3,284 | \$3,284 |
| Children Annual (plus student) | \$1,404 | \$1,404 |
| Session Rate | \$191/Session | \$215/Session |

The student health insurance plan will offer optional catastrophic coverage up to \$100,000 maximum with premium based on age of student.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

INSTITUTION/AGENCY AGENDA
IDAHO STATE UNIVERSITY - continued

FISCAL IMPACT

The student health insurance contract does not obligate the University for payment to the contractor. ISU has negotiated with Academic Health Plans at a student rate of \$523/semester for the 2007/2008 academic year. The rate is a 12% increase with medical inflation rate of 13% for traditional indemnity insurance plans. Enrollment in ISU student health insurance has dropped approximately 15.10% when comparing Spring 2006 to Spring 2007.

STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Institutional representatives will be available to discuss proposed student health insurance rates.

BOARD ACTION

A motion to authorize Idaho State University to continue the contract with Academic Health Plans to provide student health insurance for 2007-2008 at a rate of \$523 per full-time student per semester.

Moved by _____ Seconded by _____ Carried Yes ____ No ____

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

INSTITUTION / AGENCY AGENDA
UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO

SUBJECT

Report to the Board on the Student Health Insurance Plan (SHIP) Renewal for 2007-2008.

REFERENCE

June 2004 The Regents approved a renewal of the University of Idaho's contract with Mega Life and Health Insurance Company.

APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE, OR POLICY

Idaho State Board of Education Governing Policies & Procedures, Section III.P.16 and V. R. 3. b.

BACKGROUND

The University of Idaho has successfully negotiated a renewal of the contract with The Mega Life and Health Insurance Company. The existing contract with Mega Life began with the August 26, 2003 through August 22, 2004 contract year and provides for the University of Idaho to renew the contract for four (4) additional years. This is the last of our annual renewals and a comprehensive request for proposals (RFP) process will be conducted for the 2008-09 plan year.

DISCUSSION

The University continues to be in compliance with the health insurance policies adopted by the State Board of Education and the University. At the University of Idaho, all degree-seeking undergraduate or graduate students physically enrolled for classes or completing other required degree work within the State of Idaho, and enrolled in eight (8) credit hours at the UI Centers; or four (4) credit hours at the Moscow campus were required to carry health insurance as a condition of enrollment. The health insurance enrollment requirement for international students was continued regardless of degree-seeking status or credit hours.

The University of Idaho continues to provide one of the nation's most effective student health programs. Delivery of primary care services was outsourced five years ago to Moscow Family Medicine, a local physicians group, and continues to be very successful. The University of Idaho is providing outstanding services at a health fee cost well below our peer institutions as a result of this outsourcing arrangement. Savings have been achieved through increased provider productivity and the ability of Moscow Family Medicine to interface with the personal health insurance for students who choose to waive participation in the University's student health insurance program.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

INSTITUTION / AGENCY AGENDA
UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO - continued

Our Spring 2006 user satisfaction survey (conducted jointly with Arizona State University, Ohio State University, University of New Hampshire, Colorado State University, and the University of North Carolina) shows that we have both increased consumer satisfaction and utilization from previous surveys conducted in 2000 and 2003.

We are now completing our fourth year with a psychiatrist on staff and find that utilization of his time is very high. He continues to see 8 to 12 patients daily and regularly consults with Moscow Family Medicine and UI Counseling and Testing Center Staff.

The University of Idaho has successfully negotiated year five of our contract with The Mega Life and Health Insurance Company, pending approval of the State Board of Education. Features of this proposal include the following:

Although the monthly cost for the program is increasing from \$ \$99.33 to \$108.16 (8.9%) we have been able to maintain a program that provides outstanding coverage, which students can rely on for their sole source of health insurance protection. Our program also complies with national standards for student health insurance benefits endorsed by the American College Health Association http://www.acha.org/info_resources/stu_health_ins.pdf.

- The University is working with its own claims administrator, AmeriBen/IEC Group, of Portland, Oregon and Boise, Idaho. This will be our third year with Ameriben/IEC Group. We feel that having our claims administrator in the same time zone will better serve our students when they need to contact the administrator during business hours.
- Our arrangement continues to include self-funding of a significant portion of the claims liability (e.g., prescription drug claims dispensed through our on-campus Student Health Pharmacy and our primary care funding arrangement with Moscow Family Medicine). Self-funding these services/benefits allows the University to provide a much more fiscally efficient program.
- We will complete our transition to a co-payment benefit design that will provide improved access to services and more equitably share the cost of health care among plan participants.

**BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007**

**INSTITUTION / AGENCY AGENDA
UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO - continued**

Relative to ACHA's standards, the University of Idaho's program continues to operate with no pre-existing condition exclusion. Our policy provides a lifetime maximum benefit of \$1,000,000.

IMPACT

The following table illustrates the plan costs for 2007-2008:

| SHIP Cost Components | Fall or Spring Semester Student-Only | Fall or Spring Semester Spouse (plus student) | Fall or Spring Semester Per Child (plus student) |
|---|---|--|---|
| The Mega Life and Health Insurance Company | | | |
| Expected Claims (net of retro) | \$370.00 | \$934.00 | \$551.00 |
| Retrospective Reserve (held by UI) | \$53.00 | \$134.00 | \$80.00 |
| Retention | \$106.00 | \$270.00 | \$159.00 |
| Total Possible Premium | \$529.00 | \$1,338.00 | \$790.00 |
| Moscow Family Medicine | \$43.80 | \$138.00 | \$84.00 |
| AmeriBen/IEG Group | \$14.50 | N/A | N/A |
| UI Benefits and Plan Expenses | \$61.70 | \$66.00 | \$61.00 |
| Total Cost of Coverage | \$649.00 | \$1,542.00 | \$935.00 |

Questions about University of Idaho Student Health Program may be referred to Dr. Bruce Pitman at 885-6757 or by e-mail to bpitman@sub.uidaho.edu.

STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Institutional representatives will be available to discuss proposed student health insurance rates.

BOARD ACTION

A motion to authorize Idaho State University to continue the contract with Mega Life and Health Insurance Company to provide student health insurance for 2007-2008 at a rate of \$649 per full-time student per semester.

Moved by _____ Seconded by _____ Carried Yes _____ No _____

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

INSTITUTION / AGENCY AGENDA
LEWIS-CLARK STATE COLLEGE

SUBJECT

Report to the Board on the Student Health Insurance Plan (SHIP) Renewal for 2007-2008.

APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE OR POLICY

Idaho State Board of Education Governing Policies & Procedures, Section III.P.16 and V. R. 3. b.

BACKGROUND

Lewis-Clark State College entered into a contract for student health insurance with Renaissance Agencies, Inc., underwritten by Guarantee Trust Life Insurance Company, for FY2004. The Contract Period was for one (1) year with option to renew upon mutual agreement of the contracting parties for one (1) year intervals for a total of five (5) consecutive renewals. LCSC has elected to renew coverage. For FY2005, the premium for full-time students was \$365.00 per year. For FY2006, the guarantor was changed to Nationwide Life Insurance Company and the premium was \$730.00 per year. For FY2007 the premium for full-time students was \$1,114.00 per year.

DISCUSSION

Effective for the Fall semester 2007, the premium for full-time students will increase to \$1,240.00 per year, a 11.3% increase, with a maximum benefit of \$50,000 per injury or sickness.

As required by Board policy, all Full Fee-Paying Students enrolled for eight (8) or more credit hours will automatically be covered under the College's SHIP. The premium will automatically be charged to all International Students, regardless of credit hours, and all full-fee paying Domestic Students each semester. Domestic Students with existing health insurance coverage will be exempted from participation in the SHIP offered by the College by completing and filing a waiver each academic semester and providing proof of comparable insurance as requested.

| PREMIUM - \$250 Deductible, \$50,000 Maximum for Basic Benefits For all Eligible Students (SHIP includes Intercollegiate Athletic Injury Coverage – \$2,500 max as a listed benefit) | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| | Fall | Spring |
| Student Only | 521.00 | 719.00 |
| Student & Spouse | 1,239.00 | 1,709.00 |
| Student & Child(ren) | 1,267.00 | 1,749.00 |
| Student, Spouse & Child(ren) | 1,984.00 | 2,738.00 |

**BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007**

**INSTITUTION / AGENCY AGENDA
LEWIS-CLARK STATE COLLEGE - continued**

| | |
|--|--------|
| Institute for Intensive English (8 week term) | |
| Institute for Intensive English Students (per 8-week term) | 145.00 |

IMPACT

There is no impact to the College budget. Student health insurance premiums are paid by the students.

STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Institutional representatives will be available to discuss proposed student health insurance rates.

BOARD ACTION

A motion to grant approval for Lewis-Clark State College to renew its contract with Renaissance Agencies, Inc., to provide student health insurance for 2007-2008 at a rate of \$1,240 per full-time student per academic year.

Moved by _____ Seconded by _____ Carried Yes ____ No ____

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

REFERENCE – APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE OR POLICY

Idaho State Board of Education
GOVERNING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES
SECTION: III. POSTSECONDARY AFFAIRS
SUBSECTION: P. STUDENTS

August 2002

The following policies and procedures are applicable to or for any person designated as a student at an institution under governance of the Board. A "student" means any person duly admitted and regularly enrolled at an institution under governance of the Board as an undergraduate, graduate, or professional student, on a full-time or part-time basis, or who is admitted as a nonmatriculated student on or off an institutional campus.

16. Student Health Insurance (Effective July 1, 2003)

The Board's student health insurance policy is a minimum requirement. Each institution, at its discretion, may adopt policies and procedures more stringent than those provided herein.

a. Health Insurance Coverage Offered through the Institution

Each institution shall provide the opportunity for students to purchase health insurance. Institutions are encouraged to work together to provide the most cost effective coverage possible. Health insurance offered through the institution shall provide benefits in accordance with state and federal law.

b. Mandatory Student Health Insurance

Every full-fee paying student (as defined by each institution) attending classes in Idaho shall be covered by health insurance. Students shall purchase health insurance offered through the institution, or may instead, at the discretion of each institution, present evidence of health insurance coverage that is at least substantially equivalent to the health insurance coverage offered through the institution. Students without evidence of health insurance coverage shall be ineligible to enroll at the institution.

(1) Students presenting evidence of health insurance coverage not acquired through the institution shall provide at least the following information:

(a) Name of health insurance carrier

(b) Policy number

(c) Location of an employer, insurance company or agent who can verify coverage

(2) Each institution shall monitor and enforce student compliance with this policy.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

- (3) Each institution shall develop procedures that provide for termination of a student's registration if he or she is found to be out of compliance with this policy while enrolled at the institution. Each institution, at its discretion, may provide a student found to be out of compliance the opportunity to come into compliance before that student's registration is terminated, and may provide that a student be allowed to re-enroll upon meeting the conditions set forth herein, and any others as may be set forth by the institution.

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AND HUMAN RESOURCES
JUNE 13-14, 2007

REFERENCE – APPLICABLE STATUTE, RULE OR POLICY

SECTION: V. FINANCIAL AFFAIRS

Subsection: R. Establishment of Fees

June 2005

R. Establishment of Fees

3. Fees Approved by the Chief Executive Officer of the Institution

b. Student Health Insurance Premiums or Room and Board Rates

Fees for student health insurance premiums paid either as part of the uniform student fee or separately by individual students, or charges for room and board at the dormitories or family housing units of the institutions. Changes in insurance premiums or room and board rates or family housing charges shall be approved by the chief executive officer of the institution no later than three (3) months prior to the semester the change is to become effective. The chief executive officer shall report such changes to the Board at its June meeting.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK